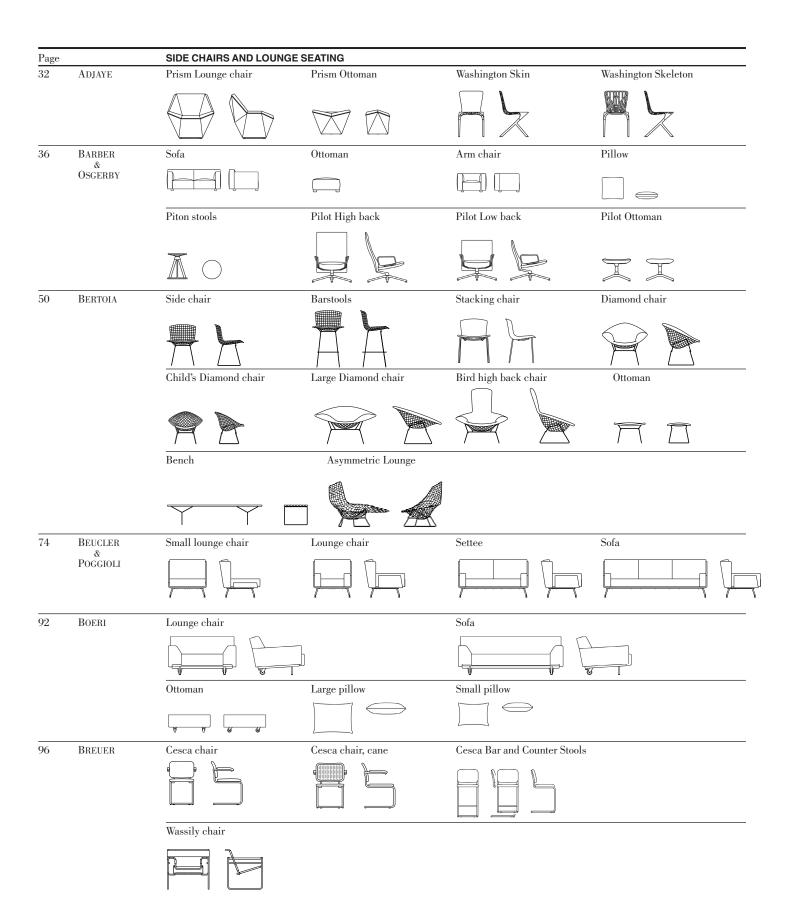
ntroduction	Deciman Index	g
ntroduction	Designer Index	3
	Visual Index	5
	Using the KnollStudio Price List	19
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	20
	Upholstery Notes	21
	≜ California Technical Bulletin 133	22
	Intertek Clean Air Certification	25
	KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	26
	Materials and Finishes	27
	Product Maintenance	28
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	30
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™	32
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Sofa Collection	36
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection	44
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton TM Stools	48
	Harry Bertoia: Side Chair	50
	Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Side Chair	52
	Harry Bertoia: Barstools	54
	Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	58
	Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool	60
	Harry Bertoia: Diamond TM Lounge Seating	62
	Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Diamond TM Chair	64
	Harry Bertoia: Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating	66
	Harry Bertoia: Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	68
	Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise	70
	Harry Bertoia: Bench	72
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating	74
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating	80
	Cini Boeri : Lounge Collection	92
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca TM Chair	96
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca TM Bar Height Stools	100
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca TM Counter Height Stools	102
	Marcel Breuer: Wassily TM Chair	104
	Don Chadwick: Spark® Series	106
	Jonathan Crinion: Crinion Chair	110
		112
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Contract Lounge Seating	
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Residential Lounge Seating	116
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Swivel Lounge Seating	120
	Raul de Armas : de Armas Chair	122
	Raul de Armas : Vertical de Armas Chair	128
	Frank Gehry: Side and Dining Chairs	132
	Frank Gehry: Lounge Seating	134
	Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base	136
	Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base	138
	Florence Knoll: Lounge Seating	140
	Florence Knoll: Relaxed Lounge Seating	142
	Florence Knoll: Relaxed Benches and Stool	144
	KnollStudio: Throw Pillows	148
	Antti Kotilainen: CHIP Chair and Barstool	150
	Marc Krusin: Guest Seating Collection	152
	Maya Lin: Stones	166
	Piero Lissoni: Divina® Lounge Seating	170
	Piero Lissoni : KN TM Collection	176
	Piero Lissoni : Avio™ Sofa Collection	180
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair	210
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair	212
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair	214
	Marco Maran : Ciri® Armless Chair	219

Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base 222 Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont'd.) Marco Maran: Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair 226 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Tubular Brno Chair 228 230 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Flat Bar Brno Chair Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Four Seasons Stool 232 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Lounge Seating 234 236 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Chair Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Lounge Seating 238 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating 240 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: KrefeldTM Collection 242 George Nakashima: Straight Chair 248 Marc Newson: Newson Aluminum Chair 250 Jonathan Olivares: Aluminum Stacking Chair 252 Jorge Pensi: Toledo Stacking Chair 254 Charles Pfister: Petite Lounge Seating 256 Charles Pfister: Lounge Seating 260 Charles Pfister: Sofa System 262 Warren Platner: Seating Collection 264 Warren Platner: Easy Chair and Ottoman 266 Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs 268 Charles Pollock: Arm Chair 270 Carlos Riart: Riart Rocker 272 Joe Ricchio: JoeTM Chair 274 Joe and Linda Ricchio: JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat 276 Joe and Linda Ricchio: Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs 280 Jens Risom: Residential Seating 284 Jens Risom: Seating 288 Jens Risom: Contract Seating 292 Jens Risom: Outdoor Seating 294 Eero Saarinen: TulipTM Chairs 298 Eero Saarinen: Executive Arm Chairs 300 304 Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs 308 Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back Eero Saarinen: Bar and Counter Height Stools 310 Eero Saarinen: WombTM Chair, Ottoman and Settee 312 Tobia Scarpa: Bastiano Collection 320 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs 322 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Barstools 324 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating 326 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs 328 Richard Schultz: Swell® Seating Collection 330 Richard Schultz: Topiary® Seating Collection 332 Shelton Mindel: Shelton Mindel Side Chair 334 Shelton Mindel: SM1 Lounge Collection 336 Shelton Mindel: SM2 Lounge Collection 338 Kazuhide Takahama: Suzanne Lounge Seating 342 Ufficio Tecnico: Spoleto Chair 344 Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Armless Chair 346 Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Arm Chair 348 Tables/Executive Office 350 David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for KnollTM Franco Albini: Albini Desk 354 Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: PitonTM Side Table 356 Marcel Breuer: Laccio Tables 358 Lewis Butler: ButlerTM Tables 360 Joseph Paul D'Urso: Square Work and Low Tables 362 Joseph Paul D'Urso: Round Work and Low Tables 364 Joseph Paul D'Urso : Racetrack Work Tables 368 Frank Gehry: Face Off Cafe Table 370 Alexander Girard: Coffee Table 372 Florence Knoll: Oval Table Desks 374 Florence Knoll: Round Table Desk 376

Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)	Florence Knoll: Dining Tables and Mini Desk	378
	Florence Knoll: Executive Desk	382
	Florence Knoll: Credenzas	384
	Florence Knoll: AV Depth Credenzas	388
	Florence Knoll: Vertical Storage	390
	Florence Knoll: Coffee Tables	394
	Florence Knoll: Low Coffee Tables	396
	Florence Knoll: End Tables	398
	Florence Knoll : Hairpin™ Stacking Table	400
	Rem Koolhaas: 04 Counter	402
	Marc Krusin: Occasional Tables	404
	Piero Lissoni : Grasshopper TM Tables	406
	Lucia Mercer: Mercer Table	410
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table, MR Table	412
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table	414
	Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables	416
	Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables	418
	Pascal Mourgue : Bullet Conference Tables	420
	George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray	422
	Isamu Noguchi : Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables	424
	Jorge Pensi: Pensi Tables	426
	Piiroinen : Arena Cafe Tables	430
	Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables	432
	Warren Platner : Coffee Tables	434
	Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables	436
	Jens Risom : Child's Amoeba Table	438
	Jens Risom: Outdoor Tables	440
	Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables	442
	Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables	446
	Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables	450
	Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables	454
	Eero Saarinen : Outdoor Tables	456
	Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection	458
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	460
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	462
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	464
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	466
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	470
	Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables	472
	Shelton Mindel: SM Tables	474
	Daniel Stromborg : Round Tables	476
	Daniel Stromborg: Square Tables	478
	Daniel Stromborg: Rectangular Tables	480
	Vignelli Associates : PaperClip™ Cafe Tables	482
Alpha-Numeric Index		483
Selling Policy		489
General Ordering Information		491

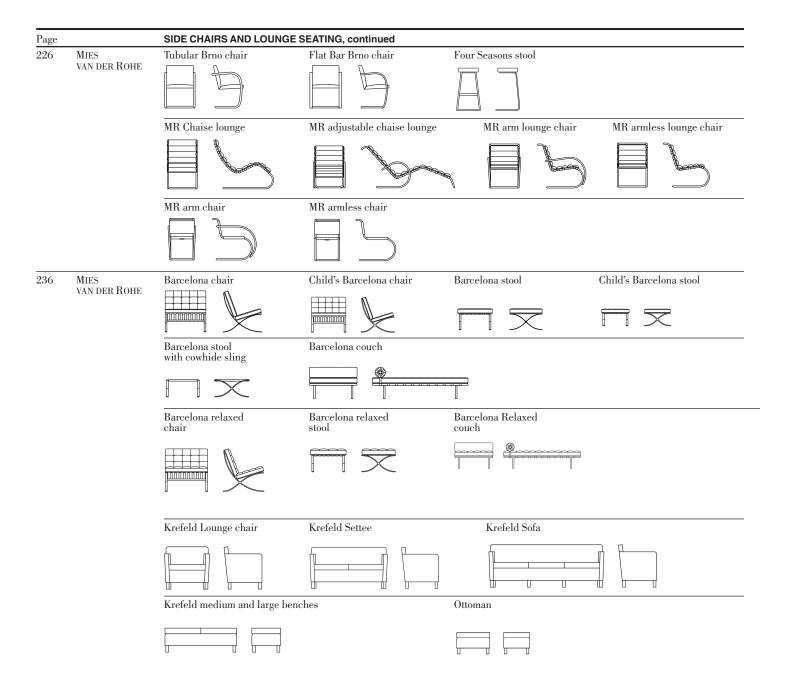
David Adjaye	32-35,	350-353
Franco Albini		.354-355
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby		36-43
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby		
Harry Bertoia		50-73
Pierre Beucler & Jean-Christophe Poggioli		74-91
Cini Boeri		92-95
Marcel Breuer	96-105,	358-359
Lewis Butler		.360-361
Don Chadwick		.106-109
Jonathan Crinion		.110-111
Raul de Armas		.122-131
Joseph Paul D'Urso	112-121,	362-369
Frank Gehry	132-135,	370-371
Alexander Girard		
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub		
Florence Knoll		
Rem Koolhaas		
Antti Kotilainen		
Marc Krusin	152-165,	404-405
Maya Lin		.166-169
Piero Lissoni		
Ross Lovegrove		.210-213
Marco Maran		
Lucia Mercer		
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe		
Pascal Mourgue		
George Nakashima		
Marc Newson		
Isamu Noguchi		
Jonathan Ölivares		
Jorge Pensi		
Charles Pfister		
Piiroinen		
Warren Platner		
Charles Pollock		
Carlos Riart		
Joseph Ricchio		
Linda Ricchio		.276-283
Jens Risom	284-297,	436-441
Eero Saarinen	298-319,	442-457
Tobia Scarpa		
Richard Schultz		
Peter Shelton & Lee Mindel		
Daniel Stromborg		
Kazuhide Takahama		
Ufficio Tecnico		.344-345
Vignelli Associates		346
Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli & Massimo Vignelli		.482-483



Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE S	EATING, continued		
106	CHADWICK	Spark side chair	Spark lounge chair		
110	CRINION	Crinion arm chair	Crinion armless chair		
1111					
112	D'URSO	Contract Lounge chair	Small Sofa	Ottoman	
121					
		Residential Lounge chair	Sofa	Ottoman	
		Swivel Lounge chair			
122	DE ARMAS	de Armas arm chairs		de Armas armless chairs	
129					
		Vertical de Armas arm chairs		Vertical de Armas armless cha	irs
132	GEHRY	Hat Trick arm chair	Hat Trick armless chair	High Sticking chair	Cross Check chair
135					
		Power Play chair	Offside ottoman		

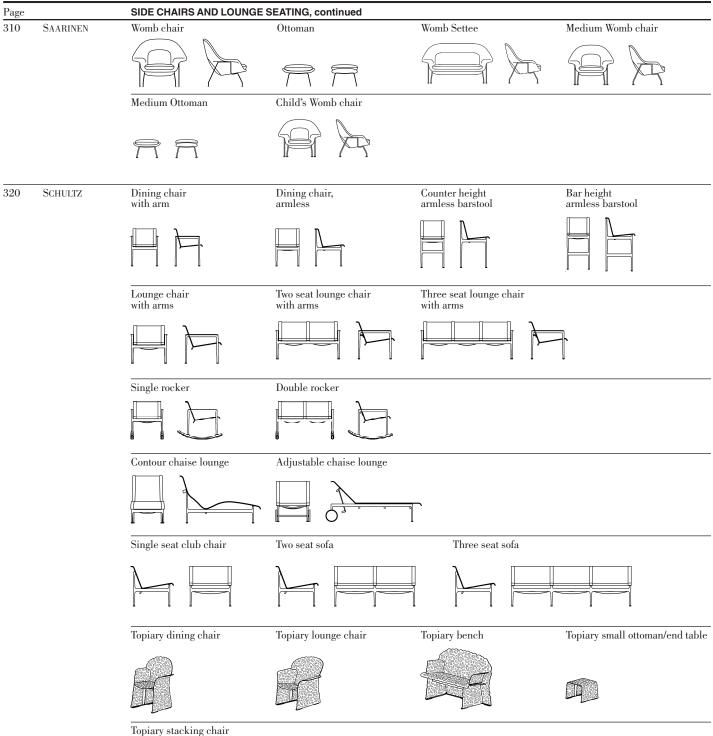
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE S	EATING, continued	
138	JEHS+LAUB	Lounge chair, pedestal base	Ottoman, pedestal base	
141		Lounge chair, wire base	Ottoman, wire base	
140	KNOLL	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
		Two seater bench	Three seater bench	
		Relaxed Lounge Chair	Relaxed Settee	Relaxed Sofa
		Relaxed Two Seat Bench	Relaxed Three Seat Bench	Relaxed Stool
		Relaxed Small Bench	Relaxed Medium Bench	Relaxed Large Bench
148	KNOLLSTUDIO	Lumbar pillow	Throw pillow	Large throw pillow
150	KOTILAINEN	CHIP armless chair	CHIP arm chair	CHIP barstools Dolly
				AA &
		Ganging mechanism		

Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued	
152	KRUSIN	Arm chair	Arm chair with inset	Armless chair Armless chair with inset
		Arm lounge	Armless lounge	
166	LIN	Adult stones	Child stones	Stones Coffee table
			000	
170	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair	Settee Sofa
		Ottoman		
176	LISSONI KN COLLECTION	Swivel Large Chair	Swivel & Reclining High Back Chairs	Ottoman
178	LISSONI AVIO	Two Seat Sofa	Three Seat Sofa	Four Seat Sofa
		Two Seat Bench	Three Seat Bench	Sectional, left hand L table
208	LOVEGROVE	Sprite armless chair	Sprite arm chair	Sprite Dolly
			A F	AM
212	MARAN	Gigi arm chair	Gigi armless chair	Gigi Barstools Gigi Swivel chair



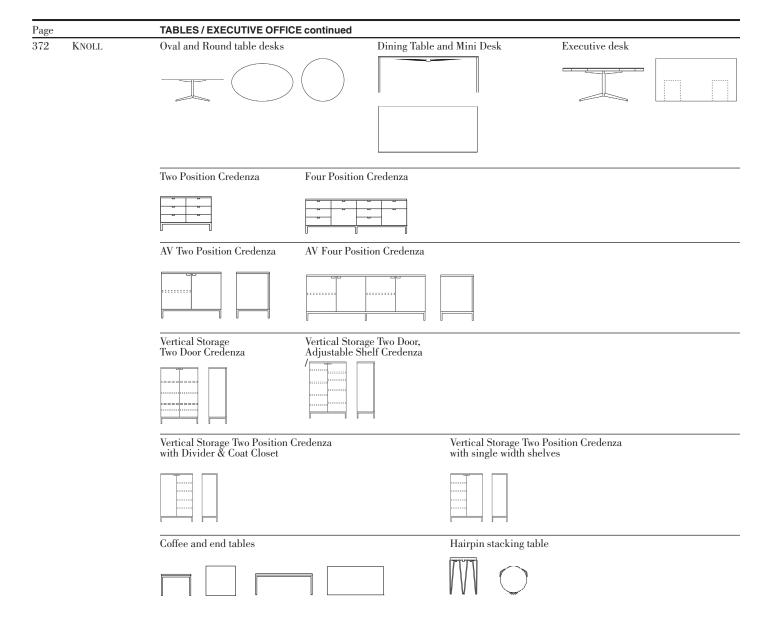
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNG	E SEATING, continued	
246	NAKASHIMA	Straight chair		
248	NEWSON	Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless	
250	OLIVARES	Olivares chair		
252	PENSI	Toledo chair	Toledo chair seat cushion	
		ĦA		
254	PFISTER	Petite Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm	Petite Settee Petite Sofa
		Petite Ottoman	Lounge chair	Settee Sofa
		u u		
		Ottoman	Modular Sofa System Center module	End modules Corner module
262	PLATNER	Lounge chair	Arm chair	Stool Easy chair Ottoman
266	POLLOCK	Executive Conference arm chair	Executive Conference armless chair	Arm chair
270	RIART	Riart Rocker		

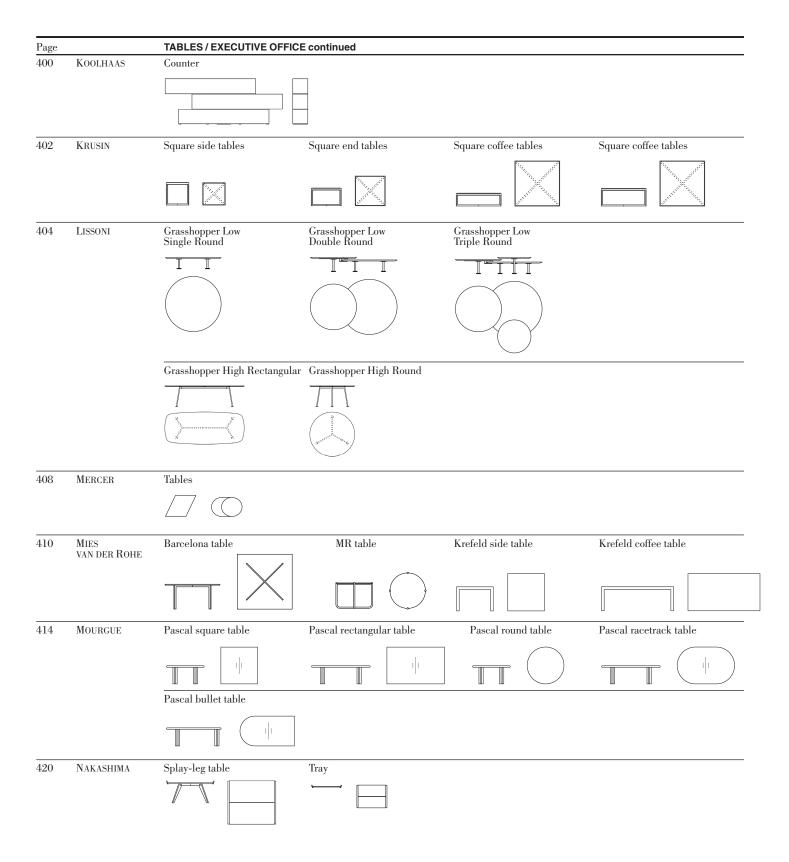
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued		
272	RICCHIO	Joe arm chair	JR chair	Ricchio arm chair	Ricchio armless chair
		Ricchio Fully upholstered chai	r JR Fully upholstered chair		
0	RISOM	Lounge chairs		Ottoman	
		Side chairs		Sitting stool	
		Counter Height Stool	Bar Height Stool	Counter Height stool	Bar Height stool
		Child's Side chairs		Child's Sitting stool	
296	SAARINEN	Tulip arm chair	Tulip armless chair	Stool	
				Ţ	
300	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair	Executive armless chair	Arm chair	Armless chair
		5000			
		Armless Counter Height Stool	Armless Bar Height Stool		

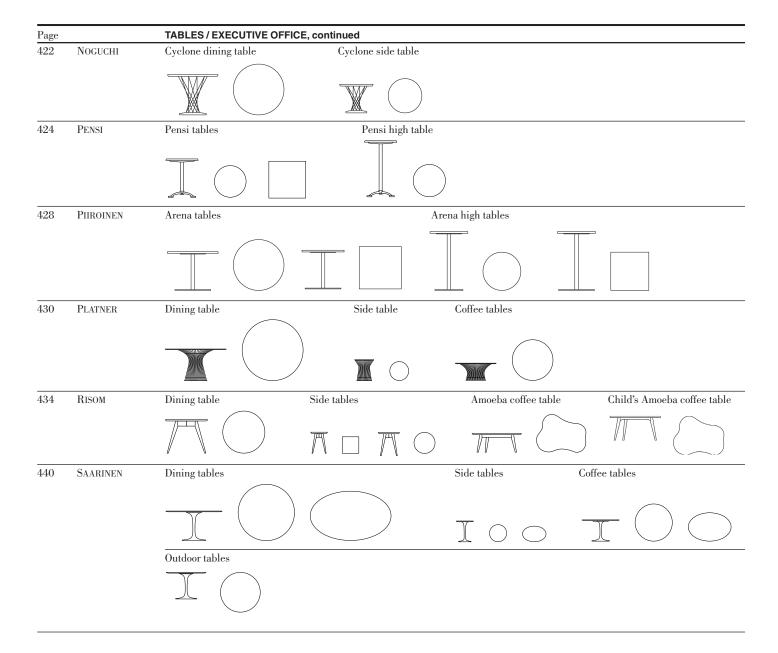


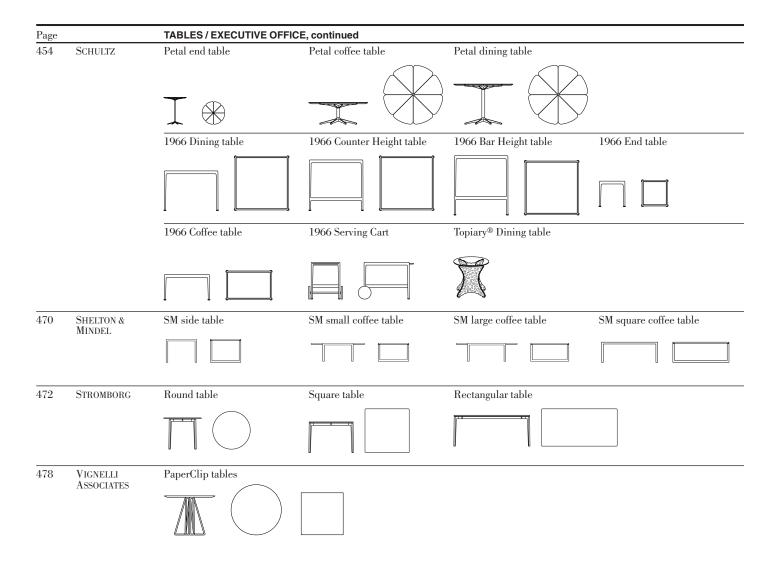
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued	
332	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side chair	SM side chair, fully upholstered	
		SM1 Lounge chair	SM1 Settee	SM1 Sofa
		SM2 Lounge chair	SM2 Settee	SM2 Sofa
340	ТАКАНАМА	Suzanne lounge chair	Double lounge chair Settee	Sofa
342	TECHNICO	Spoleto chair		
344	VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES	Handkerchief arm chair	Handkerchief armless chair	
	ASSUCIATES			

Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFIC	DE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTO
348	ADJAYE	Washington Corona	Prism side tables
352	ALBINI	Pedestal desk	
354	BARBER &	PITON side tables	
	OSGERBY		
356	BREUER	Laccio tables	
358	BUTLER	Coffee tables	
360	D'URSO	Work and low tables - Square	Work and low tables - Round Work tables - Racetrack
368	GEHRY	Face Off café tables	
370	GIRARD	Coffee table	









A Price List Overview

Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.

- · Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office
- · Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes

Pages 20-21 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 26. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order

For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 30.
The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 485-486.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 487

Product Information On Each Page

On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin

Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 22. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

CPSIA Testing

Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:

The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information

For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 21 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 485-486 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

Grades Characteristics

Vicenza Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture Volo Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture

Acqua Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain

España Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain Hand Tipped Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain

Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Smooth, very tight grain cowhide, full grain, medium finish
Smooth, tight grain cowhide, full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture
High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture
Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish
Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish
Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble

Ducale Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain Ducale Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded Velour

Cascia Full aniline, smooth tight grain

Cervo Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand
Copenhagen Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain

Distressed Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain Gemma Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish

Lucca Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather

Marissa Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain
Portofino Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture
Riva Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain

Rugata Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture Saddle Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronouncd pebble

Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 20.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather
Natural leather is unique. Because
every animal is different, each hide
has its own individual color, texture,
and life-marks. In fact, our leathers
are painstakingly treated to retain
their natural appearance and hand.
Range marks are not camouflaged.
Colors and texture vary, and will do
so more with age as the leather
mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes: (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo) For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only

practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle
Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle
yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon
that is piece dyed. Color can vary
from lot-to-lot and it is important to
use the same lot for multiple piece
orders. Please notate sales order
when items must match. Classic
Boucle, Pearl contains natural,
un-dyed wool and will have darker
hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot of \$215 net for up to 65 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 65 yards or more is \$3.00 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:

- 1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
- 2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
 3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment
- required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
- 4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
- 5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8" x 8" minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52" width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water St East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 485-486.

♦ California Technical Bulletin 133

Test Objective

California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure

The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope

Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes
Health care facilities
Public auditoriums
Hotels (more than 10 seating units
in one room)

Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)

Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals

Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify

It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product

If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus \$520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-K		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-U		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	422F		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge	
Boeri	Lounge Chair	CB1		\$730.00	\$967.00
Boeri	Sofa	CB2		\$997.00	\$1,376.00
Boeri	Ottoman	CB3		\$426.00	\$773.00
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		\$110.00	
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved
Chadwick	Spark Series	4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S		\$70.00	
Crinion	Crinion Chair	58A, 58C		\$70.00	
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		\$698.00	\$816.00
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		\$1,061.00	\$1,060.00
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		\$631.00	
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		\$1,245.00	\$1,363.00
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		\$1,637.00	\$1,637.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		\$1,521.00	\$1,637.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		\$1,911.00	\$1,911.00
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		\$376.00	\$500.00
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		\$638.00	\$638.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW		\$70.00	\$70.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U		\$123.00	\$123.00

≜ California Technical Bulletin 133

		tudio CAL 133 Approv	Unupholstered,	Knoll Textiles,	Spinneybeck leather,
Designer	Product	Pattern #	no upcharge	upcharge	upcharge
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT,		\$289.00	\$390.00
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL2-W, JL2-WLT JL3-P, JL3-PLT,		\$111.00	\$194.00
Knoll	Lounge Chair	JL3-W, JL3-WLT 1205S1		\$671.00	\$790.00
Knoll	Settee	1205S1 1205S2		\$1,168.00	\$1,380.00
Knoll	Sofa	1205S3		\$1,564.00	\$1,844.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		\$1,56.00	\$419.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		\$242.00	\$289.00
Kotilainen	CHIP Chair	23C, 23A	approved	Ψ2π2.00	Ψ207.00
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K	иррготеа	\$70.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		\$453.00	\$849.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		\$726.00	\$1,059.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		\$1,115.00	\$1,677.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		\$100.00	1 /2
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		\$1,673.00	\$2,160.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		\$399.00	\$726.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	\$70.00	\$70.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB		\$736.00	\$736.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		\$736.00	\$736.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			\$193.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			\$602.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Chair	250LC-S			\$530.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			\$304.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Ottoman	251YC-S			\$263.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Lounge Chair	751		\$642.00	\$1,019.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Settee	752		\$793.00	\$1,416.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Sofa	753		\$1,090.00	\$1,831.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Ottoman	754		\$298.00	\$532.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Medium Bench	755		\$497.00	\$801.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Large Bench	756		\$544.00	\$1,081.00
Pensi	Toledo Stacking Chair	29C	approved		
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051C, 1051C-S		\$740.00	\$1,117.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052C		\$1,267.00	\$1,935.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053C		\$1,651.00	\$2,739.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050C-3		\$693.00	\$1,134.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050C-1, 1050C-2		\$620.00	\$969.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050C		\$508.00	\$800.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059C		\$389.00	\$536.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		\$128.00	\$128.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		\$70.00	\$70.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		\$70.00	\$70.00
Ricchio	JR Chair	44A 37A-U, 37C-U,		\$70.00	\$70.00
Ricchio Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair Ricchio Barstool	44A-U 37CH, 37CM		\$195.00 \$70.00	\$195.00 \$70.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Saarinen	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		\$309.00	\$449.00
Saarinen	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		\$214.00	\$449.00
Saarinen	Womb Settee	73L		\$942.00	\$1,751.00
Saarinen	Womb Chair	70L		\$752.00	\$1,388.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		\$523.00	\$1,267.00
Saarinen	Womb Ottoman	74Y		\$227.00	\$414.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		\$177.00	\$362.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair	SM8A		\$70.00	\$70.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair Fully Upholstered	SM8A-U		\$195.00	\$193.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Lounge Chair	SM1-1		\$641.00	\$804.00

♠ California Technical Bulletin 133

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)							
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge		
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Settee	SM1-2		\$892.00	\$1,147.00		
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Sofa	SM1-3		\$1,117.00	\$1,520.00		
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair	SM2-1		\$820.00	\$892.00		
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair- combination	SM2S-1		\$1,444.00	\$1,444.00		
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee	SM2-2		\$1,313.00	\$1,390.00		
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee- combination	SM2S-2		\$2,141.00	\$2,141.00		
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa	SM2-3		\$1,928.00	\$2,099.00		
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa- combination	SM2S-3		\$3,038.00	\$3,038.00		
Vignelli Associates	Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair	4901K, 4902K	approved	\$70.00			

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- · California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.

KnollStudio Finish Code Chart Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Wood Compatibility Matrix

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:

1. Pattern Number

2. Finish selection

3. Textile selection

Example: 37A-BQV411-K784/74

37A, Ricchio Side Chair

BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut

K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

KNO	LL OFFICE VEN	IEER FINISHES	STUDIO WOOD SIDE CHAIR FINISHES			
	CUT	Standard Finish Code	Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech		
V1 Engineered Techwood	ls					
Maple *	FC	506B	•	•		
Cherry *	FC	509B	•	BQY319		
Medium Walnut*	FC	512B	•	B323		
Dark Mahogany*	FC	628B	•	BQY326		
Medium Teak	QC	513B	•	BQY342		
Espresso	QC	514B	•	BQY344		
Natural**	QC	637B	Contact CPD	•		
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	638B	Contact CPD	•		
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	639B	•	BQY831		
Black Oak	RC	641B	•	BQY851		
Light Walnut	QC	644B	•	BQY881		
Dove Grey	QC	645B	Contact CPD	•		
* = previously Reff Techwoods, *	* = previously, Morra	ison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthe:	sis () are names prior to 2009.			
V2 Natural Veneers						
Bronzed Cherry	FC	002B	•	B312A		
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	006B	•	•		
Light Walnut	FC	017B	•	BQV411		
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	021B	•	BQV415		
Old English Walnut	FC	022B	•	BQV417		
V3 Natural Exotic Veneers	S					
Figured Sycamore	QC	044B	•	•		
			·			
Propeller Veneer Finishes	3					
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX		
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ		
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	Contact CPD	BE		

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern

RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

 $\bullet = \text{Not possible}$

KnollStudio Natural Materials

Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only.

KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an "average" natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll.

Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood

Knoll Natural Veneers

All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.





Quarter Pattern

 $\begin{array}{c} Cathedral \\ Pattern \end{array}$

Finishes

Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 26.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles

Coated Marbles

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble

Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescate

Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

$Espresso\ Marble$

Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

Grev Marble

Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Grigio Marquina

Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

Portoro Marble

Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

Rosso Rubino

Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

Verde Alpi

Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Natural Marbles

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Natural Granites

Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica
crystallines.

Slate

Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weatherresistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane

Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel

Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome

Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome

Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish

A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation. Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum A light grey satin finish.

18K Gold

Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

Fused Nylon Rilsan

A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic
surface. Highly resistant to most
chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing

100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella™ Webbing
Sunbrella™ Webbing uses
reinforced yarns that are UV/fade

resistant, water repellent, bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 87% Sunbrella Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

Porcelain

An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:

Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:

Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:

Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use. With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles

See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:

- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather (Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)

Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool

Protective Finished Leathers (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)

For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather

For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl

Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood

Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)

Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak

Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs

Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating

Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating

Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Slate

Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco

Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate

Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine

Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel

Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome

Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)

Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic[®]. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum

Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge

Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxv

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan®

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain

Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint

Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell

Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells

Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

Cotton Webbing

Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts

Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism

Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethelene

Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.

Use the Following Address:

If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc. P.O. Box 157 East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570 Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the "delivered to" address.
- For orders \$2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over \$2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 485-486 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

David Adjaye The Washington Collection for KnollTM PrismTM Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s): David Adjaye, 2014 Award(s):

Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA



description	W	d	h	height, seat	textile fabric yards
WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base	33 1/4"	311/2"	31 1/2"	161/4"	2
WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base	33 1/4"	311/2"	31 1/2"	161/4"	2
WL23 Ottoman	263/4"	17"	163/4"	151/2"	1

pattern no.	A	B	O	0	•	•	G	•	0
WL21F-()-()	\$16,331.	\$16,380.	\$16,436.	\$16,502.	\$16,594.	\$16,647.	\$16,740.	\$16,801.	\$16,987.
WL21S-()-()	16,825.	16,875.	16,930.	16,997.	17,088.	17,142.	17,235.	17,297.	17,483.
WL23-()-()	8,443.	8,467.	8,495.	8,528.	8,574.	8,601.	8,647.	8,679.	8,770.

Order Code

Example:	WL21S-111G-K1882/9
WL21S	Lounge, swivel
111G	Black base
K1882/9	Melange/Onyx

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

See pages 28-29.

nple:	WL21S-111G-K1882/9	Base finishes:
21S	Lounge, swivel	Black (suffix 1110
3	Black base	White (suffix 1180 Red (suffix 845G)
82/9	Melange/Onyx	. Hed (sum 0450)

Base: Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge.
Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Upholstery:

Construction

Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

32

Swivel base returns to center.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Hourglass Cross Tech Sonnet

Chroma

Journey

Keaton

Ransom

Synth

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

B

Θ Circa Classic Boucle

a Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington

Melange Ultrasuede 0

Arno Magritte

G

Haze

Check with your KnollTextiles Representatives for changes or additions.

33

David Adjaye The Washington Collection for KnollTM SkinTM and SkeletonTM Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s): David Adjaye, 2013	WS2CN Washington Skin™ nylon chair	171/2"	18"	201/4"	321/2"	13 lbs.
Award(s): 2014 Design Guild Mark Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014						
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair	171/2"	18"	201/4"	321/2"	20 lbs.
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair	171/2"	18"	201/4"	321/2"	20 lbs.
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair, natural	171/2"	18"	201/4"	321/2"	20 lbs.
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton TM copper	171/2"	18"	201/4"	32 1/2"	20 lbs.
	plated aluminum chair with ceramic coating	g				

			1

Example:	WS1CA-001
WS1CA	Aluminum chair
001	Black paint finish

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information

Nylon finishes: Black (suffix 011) White (suffix 012) Grey (suffix 013) Orange (suffix 015) Yellow (suffix 016) Lime (suffix 017)

Aluminum paint finishes: Black (suffix 001) Grey (suffix 003) Green (suffix 007) White (suffix WHT) Sterling (suffix 906T)

Aluminum, plated finish: Copper, natural (suffix NCU) Copper, coated (suffix CC) Brushed Nickel (suffix NO)

 $Outdoor\ Use:$ With proper maintenance painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Nylon Chair: Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and

protect the leg profile.

Aluminum Chair:

Construction

Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age and a copper plated finish with ceramic coating that will maintain the original copper finish and prevent patina. Features four nylon

See pages 28-29.

 $Outdoor\ Use:$

34

With proper care, the Washington Skeleton Chair in powder coat paint finishes is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Copper plated chairs without the ceramic coating will patina with age.

The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no. WS2CN-() \$737. WS1CA-() 1,204. WS1CA-NO 2,434. WS1CA-NCU 2,434. WS1CA-CC 2,910.

35

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s):	BO2 Two Seat Sofa	153/4"	25"	73 1/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	10.7	220
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013								
	BO3 Three Seat Sofa	15³/4″	25"	85"	40 1/4"	281/4"	13	240
	BO4 Four Seat Sofa	153/4"	25"	132 1/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	14.9	330
	BO5L Asymmetric Sofa, left	15³/4″	25"	1023/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	12.3	270
	BO5R Asymmetric Sofa, right	153/4"	25"	1023/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	12.3	270
	BO15L Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise	15³/4″	25"	1023/4"	66"	281/4"	13.9	310
	BO15R Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise	153/4"	25"	1023/4"	66"	281/4"	13.9	310

Order	Code
Jiuei	Coue

Example:	BO3-C-H800/19
ВО3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
С	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

Construction

36

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

BO6 Ottoman, small

Ordering Information

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

High density foam construction

throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

Pinched topstitched seaming.

Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining

All textiles must be railroaded including COMs

pattern no.	grades	COM	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	V	W	8	Ø
BO2-()-()	\$8,933.	\$9,205.	\$9,513.	\$9,877.	\$10,381.	\$10,676.	\$11,189.	\$11,530.	\$12,552.	\$16,749.	\$17,846.	\$20,078.	\$20,542.	\$21,084.
BO3-()-()	10,275.	10,609.	10,980.	11,423.	12,037.	12,394.	13,017.	13,434.	14,674.	18,747.	19,944.	22,380.	22,886.	23,477.
BO4-()-()	13,478.	13,861.	14,288.	14,794.	15,497.	15,907.	16,621.	17,098.	18,521.	25,192.	26,838.	30,185.	30,882.	31,694.
BO5L-()-()	11,660.	11,976.	12,327.	12,745.	13,327.	13,665.	14,254.	14,647.	15,823.	21,362.	22,709.	25,448.	26,018.	26,682.
BO5R-()-()	11,660.	11,976.	12,327.	12,745.	13,327.	13,665.	14,254.	14,647.	15,823.	21,362.	22,709.	25,448.	26,018.	26,682.
BO15L-()-()	13,694.	14,051.	14,449.	14,922.	15,577.	15,958.	16,626.	17,070.	18,396.	23,151.	24,699.	27,844.	28,498.	29,261.
BO15R-()-()	13,694.	14,051.	14,449.	14,922.	15,577.	15,958.	16,626.	17,070.	18,396.	23,151.	24,699.	27,844.	28,498.	29,261.

BO6-()-()	3,031.	3,086. 3,144.	3,216. 3,316.	3,374.	3,474.	3,541.	3,741.	4,684.	4,909.	5,364.	5,459.	5,570.
Approved Kno	ollTextiles Grades	s/Fabrics			Spinneyb	eck Leat	her					
A Cross Tech *	© Chameleon *	O Compass CI	G R All Star		O Vicenza *		W Antique *			ed for the A	symmetric S	Sofa with
Crossroad Delite	Circa Classic Boucle *	Plaidtastic	Alter Ego Dapper		Volo*		Alaska * Forte *		_ `	Retardant C	,	
Hourglass *	Entwine *	Vice Versa	Fancy Twill		V]	Lucente *		Check wit	h vour Knol	lTextiles or	

Espana *

Velluto Pelle *

Classic Boucle Hourglass * Entwine * Infinite Groovy Mariner * Lagos Overture On Point * Presto * Patchwork * Pullman Sonnet Uni-Form * Spot On Star Struck B Swing Utmost II * Calypso Day Tripper Utopia * Diva Dottie Helios Instinct * Keaton Knoll Felt* Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil Melody (fr Spark

Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Aegean * Petite Floral Highland * Sablon * Rebel * Ultrasuede * **(1)**

a Atelier Cornaro * Double Agent 🗊 Imprint *

a

Arno * Chiseled

Doyenne * Magritte * 0 Bella* Cato

Hastings *

Prince Hairy

Forte ' Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * Embossed Tipped *•

Cascia

Riva*

Rugata

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$

 $Spinney bec\'{k}\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ additions.

37

Summit Tinge (fr) Wild Thing

8

COL

O

V

W

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Lounge Seating

req. leather textile description seat h arm h fabric yds. 351/2" 151/4" 2.5 BO7 Ottoman, medium 351/2" 60

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,







Ord	er (Cod	е

Example:	BO3-C-H800/19
воз	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
С	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

See pages 28-29.

Construction

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

Pinched topstitched seaming.

Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining

All textiles must be railroaded including COMs

BO<u>7-()-()</u> \$3,723. \$3,792. \$3,911. \$3,992. \$4,230. \$5,602. \$5,826. \$3,384. \$3,450. \$3,520. \$3,605. \$6,283. \$6,378. \$6,490.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

₿

Θ

0

(3)

A Cross Tech * Chameleon * Crossroad Circa Delite Classic Boucle * Hourglass * Entwine * Infinite Groovy Mariner *Lagos Overture On Point * Presto * Patchwork * Sonnet Pullman Uni-Form * Spot On Star Struck Swing Utmost II * Utopia *

B Calypso Day Tripper Diva Dottie Helios Instinct * Keaton Knoll Felt* Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil Melody (fr) Spark Summit Tinge fr Wild Thing

 $\bar{\text{Compass}}$ CR Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa

a

Aegean *

Rebel *

Highland *

a Atelier $\operatorname{Cornaro}*$ Double Agent 🗊 Imprint *

All Star Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Petite Floral Sablon *

Ultrasuede *

G

(1) Arno * Chiseled Doyenne * Magritte *

0 Bella* Cato Hastings * Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza ' V

Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle *

• Cascia Riva* Rugata

Antique :

Alaska *

Lucente 3

Sabrina *

Umbria *

Forte *

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

 $Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

38 39

X

0

O

0

V

W

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Compact Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013	BOC1Armehair	153/4"	25"	391/2"	333/4"	25"	5.9	125	
	BOC2 Two Seat sofa	153/4"	25"	641/2"	333/4"	25"	8.7	175	

BOC1-()-()	\$5,517.	\$5,670.	\$5,839.	\$6,038.	\$6,318.	\$6,479.	\$6,761.	\$6,950.	\$7,514.	\$10,114.	\$10,738.	\$12,006.	\$12,270.	\$12,577.
BOC2-()-()	7,766.	7,989.	8,239.	8,536.	8,945.	9,185.	9,601.	9,878.	10,709.	14.315.	15.187.	16,961.	17.333.	17,763.

(3)

G

0

Order Code

Example:	BOC2-SGE-K1320/3
BOC2	Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa
SGE	Sage
K1320/3	Cornaro, Mist

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching:

Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs

40

Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Crossroad Delite Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture $\operatorname{Presto}*$ Sonnet Uni-Form * B Calypso Day Tripper Diva Dottie Helios Instinct * Keaton Knoll Felt* Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil Melody (fr) Spark Summit Tinge fr Wild Thing

Circa Classic Boucle * Groovy Lagos On Point *

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

₿

0

0

3

Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Pullman
Spot On
Star Struck
Swing
Utmost II *

Rebel *

Cornaro *
Double Agent ©
Imprint *
Swank

O Compass CR

3

Plaidtastic

Aegean *

Highland *

All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon *

Magritte *

Bella
Cato
Chic
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza*
Volo*

Alaska*
Forte*

Lucente*
Acqua*

Andes*

Umbria*

Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

•

Cascia

Riva*

Rugata

* Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

® Fire Retardant Chemicals

41

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Pillows

	description	W	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s):	BO8P Pillow, small	19"	19"	1.9	25
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013					
	BO9P Pillow, large	231/2"	231/2"	2.6	30

BO9P-() 805. 872. 945. 1,035. 1,156. 1,228. 1,353. 1,435. 1,684. 1,737. 1,886. 2,190. 2,253.	2,32

\$601. \$650. \$705. \$769. \$860. \$912. \$1,003. \$1,064. \$1,244. \$1,402. \$1,527. \$1,780. \$1,834. \$1,895.

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Construction				
Example:	BO8P-K1054/9	Upholstery/COM information:	Fill:				
BO8P	Small pillow	Prices shown include fabric upholstery	Made from 90% feather and 10% down.				
K1054/9	Circa/Red	 only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. 	Ticking: 100% cotton.				
Specify: 1. Pattern 1 2. Textile s		Customer's Own Material is not approved.					

42

Approved Knoll	Textiles Grades/Fal	brics		Spinneybeck Lea	ather	
Crossroad Delite Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form * Calypso Day Tripper Diva Dottie Helios Instinct * Keaton Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil Melody Spark Summit Tinge Wild Thing	Circa Classic Boucle * Groovy Lagos On Point * Patchwork * Pullman Spot On Star Struck Swing Utmost II	Compass CR Plaidtastic Aegean * Highland * Rebel * Cornaro * Double Agent * Imprint * Swank	All Star Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Petite Floral Sablon * Ultrasuede * Arno * Chiseled Doyenne * Magritte * Bella * Cato Chic * Hastings * Prince Hairy	Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle *	Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * Cascia Riva * Rugata	*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa wi Chaise (BO15R, BO15L) © Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes additions.

43

BO8P-()

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection High Back

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	Base Finish	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271/4"	30³/8″	39³/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	20"	271/4"	303/8"	393/8"	Polished alumi- num	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	30³/8″	39³/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	303/8"	393/8"	Polished alumi- num	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23 3/8"	30³/8″	39³/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs.
		16"		23 1/8"	303/8"	393/8"	Polished alumi- num	6	61	57 lbs.
末	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19³/₄″	20"	15 1/2"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19³/4″	20"	15 1/2"	Polished alumi- num	2	27	15 lbs.

Order Code

Example:	BO30-AL-3-K1523/25
BO30	Pilot by Knoll® High Back
	Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base
	and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Return to center mechanism (option)
- Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Dark Grey paint (suffix 3) Loop Arm finishes:

Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification: The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm

Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism: An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of \$415. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern

Example: BO30-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

Two or three split upholstery option: Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. Fabric and leather cannot be mixed. Indicate S followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable).

For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$130 upcharge. Specification example:

Pattern number: B030-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 21. High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split

Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G + \$130 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements: Seat: 2.4 yards Back: 2.4 yards Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements: Seat: 19 square feet Back: 28 square feet Arms: 14 square feet

44

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

textile

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	6	0	0	COL	V	•	•	V
BO30-AL-3-()	\$4,333.	\$4,426.	\$4,560.	\$4,668.	\$4,822.	\$4,959.	\$5,113.	\$5,230.	\$5,762.	\$6,469.	\$6,783.	\$7,454.	\$7,679.	\$8,075.
BO30-AL-P-()	4,585.	4,678.	4,812.	4,919.	5,074.	5,210.	5,363.	5,483.	6,013.	6,720.	7,035.	7,704.	7,930.	8,326.
BO30-AU-3-()	4,706.	4,801.	4,933.	5,040.	5,196.	5,332.	5,486.	5,604.	6,136.	6,944.	7,257.	7,928.	8,154.	8,549.
BO30-AU-P-()	4,846.	4,941.	5,074.	5,182.	5,336.	5,472.	5,626.	5,744.	6,276.	7,084.	7,399.	8,068.	8,294.	8,690.
BO30-C-3-()	3,765.	3,858.	3,993.	4,100.	4,255.	4,391.	4,545.	4,662.	5,194.	5,836.	6,151.	6,820.	7,047.	7,441.
BO30-C-P-()	3,905.	4,000.	4,133.	4,240.	4,396.	4,532.	4,685.	4,804.	5,334.	5,977.	6,292.	6,961.	7,187.	7,583.
BO32-3-()	2,320.	2,381.	2,436.	2,448.	2,470.	2,543.	2,706.	2,774.	2,936.	2,823.	3,086.	3,274.	3,360.	3,447.
BO32-P-()	2,404.	2,465.	2,520.	2,532.	2,554.	2,627.	2,790.	2,858.	3,020.	2,908.	3,170.	3,358.	3,444.	3,532.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics Construction

A

Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder

Upholstery:

Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure:

Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Melody fr Common Ground Prairie fr Ransom Summit Tinge fr

Utmost

Venue

Atlas

Sahara

Spot On

Swing Utmost II Utopia

Star Struck

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Delite Dristi 🗊 Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet

Cross Tech

Crossroad

ß Calypso Chameleor Circa Day Tripper Classic Boucle Diva Dune Dottie Entwine Ferry Groovy Forza fr Lagos Noble Helios On Point Instinct Patchwork Palisade Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Sequin CR Ludlow

Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

3 Demure Highland Rebel Whip

(3) Atelier Century Cornaro Double Agent (fr Imprint Rivington Tweed Frieze Swank

All Star Vicenza

Espana Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Chic Prince Hairy

Dapper

Melange

Haze

0

Arno

Chiseled

Dovenne

Fancy Twill

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

Saddle

Alaska

Antique

Forte

Sabrina

Umbria

Cascia

Marissa

Riva

Copenhagen

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection Low Back

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271/4"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	20"	271/4"	271/2"	31 7/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
!	BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	271/2"	31 7/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	Poor o Pilata Valley and a	16"		233/8"	271/2"	31 7/8"	Dark	5.5	55	5 5 1 1
	BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	10		2378	2172	31 78	Grey, painted	5.5	55	55lbs.
7		16"		23 3/8"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	55	55lbs.
,	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19³/₄″	20"	15 ½"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19³/4″	20"	15 1/2"	Polished alumi- num	2	27	15 lbs.

Order Code

Example:	BO31-AL-3-K1523/25
BO31	Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Return to center mechanism (optional) 6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)
I A C I

Loop Arm finishes: Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification: The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop

arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism: An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of \$415. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern

Example: BO31-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

Two or three split upholstery option: Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. Fabric and leather cannot be mixed. Indicate **S** followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the

higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$130 upcharge. Specification example: Pattern number:

BO31-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 Low Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholsterv

Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G+ \$130 upcharge

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Seat: 2.4 yards

Back: 1.9 yards Arms: 1.2 yards

46

COL split leather requirements: Seat: 19 square feet Back: 22 square feet Arms: 14 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

textile

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

See pages 28-29.

	grades (A)	COM B		O	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	0	8	Ø
pattern no.			0											
BO31-AL-3-()	\$4,057.	\$4,143.	\$4,267.	\$4,364.	\$4,507.	\$4,631.	\$4,774.	\$4,880.	\$5,370.	\$5,999.	\$6,282.	\$6,886.	\$7,090.	\$7,445.
BO31-AL-P-()	4,309.	4,396.	4,518.	4,617.	4,759.	4,884.	5,024.	5,132.	5,620.	6,249.	6,533.	7,138.	7,340.	7,697.
BO31-AU-3-()	4,463.	4,549.	4,672.	4,769.	4,913.	5,037.	5,177.	5,285.	5,774.	6,457.	6,740.	7,346.	7,548.	7,904.
BO31-AU-P-()	4,603.	4,689.	4,812.	4,911.	5,053.	5,177.	5,319.	5,427.	5,914.	6,598.	6,881.	7,486.	7,592.	8,045.
BO31-C-3-()	3,494.	3,581.	3,704.	3,802.	3,945.	4,068.	4,211.	4,319.	4,807.	5,365.	5,649.	6,254.	6,457.	6,813.
B031-C-P-()	3,636.	3,722.	3,845.	3,944.	4,085.	4,211.	4,351.	4,460.	4,947.	5,507.	5,790.	6,394.	6,598.	6,953.
	2,320.	2,381.	2,436.	2,448.	2,470.	2,543.	2,706.	2,774.	2,936.	2,823.	3,086.	3,274.	3,360.	3,447.
BO32-3-()														

Construction

Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

Upholstery: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. <u>Upholstered Arms:</u> steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics B cont.

Melody fr

Prairie (fr

Ransom

Summit

Utmost

Venue

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Utmost II

Utopia

Tinge 🗊

Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi (fr) Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet

Common Ground

A

Ferry

Θ Chameleon Calypso Chroma Circa Classic Boucle Day Tripper Entwine Dottie Groovy Forza 🗊 Lagos Helios Noble Instinct Palisade Sahara Journey Sequin CR Keaton Knoll Felt Spot On Knoll Hopsack Star Struck Ludlow Swing

Plaidtastic

Retreat

Woodland Vice Versa **a** Highland Rebel Whip

(3) Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Rivington Tweed Frieze Swank

All Star Dapper

Fancy Twill

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

Haze

(1)

0

Chic

Arno

Chiseled

Doyenne

Melange

Acqua Andes

0

Volo

Spinneybeck Leather

Alaska

Antique

Sabrina

Umbria

Cascia

Marissa

Riva

Saddle

Copenhagen

•

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,



description	W	d	h	seat finish	weight
BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.
$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Ash	12 lbs.

BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4"	141/4"	18"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base	
	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Teak	12 lbs.

BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height,	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum,	15 lb
swivel seat				painted (seat	
- minum				matches base)	
	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, polished	15 lb
	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Ash	13 lb
	1.4.1/.//	1.4.1/.//	10" 99"	Tl.	19 IL

Order	Code
Oluci	Code

Example:	BO10C-AP-CRLT
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
AP	Aluminum, polished
CRLT	Red Coral

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat selection
- 3. Base selection

Ordering Information

mple:	BO10C-AP-CRLT	Aluminum seat finishes:
10C	Stool, indoor fixed height,	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
	swivel seat	Painted Aluminum Seat *:
	Aluminum, polished	Jet Black (Suffix 111T)
LT	Red Coral	Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
		Sterling (suffix 906T)
cify:		White (suffix WHTT)
cijy:		(base must be specified in the same

Wood Seat Finishes: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K) *

color)

* Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only

Base paint finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)

See pages 28-29.

48

Construction

Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable

Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

pattern no.	list
BO10C-AP-()	\$782.
BO10C-AE-()	1,101.
BO10CO-()-()	667.
BO10CO-K-()	1,397.
BO11C-()-()	720.
BO11C-AP-()	835.
B011C-AE-()	1,153.
BO11C-K-()	1,450.

Harry Bertoia Side Chair

Harry Bertoia, 1952 Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects 420F Full cover replacement 420C Side chair, back pad and seat cushion 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ /" 21 $\frac{3}{4}$ /" 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ /" 21	d	h	fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
## Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects ### 420F Full cover replacement ### 420F Side chair, back pad and seat cushion ### 420P Back pad replacement ### 420P Back pad and seat cushion ### 420P Back pad and seat cushion ### replacement ### 420P Back pad and seat cushion ### replacement ### 420P Back pad and seat cushion ### replacement ### 420P Back pad and seat cushion ### replacement ### 420P Back pad and seat cushion ### replacement ### 420P Back pad and seat cushion ### replacement ### 420P Back pad and seat cushion ### replacement ### 420P Back pad and seat cushion ### replacement ### 17 % 21 % 21 % 7	193/4"	283/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	193/4"	28 3/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects 420C Side chair, back pad and seat cushion 420P Back pad replacement 420P Back pad and seat cushion 420P Back pad and seat cushion replacement 420C Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered 17 ³ / ₄ " 21 ³ / ₄ " 21 ³ / ₄ " 17 ³ / ₄ " 21 ³ / ₄ " 17 ³ / ₄ " 21 ³ / ₄ " 17 ³ / ₄ " 21 ³ / ₄ " 17 ³ / ₄ " 21 ³ / ₄ "	19³/4″	283/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
420P Back pad replacement 420P Back pad and seat cushion replacement 420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement 420C Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered 17 ³ / ₄ " 21 ³ / ₄ "			1.8	n/a	
420P Back pad replacement 420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement 420C Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered 17¾" 21¾" 17¾" 21¾" 17¾" 21¾"	193/4"	283/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
420P Back pad replacement 420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement 420C Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered 17 ³ / ₄ " 21 ³ / ₄ " 17 ³ / ₄ " 21 ³ / ₄ "	193/4"	283/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement 420C Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered	19³/4″	283/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
replacement 420C Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered			0.7	n/a	
unupholstered $\frac{17\sqrt[3]{4''}}{17\sqrt[3]{4''}} \frac{21\sqrt[3]{4''}}{21\sqrt[3]{4''}}$			1.5	n/a	
17 ³ / ₄ " 21 ³ / ₄ "	193/4"	283/4"	8.0	14	14 lbs.
	193/4"	283/4"	8.0	14	14 lbs.
	19³/4″	28 3/4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
420K Seat cushion replacement			0.8	14	

Order Code

Example:	420C-C-K-K242/13
420C	Side chair
С	Polished Chrome
K	Seat cushion
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

 $For \ cushion \ replacement \ specify:$

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Green (suffix GE) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Orange Red (suffix RD) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YL)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal~133~Fire~Code \(\mathbf{\pm}\):

The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Outdoor use:

50

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow, green, blue, black, white). Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

tovtilo

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades	COM	•	0	3	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	W	&	0
420C-()-U		\$1,801.	\$1,895.	\$1,980.	\$2,088.	\$2,166.	\$2,229.	\$2,324.	\$2,520.	\$2,661.					
420C-CO-U		2,102.	2,198.	2,283.	2,389.	2,469.	2,533.	2,626.	2,820.	2,963.					
420C-GLD-U		3,432.	3,522.	3,604.	3,708.	3,783.	3,843.	3,935.	4,123.	4,259.					
420F-()		801.	888.	966.	1,061.	1,138.	1,191.	1,278.	1,460.	1,587.					
420C-()-KP		1,932.	1,980.	2,029.	2,080.	2,122.	2,156.	2,205.	2,305.	2,462.					
420C-CO-KP		2,246.	2,295.	2,342.	2,394.	2,437.	2,468.	2,520.	2,619.	2,776.					
420C-GLD-KP		3,558.	3,604.	3,651.	3,700.	3,740.	3,773.	3,820.	3,916.	4,067.					
420P-()		535.	555.	574.	597.	615.	627.	650.	694.	726.					
420KP-()		884.	929.	973.	1,024.	1,063.	1,093.	1,143.	1,237.	1,306.					
420C-()-K	1,015.	1,273.	1,314.	1,355.	1,402.	1,438.	1,471.	1,514.	1,602.	1,670.	1,920.	2,077.	2,392.	2,458.	2,536.
420C-CO-K	1,326.	1,587.	1,628.	1,668.	1,715.	1,752.	1,785.	1,827.	1,917.	1,981.	2,234.	2,389.	2,706.	2,773.	2,849.
420C-GLD-K	2,676.	2,924.	2,963.	3,003.	3,048.	3,083.	3,114.	3,156.	3,240.	3,306.	3,546.	3,697.	4,000.	4,063.	4,138.

Construction

Base and basket:

420K-()

Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

305.

341.

379.

Upholstery:

Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

421.

452.

478.

Bocce Common Ground * Rush Hour Commuter Cloth * Summit Crossroad * $\mathrm{Delite} \ *$ Synth * Hourglass Tabloid Infinite Venue * Mariner * Versa Overture Vibe II Vinyl fr Presto * Soliloquy Wide Angle Sonnet * Trophy * Zipline Uni-Form * Θ

Axiom (fr B Classic Boucle Abacus Attire *Dahlia CR Belize Durand Bistro Earthwork Entourage * Calypso Chronicle Entwine * Day Tripper * Hula Hoop Lagos Dottie Milestone Noble Ferry * Forza fr Patchwork Grande Pullman * Grandview Quark Holbrook Roundtrip Sinclair Instinct * Journey * Smart fr Keaton * Spectator Knoll Felt * Spot On Knoll Hopsack * Swing * Little Devil * Tight Rope Petal Pusher * fr Tower Grid Prairie fr Utmost II Prim Utopia

Ransom *

Wit

B continued Wild Thing *

> Tryst **a** Atelier* Velvet Cornaro Glider Imprint Intrigue 3 Liberty Mod Plaid Tweed Frieze

0 Hologram

Masquerade

Menagerie

Retreat

Aegean *

Highland *

Ikat Stripe

Marquee

Sherman *

Nature Walk

517.

596.

G

Duchess

Haze *

Kamani

Melange *

Sablon *

Modern Tweed *

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede *

Utrillo *

Ārno *

Bavaria *

Catwalk *

Doyenne

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato *

Chic*

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet *

North Island *

Prince Hairy *

Rutledge

Stripe It

Zimba*

Tudor

Ita*

Magritte *

World Piece

0

653.

Zoom **3** Rebel*

> Calais Cotton Double Agent In Stitches * ®

0 All Star * Alter Ego * Dapper *

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

* Approved for fully upholstered

876. 1,012. 1,289. 1,345. 1,406.

•

Cervo

Ducale

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Torello

Spinneybeck Leather

(b) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Harry Bertoia Two-Tone Side Chair

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952 Award(s):

"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	W	d	h	yds	sq. ft	weight
420CT-U Two-Tone Side chair, full cover	173/4"	21 3/4"	19³/₄″	283/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
AB							
420CT-KP Two-Tone Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.



420CT-K Two-Tone Side chair, seat cushion	173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	8.0	14	14 lbs.



420F Full cover replacement	1.8	n/a
420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement	1.5	n/a
420P Back pad replacement	0.7	n/a
420K Seat cushion replacement	8.0	14

Order Code

Example:	420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully
	upholstered
BU	Blue basket
W	White base
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Basket finish selection
- 3. Base finish selection 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

52

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

textile

fabric

leather

pattern no.	unuph.	Δ	COM	Θ	0	•	•	G	•	0	COL	Ø	W	•	Ø
420CT-U-()-()- ()		\$1,801.	\$1,895.	\$1,980.	\$2,088.	\$2,166.	\$2,229.	\$2,324.	\$2,520.	\$2,661.					
420CT-KP-()- ()-()		1,932.	1,980.	2,029.	2,080.	2,122.	2,156.	2,205.	2,305.	2,462.					

420F-()	801.	888.	966.	1,061.	1,138.	1,191.	1,278.	1,460.	1,587.					
420KP-()	884.	929.	973.	1,024.	1,063.	1,093.	1,143.	1,237.	1,306.					
420P-()	535.	555.	574.	597.	615.	627.	650.	694.	726.					
420K-()	305.	341.	379.	421.	452.	478.	517.	596.	653.	876.	1,012.	1,289.	1,345.	1,406.

Construction

Base and basket:

()

Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery:

Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Note:

Two-Tone Bertoia Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are are not painted to match the basket finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Zipline

Spectator

Spot On

Tight Rope

Tower Grid

Utmost II

53

Utopia Wit

Swing *

B continued Bocce Common Ground * Rush Hour Commuter Cloth * Summit Crossroad * $\mathrm{Delite} \ *$ Synth * Hourglass Tabloid Infinite Venue * Mariner * Versa Overture Vibe II Vinyl fr $\operatorname{Presto}*$ Soliloguy Wide Angle Wild Thing * Sonnet *

Trophy *

Keaton *

Prairie

Ransom *

Prim

Knoll Felt *

Little Devil *

Knoll Hopsack *

Petal Pusher (fr)

Θ Axiom (fr B Classic Boucle Abacus Attire * Dahlia CR Belize Durand Bistro Earthwork Entourage 3 Calypso Chronicle Entwine * Day Tripper * Hula Hoop Diva * Lagos Dottie Milestone Noble Ferry * Forza fr Patchwork Grande Pullman * Grandview Quark Holbrook Roundtrip Sinclair Instinct * Journey * Smart fr

0 Hologram Masquerade Menagerie Retreat

G

All Star *

Dapper *

Duchess

Kamani

Melange *

Sablon *

Modern Tweed *

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede '

Utrillo *

Ārno *

Bavaria *

Catwalk *

Doyenne

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato *

Chic*

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet *

North Island *

Prince Hairy *

Rutledge

Stripe It

Zimba*

Tudor

Ita*

Magritte *

World Piece

0

Haze *

Alter Ego *

1,015. 1,273. 1,314. 1,355. 1,402. 1,438. 1,471. 1,514. 1,602. 1,670. 1,920. 2,077. 2,392. 2,458. 2,536.

Zoom **3** Aegean ; Highland * Ikat Stripe Marquee Nature Walk Rebel* Sherman *

Tryst **a** Atelier* Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint Intrigue 5 In Stitches * Liberty Mod Plaid Tweed Frieze

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale Ducale Velour

•

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Torello

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

* Approved for fully upholstered (b) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Harry Bertoia Barstools Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
Harry Bertoia, 1952		291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects		291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
	428F Full cover replacement for 428C					1.8	n/a	
	428C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat	291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
	cushion, bar height	291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
		291/4"	21³/4″	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
	428P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
•	428KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
*	428C Barstool, seat cushion or	291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
	unupholstered, bar height	291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	8.0	14	21 lbs.
		291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.

Order Code

Example:	428C-C-KP-K1021/8
428C	Barstool, bar height
С	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

428K Seat cushion replacement for 428C

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

54

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ : The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

8.0

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

14

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

(remove grades COM COL A G 0 0 0 V W 8 pattern no. suffix -K) ₿ Θ **9** 428C-()-U \$2,442. \$2,524. \$2,602. \$2,692. \$2,760. \$2,815. \$2,900. \$3,063. \$3,188 428C-CO-U 3,206. 3,581. 3,279. 3,330. 3,414. 3,702. 2,958. 3.040. 3.119. 428C-GLD-U 4,348. 4,427. 4,502. 4,588. 4,654. 4,707. 4,788. 4,945. 5,065.

428F-()	801.	888.	966.	1,061.	1,138.	1,191.	1,278.	1,460.	1,587.
428C-()-KP	2,722.	2,773.	2,817.	2,868.	2,912.	2,943.	2,994.	3,092.	3,166.
428C-CO-KP	3,260.	3,309.	3,355.	3,408.	3,451.	3,480.	3,533.	3,632.	3,702.
428C-GLD-KP	4,617.	4,666.	4,709.	4,758.	4,800.	4,830.	4,879.	4,973.	5,044.

428P-()		535.	555.	574.	597.	615.	627.	650.	694.	726.					
428KP-()		850.	893.	936.	985.	1,022.	1,051.	1,099.	1,189.	1,256.					
428C-()-K	1,802.	2,022.	2,059.	2,097.	2,137.	2,169.	2,194.	2,230.	2,311.	2,368.	2,586.	2,719.	2,991.	3,047.	3,113.
428C-CO-K	2,340.	2,559.	2,597.	2,632.	2,675.	2,708.	2,732.	2,771.	2,850.	2,905.	3,124.	3,255.	3,528.	3,588.	3,651.
428C-GLD-K	3,733.	3,944.	3,980.	4,016.	4,055.	4,086.	4,110.	4,144.	4,222.	4,277.	4,487.	4,614.	4,876.	4,930.	4,993.

428K-()	305.	341.	379.	421.	452.	478.	517.	596.	653.	876.	1,012.	1,289.	1,345.	1,406.

Construction

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

unuph.

Uphol stery:Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * $\mathrm{Delite} \ *$ Hourglass Infinite Mariner * Versa Overture $\operatorname{Presto}*$ Soliloguy Sonnet * Trophy * Zipline

Uni-Form * Θ B Abacus Attire * Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie

Ferry * Forza fr Grande Grandview Holbrook Sinclair Instinct * Journey * Smart fr Keaton * Spectator Knoll Felt * Spot On Knoll Hopsack * Swing * Little Devil * Tight Rope Petal Pusher (fr) Tower Grid Prairie Utmost II Prim Utopia Wit Ransom *

B continued Rush Hour Summit Synth * Tabloid Venue * Vibe II Vinyl fr Wide Angle Wild Thing *

> Axiom (fr Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine * Hula Hoop Lagos Milestone Noble Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtrip

Hologram Masquerade

Menagerie

Retreat

Aegean *

Highland *

Ikat Stripe

Kimono

Marquee

Rebel *

Nature Walk

Zoom

ø

G All Star *

Dapper *

Duchess

Haze *

Kamani

Melange *

Sablon *

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede '

Utrillo *

Rutledge

Stripe It Tudor

Zimba *

Modern Tweed *

Petite Floral

Alter Ego *

Sherman * **(1)** Tryst Arno * • Bavaria * Atelier * Catwalk *Calais Cotton Doyenne Velvet Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Icon

Magritte * World Piece Aswan Bella Imprint Intrigue * Byron In Stitches * Cato * Chic * Liberty Mod Plaid Cummings Totem Dynamic Tweed Frieze Hastings Ita* Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hairy *

55

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza

Volo

Ducale

Cervo

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Torello

Marissa

Portofino

0

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina Umbria

* Approved for fully upholstered

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$

Harry Bertoia Barstools Counter Height Stools

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952 Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955,



description	seat h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight
427CU Barstool, full cover, counter height	271/2"	213/4"	22"	41"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
	271/2"	21 3/4"	22"	41"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
	271/2"	21 3/4"	22"	41"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.

427F Full cover replacement for 427C					1.8	n/a	
427C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat	271/2"	213/4"	22"	41"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
cushion, counter height	271/2"	213/4"	22"	41"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
	271/2"	213/4"	22"	41"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.

427P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
427KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
427C Barstool, seat cushion or	271/2"	213/4"	22"	41"	0.8	14	20 lbs.
unupholstered, counter height	271/2"	213/4"	22"	41"	0.8	14	20 lbs.
	271/2"	21 3/4"	22"	41"	0.8	14	20 lbs.

Order Code

Example:	427C-C-U-K1207/2
427C	Barstool, counter height
С	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

427K Seat cushion replacement for 427C

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 427 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

56

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ : The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

14

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

8.0

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

	(remove	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	suffix -K)	Α	B	Θ	0	•	G	G	•	0	O	V	W	Ø	•
427C-()-U		\$2,442.	\$2,524.	\$2,602.	\$2,692.	\$2,760.	\$2,815.	\$2,900.	\$3,063.	\$3,188.					
427C-CO-U		2,958.	3,040.	3,119.	3,206.	3,279.	3,330.	3,414.	3,581.	3,702.					
427C-GLD-U		4,348.	4,427.	4,502.	4,588.	4,654.	4,707.	4,788.	4,945.	5,065.					

427F-()	801.	888.	966.	1,061.	1,138.	1,191.	1,278.	1,460.	1,587.
427C-()-KP	2,722.	2,773.	2,817.	2,868.	2,912.	2,943.	2,994.	3,092.	3,166.
427C-CO-KP	3,260.	3,309.	3,355.	3,408.	3,451.	3,480.	3,533.	3,632.	3,702.
427C-GLD-KP	4,617.	4,666.	4,709.	4,758.	4,800.	4,830.	4,879.	4,973.	5,044.

427P-()		535.	555.	574.	597.	615.	627.	650.	694.	726.					
427KP-()		850.	893.	936.	985.	1,022.	1,051.	1,099.	1,189.	1,256.					
427C-()-K	1,802.	2,022.	2,059.	2,097.	2,137.	2,169.	2,194.	2,230.	2,311.	2,368.	2,586.	2,719.	2,991.	3,047.	3,113.
427C-CO-K	2,340.	2,559.	2,597.	2,632.	2,675.	2,708.	2,732.	2,771.	2,850.	2,905.	3,124.	3,255.	3,528.	3,588.	3,651.
427C-GLD-K	3,733.	3,944.	3,980.	4,016.	4,055.	4,086.	4,110.	4,144.	4,222.	4,277.	4,487.	4,614.	4,876.	4,930.	4,993.

427K-()	305.	341.	379.	421.	452.	478.	517.	596.	653.	876.	1,012.	1,289.	1,345.	1,406.

Construction

measure 5 mm.

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements

Uphol stery:Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Summit Crossroad * $\mathrm{Delite} \ *$ Synth * Hourglass Tabloid Venue * Infinite Mariner * Versa Overture Vibe II $\operatorname{Presto}*$ Soliloguy Sonnet *

Trophy * B Abacus Attire * Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle

Rush Hour Vinyl fr Wide Angle Wild Thing * Zipline Θ

Axiom (fr Durand Entwine * Day Tripper * Lagos Dottie Milestone Noble Ferry * Forza fr Patchwork Grande Pullman * Grandview Quark Holbrook Roundtrip Sinclair Instinct * Journey * Smart fr Keaton * Spectator Knoll Felt * Spot On Knoll Hopsack 3 Swing * Little Devil * Tight Rope Petal Pusher * Tower Grid Prairie Utmost II Prim Utopia

Wit

Ransom *

Masquerade

Menagerie

Retreat

Aegean *

Highland *

Ikat Stripe

Kimono

Marquee

Rebel *

Nature Walk

Zoom

ø

Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Earthwork Entourage * Hula Hoop

Hologram

B continued

Sherman * Tryst • Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue * In Stitches *

Liberty

Totem

Mod Plaid

Tweed Frieze

Spinneybeck Leather **G** All Star * 0 Vicenza

Alter Ego *

Dapper *

Duchess

Haze *

Kamani

Melange *

Sablon *

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede '

Utrillo *

0

Arno *

Bavaria*

Catwalk *

Doyenne

Magritte *

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato *

Chic *

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet *

North Island *

Prince Hairy *

Rutledge

Stripe It Tudor

Zimba*

Ita*

World Piece

Petite Floral

Modern Tweed *

Volo Sabrina Umbria V Acqua 8 Andes Ducale Embossed Tipped Ducale Velour

@ continued

Lucente

•

Cervo

Torello

Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle Alaska Amazon

Derby

Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Antique Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

* Approved for fully upholstered

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Harry Bertoia Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	W	d	h	weight	base finish
Designer(s):	420N Molded Shell Side chair	173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	14 lbs.	Painted
Harry Bertoia, 1960		173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome
	/ \ \ _						
	427N Molded Shell Barstool, counter heigh	t 271/4"	213/4"	22"	41"	22 lbs.	Painted
		271/4"	21 3/4"	22"	41"	22 lbs.	Polished Chrome
	A						
	428N Molded Shell Barstool, bar height	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Painted
	Figure 3 and 5 and	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Polished chrome
	A						
	420NS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking	181/4"	22"	213/4"	301/2"	14 lbs.	Painted

12010 Moraca Shen Siac chan, stacking	1074		21 /s	00 12	1 1 1100.	1 dilited
base	181/4"	22"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	14 lbs.	Polished
						chrome

 $24^{3}/_{4}''$

45"

283/4"



87GA Ganging mechanism

Order Code

Example:	420N-WH-C
420N	Molded Shell side chair
WH	White shell
С	Polished chrome base

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Molded Shell finish
- 3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Molded Shell finishes: White (suffix WH) Medium Grey (suffix MG) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix OR) Yellow (suffix YE)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W)

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides. Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter

of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 11/4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:

58

Construction

Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

Note: Bertoia Molded Shell Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.

Stacking bumper:

Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.

 $Ganging\ mechanism:$

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.

\$520.
540.
860.
880.

428N-()-()	860.
428N-()-C	880.

420NS-()-()	660.
420NS-()-C	680.

420NSDOLLY	750.

87GA

 ${\it Transportation\ Dolly:}$ Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25" h, 24.75" w, 45.5"

pattern no.

\$2,319.

Harry Bertoia Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	420L Leather-Covered Side Chair	173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	26 lbs.
Harry Bertoia, 1960		173/4"	21 3/4"	19³/4″	283/4"	26 lbs.
	/ \					
PAT						
/ \	427L Leather-Covered Barstool, counter	271/4"	21 3/4"	22"	41"	33 lbs.
/ [\	height	271/4"	21 3/4"	22"	41"	33 lbs.
	A					

428L Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height 29¹/₄"

420L-()-C	2,339
427L-()-(W,BL)	2,722
427L-()-(W,BL) 427L-()-C	2,742
428L-()-(W,BL)	2,722
428L-()-C	2,74

Order Code

420L-NAT-C
Leather-covered side chair
Natural
Polished chrome base

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leather finish
- 3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Leather finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Dark Brown (suffix DB)
Natural (suffix NAT)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)

Construction

21 3/4"

21 3/4"

291/4"

22"

22"

43"

43"

33 lbs.

33 lbs.

Base:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).

Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1¼" wide round articulated glides with metal

Baske

60

Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a '/s" flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

Note: Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

61

base finish

Painted

Polished

chrome

Painted

Polished chrome

Painted

Polished

chrome

pattern no.

420L-()-(W,BL)

Harry Bertoia DiamondTM Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weig
421L Diamond chair, seat cushion with	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 ll
glides	161/2"	331/2"	281/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 ll
	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 ll

421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	
421LU Diamond chair, full cover with glides	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	161/2"	33 1/2"	28 1/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	161/2"	33 1/2"	28 1/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.

421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
422LU Large diamond chair, full cover with	151/4"	45"	31 1/2"	281/4"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
glides	151/4"	45"	31 1/2"	281/4"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.





	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	B	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	⊗	•
421L-()-K	\$2,002.	\$2,047.	\$2,089.	\$2,131.	\$2,166.	\$2,193.	\$2,281.	\$2,323.	\$2,383.	\$2,822.	\$2,989.	\$3,333.	\$3,406.	\$3,489
421L-GLD-K	3,331.	3,348.	3,368.	3,388.	3,418.	3,438.	3,468.	3,489.	3,552.	4,944.	5,010.	5,142.	5,169.	5,201
421LCO-K	2,434.	2,477.	2,521.	2,562.	2,598.	2,521.	2,672.	2,753.	2,813.	3,254.	3,424.	3,767.	3,837.	3,922

421K-()	506.	545.	582.	621.	653.	679.	714.	792.	849.	1,243.	1,399.	1,706.	1,768.	1,844.
421L-()-U	3,161.	3,344.	3,506.	3,685.	3,832.	3,941.	4,122.	4,469.	4,725.					
421L-GLD-U	4,439.	4,615.	4,771.	4,943.	5,085.	5,189.	5,363.	5,698.	5,943.					
421LCO-U	3,574.	3,756.	3,917.	4,099.	4,247.	4,353.	4,533.	4,884.	5,138.					

421F-()	1,237.	1,396.	1,540.	1,704.	1,834.	1,928.	2,094.	2,399.	2,627.
422L-(C,1,2)-U	4,221.	4,413.	4,584.	4,781.	4,934.	5,052.	5,248.	5,616.	5,887.
422L-GLD-U	8,059.	8,243.	8,408.	8,597.	8,744.	8,858.	9,046.	9,400.	9,660.

422F-()	1,281.	1,444.	1,597.	1,766.	1,902.	2,002.	2,169.	2,493.	2,729.

Order Code

421L-CO-U-K231/1 Example: 421L Diamond chair СО Satin Chrome Fully upholstered K231/1 Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

- Specify: 1 Pattern number 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
- 5. Textile selection

 $For \ cushion \ replacement, \ specify:$

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes (421L,LU): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU): Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Outdoor use:

62

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰ : Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern

number. Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

textile

3.8

n/a

req. leather

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Frame: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:

Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Child's Diamond Chair: The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(B) continued

Knoll Hopsack

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Prairie (fr) *

Ransom *

Vinyl fr *

Synth

A Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Presto Trophy Uni-Form

> Abacus * Calypso Day Tripper Dottie * Ferry Forza fr * Grande * Instinct Journey

Keaton

0 Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Hula Hoop * Pullman Quark * Swing

Utopia * O Chain Link * Hologram * Masquerade * Retreat * Zoom *

Aegean Highland Marguee Rebel Sherman **a**

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon * Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Totem * Tweed Frieze *

G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess

G continued Melange Modern Tweed Sablon Ultrasuede Utrillo *

0

Arno

Bella

Cato

Dynamic

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Stripe It *

Zimba

Bavaria

Catwalk * Stretch Appeal

Spinneybeck Leather 0 m continued

V Acqua *

Andes * Embossed Tipped * Hand Tipped* Velluto Pelle *

Alaska* Antique * Derby *

Ducale * Ducale Velour * • Cervo* Copenhagen * Distressed *

Gemma *

Marissa *

Portofino *

Rugata *

[Sa]ddle*

Torello *

Lucca *

Lucente *

Sabrina *

Umbria *

Amazon *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ø

3,406.

COL

2,822.

0

2,383.

0

V

2,989.

W

3,333.

Harry Bertoia Two-Tone DiamondTM Chair

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit,



tn gnaes	
	MARA.

421LT-U Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover 161/2" 331/2" 281/4" 30" 3.0

seat h

421LT-K Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
cushion with glides	,						

421F Full cover replacement	3.0	n/a
421K Seat cushion replacement	0.7	14

421F-()	1,237.	1,396.	1,540.	1,704.	1,834.	1,928.	2,094.	2,399.	2,627.					
421K-()	506	545	582	621	653	679	714	792	849	1 243	1 399	1.706	1.768	1.844

2,193.

\$3,832. \$3,941. \$4,122. \$4,470. \$4,725.

2,239.

2,323.

grades

\$3,161.

2,002.

pattern no.

421LT-U-()-()-()

421LT-K-()-()-()

Construction

Welded steel with rods in

Screws that attach the base to the basket

are not painted to match the basket

Frame:

finish.

A

COM

2,047.

₿

\$3,344. \$3,506.

0

2,089.

0

\$3,685.

2,131.

(3)

2,166.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(B) continued

Knoll Felt

A

Keaton

Order Code

Example:	421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair,
	seat pad
RD	Orange Red basket
BL	Black base
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

- 1 Pattern number
- 2. Basket finish selection 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

- For cushion replacement, specify:
- 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

64

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :

Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

textile

fabric yds.

req. leather

weight

16 lbs.

sq. ft.

n/a

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

polished chrome finish and powder coat. Knoll Hopsack Modern Tweed Sabrina * Crossroad Aegean Stainless steel connections. Four plastic Delite Little Devil Highland Sablon Umbria * glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base Hourglass Prairie (fr) * Ultrasuede V Marquee wire diameter measures 11mm. The Rebel Utrillo * Mariner Ransom * Acqua * frame edge wire diameter measures Presto Synth Sherman Andes * Ducale * $4.5 \mathrm{mm}$, the interlacements measure $4 \mathrm{mm}$ 0 Embossed Tipped * Ducale Velour * Sonnet in diameter. Trophy Vinyl fr * **(3**) Hand Tipped* Arno Velluto Pelle * • Uni-Form Bavaria Cornaro Upholstery: G Catwalk * Cervo* Cushion secured to chair with ₿ Classic Boucle Imprint Magritte W Copenhagen * lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched Abacus * Entourage Stretch Appeal Alaska* Distressed * Intrigue over wire frame and attach to seat basket Hula Hoop * In Stitches Amazon * Calypso Gemma * with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Pullman Day Tripper Totem * Antique * Lucca * Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured Tweed Frieze * Diva Quark * Bella Derby * Marissa * since 1952 within a limited range of Dottie * Swing CatoPortofino * tolerance. Chic Riva* Ferry Forza fr * 0 All Star Dynamic Rugata * [Sa]ddle* Chain Link * Grande * Alter Ego Ita Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are Knoll Velvet Instinct Hologram * Dapper Torello * not appropriate for outdoor use. Masquerade * Duchess North Island Journey Zoom * Prince Hairy

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Spinneybeck Leather

w continued

Lucente *

0

Volo *

@ continued

Melange

Zimba

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Child's DiamondTM Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight
421FS Child's Diamond, full cover replacement					2.5	n/a	
421KS Child's Diamond, seat cushion replacement					0.7	11	
421LS Child's Diamond chair, full cover with glides	11³/4″	241/2"	223/4"	24"	2.5	n/a	10 lbs.
421LS Child's Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	113/4"	241/2"	223/4"	24"	0.7	11	9 lbs.

Order Code	
------------	--

421L-CO-U-K231/1 Example: 421L Diamond chair СО Satin Chrome Fully upholstered K231/1 Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

- Specify: 1 Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
- 5. Textile selection

 $For \ cushion \ replacement, \ specify:$

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes (421L,LU): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU): Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Outdoor use:

66

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰ : Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

pattern no.	list	A	B	O	O	•	•	G	0	0	O	V	W	X	V
421FS-()		\$762.	\$836.	\$910.	\$989.	\$1,051.	\$1,099.	\$1,179.	\$1,327.	\$1,437.					
421KS-()		301.	320.	343.	362.	383.	395.	418.	457.	489.	625.	707.	880.	916.	956.
421LS-C-U		1,518.	1,581.	1,642.	1,709.	1,764.	1,804.	1,872.	2,000.	2,091.					
421LS-C-K		1,169.	1,187.	1,202.	1,221.	1,237.	1,245.	1,269.	1,303.	1,336.	1,441.	1,514.	1,658.	1,688.	1,723.

Construction

Frame: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:

Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Child's Diamond Chair: The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form

B Abacus * Calypso Day Tripper Diva Dottie * Ferry Forza fr * Grande *

Instinct Journey Keaton

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie (fr) * Ransom * Synth Vinyl fr * 0

(B) continued

Classic Boucle Entourage Hula Hoop * Pullman Quark * Swing 0 Chain Link * Hologram * Masquerade *

Zoom *

G continued Melange Modern Tweed Sablon Ultrasuede Utrillo *

Aegean

Highland

Marquee

Sherman

Cornaro

Imprint

Intrigue

Totem *

All Star

Alter Ego

Dapper

Duchess

In Stitches

Tweed Frieze *

Rebel

(3)

0 Arno Bavaria Catwalk * Magritte Stretch Appeal

Bella CatoChic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hairy

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Volo *

V Acqua * Andes * Hand Tipped*

Embossed Tipped * Velluto Pelle *

W Alaska* Amazon * Antique * Derby *

• ${\rm Cervo} \ *$ Copenhagen * Distressed * Gemma * Lucca * Marissa *

Torello *

w continued

Lucente *

Sabrina *

Umbria *

Ducale *

Ducale Velour *

Portofino * Riva* Rugata * [Sa]ddle*

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.



description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with	141/2"	381/2"	33"	40 1/4"	3.8	n/a	21 lbs.



423F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides	141/2"	23 1/2"	171/4"	141/2"	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.
424F Full cover replacement					1.3	n/a	

423L-(C,1,2)-U	\$5,052.	\$5,252.	\$5,440.	\$5,650.	\$5,818.	\$5,940.	\$6,148.	\$6,549.	\$6,838

Θ

O

3

(3)

G

COM

₿

grades A

423F-()	1,565.	1,746.	1,920.	2,109.	2,262.	2,375.	2,559.	2,929.	3,190.
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	1,647.	1,712.	1,772.	1,846.	1,903.	1,948.	2,012.	2,154.	2,251.
424F-()	658.	722.	777.	837.	893.	932.	993.	1.120.	1,211.

Order Code

Example:	423L-C-U-K1084/9
423L	Bird high back chair
С	Polished Chrome
U	Full cover
K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

68

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures

High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Delite Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet

Trophy

Uni-Form

pattern no.

3

₿ Attire Day Tripper Diva Ferry Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Synth

Θ Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Pullman Swing

Aegean Highland Rebel

Atelier Cornaro Imprint Intrigue In Stitches

All Star Alter Ego Dapper Dutchess Haze Melange Modern Tweed Sablon Ultrasuede

0 Arno

Bavaria Magritte Stretch Appeal

0 Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hairy Zimba

> Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

0

13,157.

1,541.

14,528.

3,309.

13,284.

1,665.

14,761.

3,527.

G

12,976.

1,376.

14,208.

3,008.

9

12,886.

1,285.

14,041.

2,850.

Harry Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006



52" 429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, with glides

seat h



description



429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with 52" 381/2" 40 1/4" 2.5 24 lbs.

381/2"

40 1/4"



429K Seat cushion replacement		2.5						
429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered,	52"	381/2"	40 1/4"	4.5	22 lbs.			





429F Full cover replacement 4.5

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

textile fabric

weight

23 lbs.

yds.

Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

With proper care and limited exposure to

Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for

outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan®

finish. Consult a Knoll representative for

the elements, the 429 Bertoia

appropriate upholstery options.

Outdoor Use:

Example:	429L-C-U-K1152/8
129L	Asymmetric chaise
	Polished Chrome
J	Fully upholstered
(1152/8	Stirling, Cobble

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Order Code

- 2. Frame finish 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection

For seat cushion replacement specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Upholstery options: Fully upholstered (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)

> Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Asymmetric chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

> > Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

70

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Classic Boucle Common Ground * * Entourage Crossroad Entwine Delite Pullman Hourglass Swing * Mariner Theory fr *

Presto *

Sonnet

Synth

Venue * Vinyl fr *

pattern no.

429L-()

429L-()-K

429K-()

429F-()

429L-()-U

Trophy Uni-Form Highland **B** Attire Day Tripper Dottie * Ferry Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ransom *

Atelier Cornaro Imprint Intrigue In Stitches *

grades

12,489.

913.

13,327.

2,175.

\$11,631.

A

COM

12,575.

995.

13,484.

2,325.

Arno * *

Bavaria

Magritte

Stretch Appeal

₿

Θ

12,659.

1,076.

13,638.

2,468.

O

12,751.

1,163.

13,805.

2,626.

•

12,826.

1,236.

13.940.

2,756.

0 G Bella All Star Chic Alter Ego Dynamic Dapper Duchess Knoll Velvet * Fancy Twill * * North Island Haze * Prince Hairy Melange Zimba Modern Tweed Sablon Ultrasuede * Utrillo *

- * Available on seat cushion only. * * Available on full cover only.
- (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Bench

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req.leath sq. ft.	ner weight	frame
Designer(s):	400Y Bench	151/4"	72"	19"	15 1/4"			32 lbs.	Chrome
Harry Bertoia, 1952									
	400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three	ee)	19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
	410Y Outdoor Teak Bench	151/4"	72"	19"	151/4"			32 lbs.	Paint
		151/4"	72"	19"	151/4"			32 lbs.	Stainless
	410K Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	

pattern no.		grades A	COM	Θ	0	3	•	G	•	0	COL	Ø	•	Ø	Y
400Y-(CBL,CW)	\$4,000.														
400K-()		525.	579.	628.	685.	732.	766.	821.	929.	1,010.	1,110.	1,244.	1,515.	1,575.	1,637
410Y-(BLK, WK)	2,953.														
410Y-SK	3,731.														
410K-()			579.	628.											

Order Co	de	Ordering Information		Construction			
Example:	400Y-CBL	Bench frame/slat finish combinations:	Maintenance:	Bench platform:			
400Y	Bench	Chrome/black (suffix CBL)	See pages 28-29.	Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to			
C1	Chrome frame with black slats	Chrome/white (suffix CW) Black/teak (suffix BLK)	Note:	help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak. Base wire diameter measures 12mm.			
Example:	400K-H800/19	White/teak (suffix WK) Stainless/teak (suffix SK)	The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the bench.				
400K	Seat cushion			Platform bench cushion available			
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red	Upholstery/COM information:		separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with welt detail. Three			
Example:	410K-K1557/8	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll		cushions maximum per bench.			
410K	Outdoor Seat Cushion	representative for colors. Only approved		Outdoor use:			
K1557/8	Baxter, Hazel	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers		With proper care and preventative			
		may be ordered.		maintenance, benches specified with			
Specify:		Customer's Own Material is available		painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.			
	Slat finish selection shion option	pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.			
For seat cu.	shion only, specify:			Outdoor paint:			
1. Pattern 2. Textile s	number			Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.			

72

proved KnollT
gnment
ece
's Cradle
ince
nmon Ground
nmuter Cloth
ss Tech
ssroad
ite
sti (fr)
l Rap
avy Metal
ırglass
nite
riner
narch
La La
erture
p
esto
iloguy
net
phy
-Form
-1 01111
acus
yle
ire
ize*
tro
ındary
ypso
ypso onicle
se Knit
Tripper
· _
ios
a tie vetail ry za (f) a II nde ndview

Rivington Topography Totem

Tweed Frieze

Swank

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Hologram Island

O Code

Coterie

73

Helios Holbrook Instinct

Journey

Keaton

fabric description arm h yds AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, 275/8" 323/4" 161/2" 30 1/8" 4.4 Designer(s): std. wing, same upholstery, frame and

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and	-	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	2.4	41	-	
cushions	-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	2.3	40	_	

311/2"

323/4"

30 1/8"

AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, 161/2" arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and



AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, – arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame	_	_	_	_	trame uph.	3.2	50	_
and cushions	-	-	_	-	upchg,	3.5	63	_

Example:	AAC4-CU-K1479/6- K1406/7
AAC4	AA Small Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
K1479/6	Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7	Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish

Order Code

3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU) Copper leg upcharge:

Ordering Information

Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane

foam wrapping. Upholstery:

74

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

leather

sq ft

81

113

6.3

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

pattern no.	grades A	COM	Θ	0	•	G	G	•	0	COL	V	Ø	8	Ø
AAC4-()-()	\$4,493.	\$4,605.	\$4,714.	\$4,834.	\$4,930.	\$5,002.	\$5,120.	\$5,347.	\$5,516.	\$6,744.	\$7,160.	\$8,006.	\$8,184.	\$8,388.

AAC4S-()-()-()	3,402.	3,463.	3,521.	3,588.	3,640.	3,678.	3,742.	3,866.	3,960.	4,478.	4,687.	5,118.	5,207.	5,311.
AAC4 cushions	1,329.	1,390.	1,446.	1,510.	1,560.	1,597.	1,660.	1,778.	1,866.	2,357.	2,562.	2,980.	3,066.	3,168.
AAC1-()-()	4,934.	5,096.	5,252.	5,423.	5,563.	5,662.	5,833.	6,158.	6,399.	7,979.	8,557.	9,739.	9,985.	10,270.

AAC1S-()-()-()	3,666.	3,750.	3,828.	3,915.	3,985.	4,037.	4,126.	4,290.	4,411.	4,946.	5,203.	5,726.	5,833.	5,959.
AAC1 cushions	1,515.	1,606.	1,693.	1,788.	1,865.	1,920.	2,016.	2,195.	2,330.	3,121.	3,446.	4,104.	4,242.	4,400.

All Star

Dapper

Kamani *

Melange

Modern Tweed *

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

0

Arno

Chiseled

Dovenne

Magritte

Haze

Fancy Twill

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Chance Pogo * Prairie fr * Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Rush Hour Spark * Crossroad Delite Summit Dristi 🗊 Sutton Hourglass Synth * Infinite Tinge fr Mariner Venue * Westwood * Oh La La * Overture Wide Angle Prep * Wild Thing Presto * Zipline Sonnet Trophy Atlas * Uni-Form * Chameleon

B Charm *† ${\rm Argyle} \ *$ Circa * Classic Boucle Calypso Earthwork Entourage Chroma Day Tripper Entwine Diva Groovy Dottie Hudson Ferry * Hula Hoop Helios Kora CR * Instinct Lagos Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil

© continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr * Utmost II Utopia 0

Eclat Weave Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

Aegean Highland Kampala * Rebel Sherman Shima

Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Icon Imprint Liberty Rivington * Soon Swank

Topography *

Atelier

0 Bella Vicenza Cato Alter Ego Volo Arezzo* Chic Dynamic

 $\operatorname{Piper} *$

Hastings Acqua Knoll Velvet *† Andes Embossed Tipped Rutledge Espana Velluto Pelle

> Forte Umbria

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

• Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva

Rugata

Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Sabrina

* Not approved on frame †Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

75

Ludlow $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



arm h AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm 161/2" cushions, same upholstery, frame and



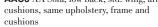
AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm	ı –
cushions, combination upholstery, frame a	nd _
cushions	-

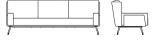
AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm	_	_	_	_	_	frame	4	70	_
cushions, combination upholstery, frame and						uph.			
cushions	-	-	-	_	-	upchg, cushions	5.3	100	-
AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm	161/2"	_	851/4"	323/4"	301/8"		11.5	225	_

58"

323/4"

30 1/8"





AAC3 AA Sofa, low ba	ack, std. wing, arm
cushions, combination	upholstery, frame and
cushions	

and	_	_	_	_	_	frame uph.	4.7	90	-
	-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	7.2	138	_

Order Code

Example:	AAC4-CU-K1479/6- K1406/7
AAC4	AA Small Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
K1479/6	Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7	Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

76

Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

fabric

yds

9.3

leather

sq ft

170

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

pattern no.														
pattern no.	9	U	0	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	•
AAC2-()-() \$6,96	5. \$7,	205. \$	\$7,433.	\$7,686.	\$7,892.	\$8,039.	\$8,292.	\$8,771.	\$9,127.	\$11,588.	\$12,460.	\$14,236.	\$14,605.	\$15,036.

AAC2S-()-()-()	5,116.	5,219.	5,319.	5,425.	5,515.	5,576.	5,686.	5,894.	6,047.	6,930.	7,290.	8,023.	8,175.	8,351.
AAC2 cushions	2,209.	2,344.	2,473.	2,619.	2,735.	2,819.	2,963.	3,236.	3,438.	4,763.	5,279.	7,552.	6,541.	6,794.
AAC3-()-()	8,901.	9,197.	9,480.	9,792.	10,046.	10,230.	10,541.	11,135.	11,573.	15,069.	16,225.	18,575.	19,065.	19,634.

AAC3S-()-()-()	6,436.	6,556.	6,673.	6,798.	6,902.	6,977.	7,105.	7,347.	7,526.	8,792.	9,254.	10,193.	10,390.	10,618.
AAC3 cushions	2,958.	3,145.	3,323.	3,516.	3,676.	3,791.	3,985.	4,358.	4,631.	6,488.	7,197.	8,638.	8,939.	9,290.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Chance Pogo * Prairie fr * Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Rush Hour Spark * Crossroad Delite Summit Dristi 🗊 Sutton Hourglass Synth * Infinite Tinge fr Mariner Venue * Westwood * Oh La La * Overture Wide Angle Prep * Wild Thing Presto * Zipline Sonnet Trophy Atlas * Uni-Form * B ${\rm Argyle} \ *$ Circa * Calypso Chroma Day Tripper Entwine Diva

Chameleon Charm *† Classic Boucle Earthwork Entourage Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Lagos

© continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr * Utmost II Utopia 0

Aegean

Rebel

Shima

Highland

Kampala *

Sherman

Atelier

Cornaro

Calais Cotton

Velvet *

Double Agent fr

Icon Imprint Liberty Eclat Weave Rivington * Menagerie Plaidtastic Soon Swank Retreat Vice Versa Topography *

0 All Star Bella Vicenza Cato Alter Ego Arezzo* Chic Dynamic Dapper

Hastings

 $\operatorname{Piper} *$

Rutledge

Knoll Velvet *†

Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Melange Modern Tweed * Petite Floral Ultrasuede

0 Arno Chiseled Dovenne Magritte

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

•

Cascia

Cervo

Volo Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped

Espana Velluto Pelle W

Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina

Umbria

* Not approved on frame †Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

77

Dottie

Ferry *

Helios

Instinct

Journey Knoll Felt

Ludlow $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$

Knoll Hopsack

Little Devil

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and	AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions		_	27 1/2'	241/2"	16"		2.2	40	_
ean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	$ \overline{} $									
	AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	_	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	1.2	18	-
١		-	_	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	-
	AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions		_	31 1/8"	291/2"	16"		3.3	60	_
	AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	_	-	_	-	-	frame uph.	1.8	28	-
		-	-	-	_	-	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	-
	AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions		-	59"	291/2"	16 1/2"		4.5	70	-
	AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions		-	-	-	-	frame uph.	2.2	31	-
		-	-	_	-	_	upchg,	2.7	43	-

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Cons
Example:	AAC7-C-K1617/3	Leg finishes:	Fram
AAC7	AA Large Ottoman	Chrome (suffix C)	Const
С	Chrome legs	Copper (suffix CU)	frame

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

K1617/3 Dynamic, Radiant

- 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

78

Copper leg upcharge:

Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Customer's Own Material is available

nstruction

structed in two formed plywood nes, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane

foam wrapping. Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

cushions

"Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

tovtilo

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

pattern no.	grades	COM B	O	0	a	•	G	•	0	COL	V	W	&	Ø
AAC5-()-()	\$2,632.	\$2,693.	\$2,746.	\$2,804.	\$2,854.	\$2,888.	\$2,947.	\$3,061.	\$3,144.	\$3,776.	\$3,981.	\$4,399.	\$4,488.	\$4,587.
AAC5S-()-() -()	2,002.	2,033.	2,061.	2,097.	2,121.	2,140.	2,173.	2,237.	2,403.	2,467.	2,559.	2,749.	2,786.	2,833.
AAC5 cushions	794.	828.	861.	895.	925.	945.	980.	1,047.	1,097.	1,353.	1,466.	1,696.	1,745.	1,801.
AAC6-()-()	2,775.	2,859.	2,940.	3,028.	3,101.	3,154.	3,244.	3,412.	3,540.	4,416.	4,725.	5,353.	5,483.	5,635.
AAC6S-()-()-()	2,084.	2,132.	2,175.	2,225.	2,265.	2,294.	2,342.	2,435.	2,504.	2,794.	2,942.	3,234.	3,294.	3,365.
AAC6 cushions	890.	950.	1,006.	1,069.	1,118.	1,155.	1,219.	1,340.	1,426.	1,666.	1,829.	2,163.	2,234.	2,314.
AAC7-()-()	4,202.	4,319.	4,428.	4,550.	4,649.	4,722.	4,842.	5,075.	5,248.	6,163.	6,543.	7,316.	7,478.	7,665.
AAC7S-()-()-()	3,228.	3,284.	3,337.	3,399.	3,447.	3,483.	3,541.	3,656.	3,739.	3,996.	4,156.	4,480.	4,547.	4,625.
AAC7 cushions	1,145.	1,215.	1,280.	1,354.	1,414.	1,458.	1,530.	1,669.	1,773.	2,212.	2,432.	2,881.	2,975.	3,085.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Chance Pogo * Prairie fr * Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Rush Hour Spark * Crossroad Delite Summit Dristi 🗊 Sutton Hourglass Synth * Infinite Tinge fr Mariner Venue * Westwood * Oh La La * Overture Wide Angle Prep * Wild Thing Presto * Zipline Sonnet Trophy Atlas * Uni-Form * Chameleon

B Charm *† Argyle * Circa * $\widetilde{\text{Belize}} \, *$ Classic Boucle Calypso Earthwork Entourage Chroma Day Tripper Entwine Diva Groovy Dottie Hudson Ferry * Hula Hoop Kora CR 3 Helios Instinct Lagos Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil

© continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr * Utmost II Utopia

0 Eclat Weave Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

Aegean Highland Kampala * Rebel Sherman Shima Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet *

All Star

Alter Ego

Arezzo*

Dapper

Haze

Kamani *

Melange

Modern Tweed *

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

0

Arno

Chiseled

Doyenne

Magritte

Fancy Twill

Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Icon Imprint Liberty Rivington * Soon Swank Topography *

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Hastings

 $\operatorname{Piper} *$

Rutledge

Knoll Velvet *†

Acqua Andes Espana

Vicenza

Volo

Embossed Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Forte

• Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Ducale Velour

Amazon Antique Sabrina Umbria

* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

79

Ludlow Melody fr

161/2"

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and



description

AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, ${\rm from}$ 2.442 std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and 2.5 upchg, cushions

27 5/8"

323/4"

30 1/8"

arm h

AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, 161/2" 311/2" 323/4" 301/8" 6.4 118 arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and



AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, 3.1 50 arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame uph. and cushions upchg, 4.7 68 cushions

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	O	0	3	3	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	•
AAR4-()-()	\$4,478.	\$4,593.	\$4,704.	\$4,826.	\$4,925.	\$4,998.	\$5,120.	\$5,353.	\$5,522.	\$6,752.	\$7,172.	\$8,030.	\$8,206.	\$8,415

AAR4S-()-()-()	3,386.	3,449.	3,508.	3,571.	3,624.	3,662.	3,729.	3,852.	3,943.	4,493.	4,707.	5,146.	5,240.	5,344.
AAR4 cushions	1,342.	1,403.	1,465.	1,534.	1,588.	1,629.	1,696.	1,826.	1,920.	2,349.	2,553.	2,973.	3,060.	3,160.
AAR1-()-()	4,920.	5,086.	5,243.	5,415.	5,559.	5,659.	5,832.	6,163.	6,406.	8,103.	8,708.	9,940.	10,197.	10,496.

AAR1S-()-()-()	3,645.	3,724.	3,801.	3,885.	3,952.	4,003.	4,086.	4,247.	4,365.	4,930.	5,186.	5,710.	5,819.	5,945.
AAR1 cushions	1,601.	1,723.	1,839.	1,966.	2,072.	2,144.	2,271.	2,513.	2,695.	3,261.	3,609.	4,321.	4,469.	4,642.

Order Code

Example: AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2 AAR1 AA Lounge Chair CU Copper legs CV44 Surround in Cervo, Lessinia H800/2 Cushions in Cato, Sand

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

may be ordered.

Construction

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

fabric

yds

4.5

leather

sq ft

82

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Chance Pogo * Prairie (fr) * Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Rush Hour Crossroad Spark * Delite Summit Dristi 🗊

A

Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Quark * Sahara

© continued

Highland Alter Ego Kampala 3 Arezzo * Rebel Dapper Sherman Fancy Twill Shima Haze

Aegean

All Star

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Bella

Cato

Dynamic

Hastings

Piper *

Knoll Velvet *†

Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes

Embossed Tipped

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

•

Cascia

Cervo

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions

Sutton Kamani * Rutledge Distressed Hourglass Synth * Sequin CR * Melange Espana Marissa Infinite Tinge fr Atelier Modern Tweed * Velluto Pelle Spot On Riva Calais Cotton Petite Floral Mariner Venue : Stepping Stones Rugata Westwood * W Oh La La * Velvet * Ultrasuede Saddle Swing Tilden 🗊 * Overture Wide Angle Cornaro Alaska Double Agent 🗊 Prep * Wild Thing Utmost II 0 Amazon Presto * Zipline Antique Utopia Icon Arno Chiseled Forte Sonnet Imprint 0 Sabrina Trophy Liberty Dovenne Atlas * Eclat Weave Uni-Form * Rivington * Magritte Umbria Chameleon Menagerie * Not approved on frame B Charm *† Plaidtastic Swank † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Argyle * Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved Topography * Circa * Retreat Classic Boucle Vice Versa (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals Calypso Earthwork Entourage Chroma Day Tripper Entwine or changes. Diva Groovy Dottie Hudson Ferry * Hula Hoop Helios Kora CR * Instinct Lagos Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow

80 81

 $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

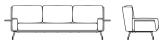


arm h yds sq ft 691/2" 323/4" **AAR2** AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, 16¹/₂" 30 1/8" 9.5 177 arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and



AAR2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame		-	-	-	-	frame uph.	4.3	76	_
and cushions	-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	6.7	101	_

AAR3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and



The state of the s	_	-	-	_	-	frame	5.4	93	_	
arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame						uph.				
and cushions	-	_	_	_	_	upchg	8.5	138	_	
						cushions	3			

_		
_		
_		

_	-	_	_	-	frame uph.	5.4	93	_
-	_	_	_	_	upchg cushions	8.5	138	_

30 1/8"

323/4"

Order	Code	

Example:	AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

82

Construction

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill: "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

fabric

12.5

231

leather

weight

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

grades COM COL A 0 0 **(3**) O V W 8 pattern no. ₿ \$8,826. \$9,188. \$11,792. \$12,703. \$14,551. \$14,935. \$15,384. AAR2-()-() \$7,226. \$7,460. \$7,716. \$7,926. \$8,079. \$8,336. \$6,982.

AAR2S-()-()-()	5,139.	5,250.	5,356.	5,472.	5,567.	5,636.	5,752.	5,974.	6,137.	7,107.	7,496.	8,291.	8,457.	8,649.
AAR2 cushions	2,316.	2,490.	2,654.	2,834.	2,983.	3,090.	3,271.	3,618.	3,872.	4,793.	5,314.	6,367.	6,589.	6,843.
AAR3-()-()	8,969.	9,293.	9,599.	9,938.	10,214.	10,414.	10,750.	11,396.	11,874.	15,236.	16,423.	18,838.	19,339.	19,923.

AAR3S-()-()-()	6,483.	6,621.	6,755.	6,899.	7,020.	7,107.	7,252.	7,532.	7,738.	8,874.	9,350.	10,323.	10,526.	10,762.
AAR3 cushions	3,058.	3,275.	3,485.	3,714.	3,902.	4,040.	4,269.	4,707.	5,030.	6,485.	7,195.	8,636.	8,936.	9,284.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Pogo *

B continued

Prairie fr *

Rush Hour

Spark *

Summit

Sutton

Synth *

Venue *

Tinge fr

Westwood:

Wide Angle

Wild Thing

Zipline

A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi 🗊 Hourglass Infinite Mariner Oh La La * Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *

B

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr)

Atlas * Chameleon Charm *† ${\rm Argyle} \ *$ Circa * Classic Boucle Calypso Earthwork Chroma Entourage Day Tripper Entwine Diva Groovy Dottie Hudson Ferry * Hula Hoop Helios Kora CR * Instinct Lagos Journey

© continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr * Utmost II Utopia

0 Eclat Weave Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

Aegean Highland Kampala * Rebel Sherman Shima

Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Icon Imprint Liberty Rivington * Swank

Topography *

Atelier

Bella Cato Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge

0 Arno Chiseled Dovenne Magritte

All Star

Alter Ego

Arezzo*

Dapper

Kamani *

Melange

Modern Tweed *

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

Haze

Fancy Twill

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour Vicenza Volo • Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle

Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria

W

0

* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

arm h

161/2"

161/2"

31 1/2"

691/2"

36"

36"

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



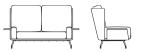
AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std.

description

wing, arm c and cushio	sushions, same upholstery, frame	

AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std.
wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery,
frame and cushions

AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing,
arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame
and cushions



AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing,
arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery
frame and cushions

, lstery,	-	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	5	89	-
	-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	6.8	114	-

36 1/8"

h	type	yds	sq ft	weight
36 5/8"		7.3	132	

3.6

4.5

11.2

frame

upchg, cushions

uph.

textile fabric

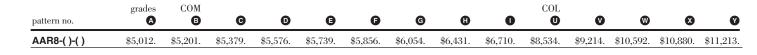
leather

60

72

203

nt			



AAR8S-()-()-()	3,699.	3,791.	3,879.	3,976.	4,056.	4,113.	4,212.	4,397.	4,534.	5,240.	5,546.	6,174.	6,303.	6,457.
AAR8 cushions	1,593.	1,710.	1,820.	1,942.	2,043.	2,113.	2,235.	2,467.	2,638.	3,385.	3,755.	4,507.	4,665.	4,845.
AAR9-()-()	7,307.	7,596.	7,872.	8,176.	8,424.	8,602.	8,904.	9,483.	9,909.	12,747.	13,792.	15,912.	16,355.	16,870.

AAR9S-()-()-()	5,324.	5,453.	5,574.	5,711.	5,821.	5,901.	6,036.	6,295.	6,485.	7,619.	8,076.	9,004.	9,199.	9,424.
AAR9 cushions	2,388.	2,563.	2,731.	2,914.	3,064.	3,173.	3,356.	3,709.	3,969.	5,241.	5,824.	7,015.	7,264.	7,554.

Order Code

Example:	AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3
AAR9	AA Settee, high back
С	Chrome legs
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an

upcharge of \$425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

84

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi 🗊 Hourglass Infinite Mariner Oh La La * Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *

B ${\rm Argyle} \ *$ Calypso Chroma Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Little Devil Ludlow $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$

B continued Pogo * Prairie fr * Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge fr Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Wild Thing Zipline

Atlas * Chameleon Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Lagos

Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr * Utmost II Utopia

© continued

0 Eclat Weave Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

All Star Alter Ego Arezzo* Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Melange

Modern Tweed *

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

0

Arno

Chiseled

Dovenne

Magritte

Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent frIcon Imprint Liberty Rivington * Swank

Topography *

Aegean

Rebel

Shima

Highland

Kampala *

Sherman

Atelier

Calais Cotton

0 Bella Vicenza Cato Volo Dynamic

Hastings

Piper *

Rutledge

Knoll Velvet *†

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

•

Cascia

Cervo

W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria

> * Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

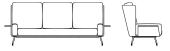
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

fabric leather arm h yds sq ft weight 36" AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, 161/2" 97" 36 1/8" 13.8 243

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and



AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame		-	_	-	-	frame uph.	6.1	110	_
and cushions	-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	8.6	157	-
AAR11 AA Settee, high back, large wing,	161/2"	-	691/2"	36"	36 1/8"	·	10.3	190	-



arms, same upholstery, frame and cushions

AAR11 AA Settee, high back, la	rge wing.
arms, combination upholstery, fr	ame and
cushions	

-	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	5.5	97	-
-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	5 s	93	-

r Code	Ordering Informa

Example:	AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3
AAR9	AA Settee, high back
С	Chrome legs
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian

Specify:

Orde

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

nation

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:

Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

86

Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

grades COM COL A 0 0 0 W 8 pattern no. ₿ **(3**) \$9,690. \$10,030. \$10,401. \$10,707. \$10,928. \$11,302. \$12,012. \$12,539. \$15,850. \$17,099. \$19,636. \$20,166. \$20,781. AAR10-()-() \$9,334.

AAR10S-()-()-()	6,713.	6,870.	7,020.	7,184.	7,321.	7,417.	7,583.	7,899.	8,129.	9,546.	10,113.	11,261.	11,501.	11,779.
AAR10 cushions	3,152.	3,373.	3,584.	3,817.	4,008.	4,143.	4,377.	4,820.	5,148.	7,130.	7,937.	9,576.	9,917.	10,315.
AAR11-()-()	7,889.	8,155.	8,407.	8,686.	8,915.	9,079.	9,357.	9,889.	10,281.	13,019.	13,996.	15,981.	16,392.	16,875.

AAR11S-()-()-()	5,798.	5,940.	6,076.	6,223.	6,347.	6,434.	6,581.	6,867.	7,077.	8,290.	8,787.	9,801.	10,011.	10,258.
AAR11 cushions	2,464.	2,592.	2,714.	2,851.	2,960.	3,040.	3,176.	3,434.	3,624.	4,838.	5,318.	6,289.	6,490.	6,726.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Chance Pogo * Prairie fr * Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Rush Hour Crossroad Spark * Delite Summit Dristi 🗊 Sutton Hourglass Synth * Infinite Tinge fr Mariner Venue * Westwood * Oh La La * Overture Wide Angle Prep * Wild Thing Presto * Zipline Sonnet

Trophy Atlas * Uni-Form * Chameleon B Charm *† ${\rm Argyle} \ *$ Circa * Classic Boucle Calypso Earthwork Entourage Chroma Day Tripper Entwine Diva Groovy Dottie Hudson Ferry * Hula Hoop Helios Kora CR * Instinct Lagos Journey Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr)

© continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr * Utmost II Utopia

0 Eclat Weave Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

Aegean Highland Kampala * Rebel Sherman Shima

Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Icon Imprint Liberty Rivington * Swank

Topography *

Atelier

0 Bella Vicenza Cato Dynamic Hastings

Fancy Twill Knoll Velvet *† Haze Piper * Kamani * Rutledge Melange Modern Tweed * Petite Floral Ultrasuede

0 Arno Chiseled Dovenne Magritte

All Star

Alter Ego

Arezzo*

Dapper

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour Volo • V Cascia Cervo Acqua Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Espana Marissa

W

Velluto Pelle

Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria

* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



arm h sq ft yds weight 351/2" 69" 8.3 AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, 161/2" 36 1/8" 150 left arm, same upholstery, frame and



AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing,	_
left arm, combination upholstery, frame and	
cushions	

AR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, t arm, combination upholstery, frame and	-	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	86	5.3	-
shions	-	_	_	_	_	upchg, cushions	64	4.4	_
AR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing,	161/2"	_	351/2"	69"	36 5/8"		150	8.3	_

AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing, 16½" right arm, same upholstery, frame and



AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large	wing,
right arm, combination upholstery, fran	ne and
cushions	

wing, ie and	_	_	_	-	_	frame uph.	86	5.3	-
	-	-	-	-	-	upchg,	64	4.4	-

AR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing,	_	_	-	-	_	frame	86	5.3	_	_
1						1.				

Example:	AAR12L-CU-RA1805- K1021/5
AAR12L	AA Chaise, left arm
CU	Copper legs
RA1805	Surround in Riva, Labbo
K1021/5	Cushions in Ultrasuede,
	Aztec

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish

Order Code

- 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:

Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

88

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

leather

fabric

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

grades COM COL A 0 0 **(3**) O W 8 pattern no. ₿ \$8,542. \$8,766. \$9,195. \$9,511. \$11,696. \$12,465. \$14,034. \$14,359. \$14,740. AAR12L-()-() \$7,583. \$7,797. \$8,002. \$8,226. \$8,409.

AAR12LS-()-() -()	5,769.	5,905.	6,036.	6,181.	6,297.	6,381.	6,525.	6,798.	7,000.	7,953.	8,395.	9,296.	9,480.	9,699.
AAR12L cushions	2,279.	2,392.	2,502.	2,621.	2,716.	2,787.	2,906.	3,135.	3,302.	3,851.	4,180.	4,847.	4,987.	5,149.
AAR12R-()-()	7,583.	7,797.	8,002.	8,226.	8,409.	8,542.	8,766.	9,195.	9,511.	11,696.	12,465.	14,034.	14,359.	14,740.

AAR12RS-()-() -()	5,769.	5,905.	6,036.	6,181.	6,297.	6,381.	6,525.	6,798.	7,000.	7,953.	8,395.	9,296.	9,480.	9,699.
AAR12R cushions	2,279.	2,392.	2,502.	2,621.	2,716.	2,787.	2,906.	3,135.	3,302.	3,851.	4,180.	4,847.	4,987.	5,149.

All Star

Alter Ego

Arezzo*

Dapper

Kamani *

Melange

Modern Tweed *

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

0

89

Arno

Chiseled

Dovenne

Magritte

Haze

Fancy Twill

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Chance Pogo * Prairie fr * Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Rush Hour Crossroad Spark * Delite Summit Dristi 🗊 Sutton Hourglass Synth * Infinite Tinge fr Mariner Venue * Westwood * Oh La La * Overture Wide Angle Prep * Wild Thing Presto * Zipline Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form * B

Atlas * Chameleon Charm *† ${\rm Argyle} \ *$ Circa * Classic Boucle Calypso Earthwork Entourage Chroma Day Tripper Entwine Diva Groovy Dottie Hudson Ferry * Hula Hoop Helios Kora CR * Instinct Lagos Journey Knoll Felt

© continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr * Utmost II Utopia

0 Eclat Weave Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

Aegean Highland Kampala * Rebel Sherman Shima

Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Icon Imprint Liberty Rivington * Swank

Topography *

Atelier

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Bella Vicenza Cato Volo

Dynamic

Hastings

Piper *

Rutledge

V Knoll Velvet *† Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle

> W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina

> > Umbria

* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

•

Cascia

Cervo

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$

fabric leather yds sq ft AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, -271/2" 241/2" 16" 2.2 40 Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and frame and cushions Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, combination 1.2 upholstery, frame and cushions uph.

- //	. \	-r						orp			
80	ž.		-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	-
		AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions		-	31 1/8"	291/2"	16"		3.3	60	_
		uphoistery, frame and cusmons									
		AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	_	_	-	-	-	frame uph.	1.8	28	-
			-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	-
		AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions		-	59"	291/2"	16 1/2"		4.5	74	_
		AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	_	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	2.2	31	-
				-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	-

list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

90

Order Co	ode	Ordering Information	Construction					
Example:	AAR5-C-SL69	Leg finishes:	Frame:	Cush				
AAR5	AA Small Ottoman	Chrome (suffix C)	Constructed in two formed plywood	"Res				
С	Chrome legs	Copper (suffix CU)	frames, back and seat, giving the pieces	polye				
SL69	Saddle, Seal Bay	— Copper leg upcharge:	their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane	multi				
Specify:		Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	foam wrapping. Upholstery:	Legs: Mach adjus				
1. Pattern		Upholstery/ COM information:	Interior loose cushions are available in					
 Leg fin Textile 		Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll	either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look					
Specify wi	th split upholstery:	representative for colors. Only approved	for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For					
 Pattern Leg fin 		KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate					

Customer's Own Material is available

requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

pending approval. For approval

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	0	0	•	G	G	•	0	COL	V	•	8	Ø
AAR5-()-()	\$2,632.	\$2,693.	\$2,746.	\$2,804.	\$2,854.	\$2,888.	\$2,947.	\$3,061.	\$3,144.	\$3,776.	\$3,981.	\$4,399.	\$4,488.	\$4,587.
AAR5S-()-() -()	2,002.	2,033.	2,061.	2,097.	2,121.	2,140.	2,173.	2,237.	2,281.	2,467.	2,559.	2,749.	2,786.	2,833.
AAR5 cushions	794.	828.	861.	895.	925.	945.	980.	1,047.	1,097.	1,353.	1,466.	1,696.	1,745.	1,801.
AAR6-()-()	2,775.	2,859.	2,940.	3,028.	3,101.	3,154.	3,244.	3,412.	3,540.	4,416.	4,725.	5,353.	5,483.	5,635.
AAR6S-()-()-()	2,084.	2,132.	2,175.	2,225.	2,265.	2,294.	2,342.	2,435.	2,504.	2,794.	2,942.	3,234.	3,294.	3,365.
AAR6 cushions	890.	950.	1,006.	1,069.	1,118.	1,155.	1,219.	1,340.	1,426.	1,666.	1,829.	2,163.	2,234.	2,314.
AAR7-()-()	4,202.	4,319.	4,428.	4,550.	4,649.	4,722.	4,842.	5,075.	5,248.	6,163.	6,543.	7,316.	7,478.	7,665.
AAR7S-()-()-()	3,228.	3,284.	3,337.	3,399.	3,447.	3,483.	3,541.	3,656.	3,739.	3,996.	4,156.	4,480.	4,547.	4,625.
AAR7 cushions	1,145.	1,215.	1,280.	1,354.	1,414.	4,162.	1,530.	1,669.	1,773.	2,212.	2,432.	2,881.	2,975.	3,085.

Approved Knol	ITextiles Grades/Fa	abrics				Spinneybeck Le	.eather		
Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Infinite Mariner Oh La La * Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form * Argyle *	© continued Pogo * Prairie fb * Ransom Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge fb Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Wild Thing Zipline Chameleon Charm *† Circa *	© continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ® * Utmost II Utopia © Eclat Weave * Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat	Aegean Highland Kampala * Rebel Sherman Shima Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent (b) Icon Imprint Liberty Rivington * Soon Swank Topography *	All Star Alter Ego Arezzo * Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Melange Modern Tweed * Petite Floral Ultrasuede Arno Chiseled Doyenne Magritte	Bella Cato Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor	Vicenza Volo Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria	Ducale Velour Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle		
Belize * Calypso Chroma Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow	Classic Boucle Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Lagos	Vice Versa				* Not approved on † Indicates fabrics of Knoll Felt/Ivory K1 ⑤ Fire Retardant Check with your Kn Spinneybeck Repress or changes.	without topstitchin 207/1 not approve Chemicals ollTextiles or		

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

3. Textile selection, Surround

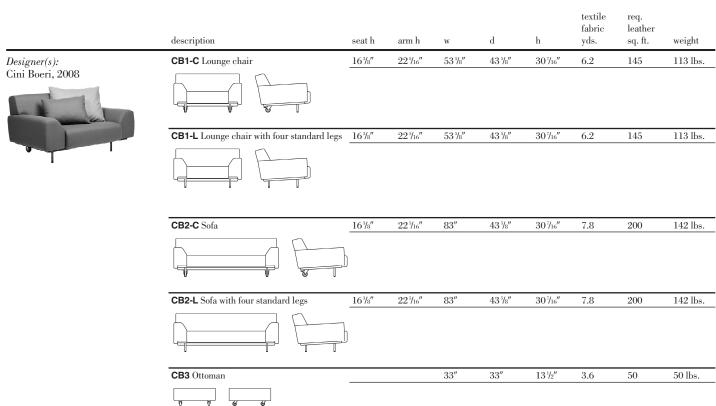
4. Textile selection, Cushions

shion fill: esidential" back cushion is 100% lyester fiber and the seat is a ilti-density urethane foam.

achined steel legs feature height justable feet for leveling.

Melody (fr

Cini Boeri Lounge Collection



92

Order Code

Example:	CB2-L-K1152/1
CB2	Cini Boeri sofa
L	Four standard legs
K1152/1	Stirling, Gable

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Leg selection
- 3. Textile selection

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information

Customer's Own Material in textile appilcations is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint

The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.

Seat Cushion: Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient

polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.

Upholstery:

Construction

Textile application must be railroaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

pattern no.	A	B	G	O	3	G	G	0	0	O	V	W	×	Y
CB1-C	\$8,658.	\$8,845.	\$9,048.	\$9,254.	\$9,430.	\$9,546.	\$9,757.	\$10,148.	\$10,442.	\$13,739.	\$14,780.	\$16,644.	\$17,060.	\$17,474.
CB1-L	8,658.	8,845.	9,048.	9,254.	9,430.	9,546.	9,757.	10,148.	10,442.	13,739.	14,780.	16,644.	17,060.	17,474.
CB2-C	11,157.	11,413.	11,693.	11,972.	12,214.	12,373.	12,664.	13,201.	13,602.	18,314.	19,746.	22,325.	22,897.	23,470.
CB2-L	11,157.	11,413.	11,693.	11,972.	12,214.	12,373.	12,664.	13,201.	13,602.	18,314.	19,746.	22,325.	22,897.	23,470.
CB3-()	3,119.	3,227.	3,347.	3,464.	3,567.	3,634.	3,760.	3,983.	4,155.	4,265.	4,588.	5,168.	5,297.	5,425.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Dottie

Ferry Gala II * Grandview * Holbrook * * Instinct

Dovetail *

Circa *

Chameleon Classic Boucle

grades

COM

Α	B continued	© continued
Alignment *	Journey	Dahlia CR
Beacon	Keaton	Durand * *
Bocce	Knoll Felt	Earthwork
Cat's Cradle *	Knoll Hopsack	Empire Stripe *
Chance	Little Devil	Entourage
Common Ground	Ludlow	Entwine
Commuter Cloth	Melody (fr)	Essence
Cross Tech	Mini Stitch *	Fable CR *
Crossroad	Nonchalant CR *	Fibra *
Delite	Paradigm *	Greenwich *
Dristi (fr)	Pogo *	Groovy
Heavy Metal *	Prairie (fr	Hudson *
Hourglass	Prim * *	Kaleidoscope *
Infinite	Radiance	Kora CR *
Mariner	Ransom	Lagos
Monarch *	Roam *	Lore CR *
Oh La La	Rush Hour	Metro *
Overture	Spark *	Milestone * *
Prep *	Spree *	On Point *
Presto *	Summit	Palisade
Sonnet	Sutton	Panache CR *
Trophy	Synth	Patchwork *
Uni-Form	Tabloid * *	Pullman
	Tinge (fr)	Quark *
₿	Utmost * *	Roundtrip * *
Abacus *	Venue *	Sahara
Argyle	Versa *	Spectator * *
Belize *	Westwood	Spot On
Bistro	Wild Thing	Star Struck *
Calypso	Zipline	Stepping Stones
Chroma		Swing
Chronicle *	Θ	Tight Rope * *
Close Knit *	Axiom (fr *	Tilden (fr
Day Tripper	Cairo *	Tower Grid * *
Diva	Charm *	

Utopia Zari CR * 0 Compass CR Coterie * Eclat Weave * Hologram * Island * * Kabuki * * Masquerade * Menagerie Origins * Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland * * Zoom * • Aegean Highland Ikat Stripe * Kampala Kimono * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * * Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst *

Whip

© continued

Treble CR *

Utmost II

Atelier Chiseled Biscayne * Calais Cotton Constance * Velvet * Dovenne Century * Firefly * *Cornaro Magritte Double Agent (b) * Glider* Icon Bella Imprint * Byron * * Intrigue * Liberty * * Chic * * Diamond Days Mod Plaid * Rivington * Dynamic Floressence Swank Hastings * Topography * Jaipur * * Knoll Velvet Totem * Olema Piper All Star Rutledge Sandis 3 Alter Ego Stripe It * * Arezzo * Dapper * Tudor Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson * Haze Melange

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity *

Spencer *

Últrasuede Utrillo * *

93

Spinneybeck Leather Ducale Vicenza

COL

• Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Espana Embossed Tipped Distressed Hand Tipped Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva Rugata

Ducale Velour

Saddle

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte

V

Lucente Sabrina Umbria

* Approved for CB3 ottoman, CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only. * * Approved for CBP1 and CBP2 throw

pillows only. fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$

Cini Boeri Lounge Collection

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight CBP1 Large throw pillow 31" 24''n/a Designer(s): Cini Boeri, 2008 CBP2 Small throw pillow 24''1.6

pattern no.	grades A	COM	0	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	W	8	0
CBP1-()	\$544.	\$601.	\$658.	\$716.	\$766.	\$803.	\$864.	\$979.	\$1,063.					
CBP2-()	467.	518.	578.	641.	692.	724.	785.	896.	983.					

Order Code

Example:	CB2-L-K1152/1
CB2	Cini Boeri sofa
L	Four standard legs
K1152/1	Stirling, Gable

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Leg selection
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile appilcations is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

94

The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint

Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.

Seat Cushion:

Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.

Upholstery:

Textile application must be railroaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment * Journey Beacon Keaton Knoll Felt Bocce Cat's Cradle * Knoll Hopsack Chance Little Devil Common Ground Ludlow Commuter Cloth Melody (fr) Mini Stitch * Cross Tech Nonchalant CR * Crossroad Delite Paradigm * Dristi 🗊 Prairie (fr Heavy Metal * Prim * * Hourglass Infinite Radiance Mariner Ransom Monarch * Roam * Oh La La Rush Hour Overture Spark * Prep * Spree * Presto * Summit Sutton Sonnet Trophy Synth Tabloid * * Uni-Form Tinge fr **B** Utmost * * Abacus * Venue * Versa * Argyle Belize * Westwood Bistro Calypso Zipline Chroma Chronicle * Close Knit * Day Tripper

Wild Thing Axiom (fr) * Cairo * Charm * Circa * Chameleon Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand **Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR * Fibra * Greenwich? Groovy Hudson * Kaleidoscope Kora CR * Lagos Lore CR * Metro * Milestone * * On Point * Palisade Panache CR * Patchwork * Pullman Quark * Roundtrip * * Sahara Spectator * * Spot On Star Struck *

Swing

© continued

Zari CR * Compass CR Coterie * Eclat Weave * Hologram * Island * * Kabuki * * Masquerade 3 Menagerie Origins * Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland * * Zoom *A Aegean Highland Ikat Stripe * Kampala Kimono 3 Mamba * Marquee * Stepping Stones Meroe * * Rebel Tight Rope * * Sherman Tilden (fr Shima Tower Grid * * Tryst *

© continued

Treble CR \ast

Utmost II

Utopia

Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet * Century * Cornaro Double Agent (fr) * Glider* Icon Imprint * Intrigue * Liberty * * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Swank Topography * Totem * All Star Alter Ego Arezzo * Dapper * Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson * Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity *

Spencer *

Últrasuede

Utrillo * *

Atelier

Chiseled

Dovenne

Magritte

Bella

Byron * *

Chic * *

Dynamic

Floressence

Hastings *

Jaipur * *

Olema

Rutledge

Stripe It * *

Sandis 3

Tudor

Piper

Knoll Velvet

Diamond Days

Firefly **

Constance *

Spinneybeck Leather Ducale

Vicenza

Ducale Velour V • Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Espana Embossed Tipped Distressed Hand Tipped Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva Rugata

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina Umbria

* Approved for CB3 ottoman, CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only. * * Approved for CBP1 and CBP2 throw

Saddle

pillows only.

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$

95

Diva Dottie

Ferry Gala II * Grandview * Holbrook * * Instinct

Dovetail *

Marcel Breuer CescaTM Chair

	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
hair, fully upholstered seat and	173/4"	27"	231/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.1	20	17 lbs.	
chair, machine caned seat and olstered seat and machine caned	17³/4″	27"	231/2"	231/2"	31 ½"			16 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and
	173/4"	27"	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	311/2"			16 lbs.	back full cane
	hair, machine caned seat and	hair, fully upholstered seat and 17¾"	hair, fully upholstered seat and hair, machine caned seat and lstered seat and machine caned	hair, fully upholstered seat and 17 ³ / ₄ " 27" 23 ³ / ₂ " hair, machine caned seat and 17 ³ / ₄ " 27" 23 ³ / ₂ "	hair, fully upholstered seat and 17 ¾" 27" 23 ½" 23 ½" hair, machine caned seat and 17 ¾" 27" 23 ½" 23 ½" lstered seat and machine caned	hair, fully upholstered seat and 17 ¾" 27" 23 ½" 23 ½" 31 ½" hair, machine caned seat and 17 ¾" 27" 23 ½" 23 ½" 31 ½" lstered seat and machine caned	seat h arm h w d h fabric yds. hair, fully upholstered seat and 17 3/4" 27" 23 1/2" 23 1/2" 31 1/2" 1.1 hair, machine caned seat and lstered seat and machine caned	seat h arm h w d h fabric leather sq. ft. hair, fully upholstered seat and later caned seat and later death arm h w d h h sq. ft. 17 3/4" 27" 23 1/2" 23 1/2" 31 1/2" 1.1 20	seat h arm h w d h fabric leather yds. sq. ft. weight hair, fully upholstered seat and large and

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM	G	O	a	•	G	•	0	COL	V	•	×	Ø
51A-7		\$1,181.	\$1,222.	\$1,261.	\$1,269.	\$1,284.	\$1,335.	\$1,448.	\$1,495.	\$1,607.	\$1,622.	\$1,868.	\$2,044.	\$2,124.	\$2,205.
51A-5-S		1,348.	1,363.	1,377.	1,380.	1,386.	1,404.	1,445.	1,462.	1,503.	1,476.	1,550.	1,603.	1,627.	1,651.
51A-5	1,424.														

Order Code

51A-5-S-K2201/3-B Example: 51A-5 Cesca arm chair Split upholstery K2201/3 Oh La La, Jam seat upholstery Clear cane frame back 51A-7-K1207/12-Example: K1207/12 Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered K1207/12 Knoll Felt, Baltic

Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 358.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and

upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. The arms will always match the back finish. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

COM split fabric requirements: Back and arms upholstery: 0.7 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back and arms upholstery: 14 square Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

96

page 18.

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Alignment Helios Beacon Instinct Bocce Journey Chance Keaton Common Ground Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Crossroad Delite Melody (fr) Dristi 🕞 Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Hourglass Infinite Prairie (fr Mariner Oh La La Prim Overture Radiance Ransom Prep Presto Roam Soliloguy Rush Hour Sonnet Spark Trophy Spree Uni-Form Summit Sutton **B** Synth Tabloid Abacus Argyle Tinge fr Attire Venue Bistro Versa Vinvl fr Boundary Calypso Westwood Chroma Wide Angle Wild Thing Chronicle Close Knit Yeni Day Tripper Zipline

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Magnolia Metro Noble On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Seguin CR Sinclair Smart fr

Spectator

Spot On

Star Struck

Stepping Stones

Atlas

Baxter

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Utopia Zari CR O Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom **(3**) Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Vatera

Whip

© continued

Tilden ®

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Century Chiseled Biscayne Constance Cornaro Doyenne Double Agent 🕞 Firefly Glider Magritte Stretch Appeal Intrigue Twist Tie In Stitches World Piece Jasmine 0 Liberty Mod Plaid Aswan Rivington Bella Topography Byron Totem Cato Tweed Frieze Chic Diamond Days Dynamic All Star Floressence Alter Ego Hastings Arezzo Color Collage Knoll Velvet Dapper North Island Djenne

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Olema

Rutledge

Piper

Tudor

Zimba

Atelier

Icon

Duchess

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Sablon

Spencer

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Melange

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Fancy Twill

Calais Cotton

Velvet

V Andes España Umbria Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Ducale Velour Vicenza

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Embossed Tipped Gemma Lucca Velluto Pelle Marissa

Riva

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

97

Diva

Dottie

Ferry Forza (fr)

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

Dovetail

Marcel Breuer CescaTM Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	51C-2 Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back	173/4"	181/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.1	20	14 lbs.	
	51C-1 Armless chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	173/4"	181/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"			11 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and cane back
		173/4"	181/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"			11 lbs.	full cane

		grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	cane	A	В	Θ	0	9	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	⊗	•
51C-2		\$855.	\$900.	\$940.	\$948.	\$965.	\$1,018.	\$1,138.	\$1,187.	\$1,306.	\$1,322.	\$1,581.	\$1,767.	\$1,852.	\$1,937.
51C-1-S		1,108.	1,125.	1,141.	1,145.	1,151.	1,172.	1,220.	1,239.	1,286.	1,293.	1,395.	1,469.	1,503.	1,536
		1,100.	1,120.	1,111	1,110.	1,101.	1,112.	1,220.	1,20%	1,200.	1,2>0.	1,000.	1,100.	1,000.	1,000.
51C-1	1,369.														

Atelier

Glider

Totem

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Sablon

Spencer

Ultrasuede Utrillo

Melange

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Icon

Calais Cotton

Velvet

Order Code

Example: 51C-1-S-K2201/3-B 51A-5 Cesca armless chair Split upholstery K2201/3 Oh La La, Jam seat upholstery Clear cane frame back 51C-2-K1207/12-Example: K1207/12 51C-2 Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered K1207/12 Knoll Felt, Baltic

Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 358.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible to have

a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

 $COL\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱: The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

98

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat

Cane inset chairs:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Δ	B continued
Alignment	Helios
Beacon	Instinct
Bocce	Journey
Chance	Keaton
Common Ground	Knoll Felt
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Melody (fr)
Dristi 🗊	Paradigm
Hourglass	Petal Pusher (
Infinite	Pogo
Mariner	Prairie (fr
Oh La La	Prim
Overture	Radiance
Prep	Ransom
Presto	Roam
Soliloquy	Rush Hour
Sonnet	Spark
Trophy	Spree
Uni-Form	Summit
	Sutton
₿	Synth
Abacus	Tabloid
Argyle	Tinge (fr)
Attire	Venue
Bistro	Versa
Boundary	Vinyl 🕣
Calypso	Westwood
Chroma	Wide Angle
Chronicle	Wild Thing
Close Knit	Yeni
Day Tripper	Zipline
Diva	-
Dottie	
Dovetail	
_	

Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Magnolia Metro Noble On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr

Spectator

Spot On

Star Struck

Atlas

Baxter

Axiom fr

COM

Utmost II Utopia Zari CR O Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom **(3** Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Stepping Stones Sherman Shima

> Vatera Whip

© continued

Tilden ®

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Century Biscayne Constance Cornaro Doyenne Double Agent 🕞 Firefly Magritte Intrigue Twist Tie In Stitches Jasmine 0 Liberty Mod Plaid Aswan Rivington Bella Topography Byron Cato Tweed Frieze Chic Dynamic All Star Alter Ego Hastings Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Limani Djenne Olema Duchess Fancy Twill

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Stretch Appeal World Piece Diamond Days Floressence Knoll Velvet North Island Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

COL

Ducale Velour Vicenza Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Embossed Tipped Gemma

España Lucca Velluto Pelle Marissa Riva

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

V

W

Andes

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybec\'{k}\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ additions.

99

Ferry Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

Marcel Breuer CescaTM Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	51CH-2 Armless bar height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42	1.1	20	25 lbs.	
	51CH-1 Armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and
	Inacinie caleu pack	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	cane back full cane
		29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	full cane

cane	A	В	Θ	O	3	G	G	0	0	O	V	W	8	V
	\$1,273.	\$1,331.	\$1,385.	\$1,396.	\$1,418.	\$1,488.	\$1,646.	\$1,711.	\$1,868.	\$1,889.	\$2,232.	\$2,477.	\$2,590.	\$2,702.
	1,251.	1,268.	1,284.	1,288.	1,294.	1,315.	1,363.	1,382.	1,429.	1,435.	1,538.	1,612.	1,646.	1,679.
	cane	\$1,273.	\$1,273. \$1,331.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385. \$1,396.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385. \$1,396. \$1,418.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385. \$1,396. \$1,418. \$1,488.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385. \$1,396. \$1,418. \$1,488. \$1,646.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385. \$1,396. \$1,418. \$1,488. \$1,646. \$1,711.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385. \$1,396. \$1,418. \$1,488. \$1,646. \$1,711. \$1,868.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385. \$1,396. \$1,418. \$1,488. \$1,646. \$1,711. \$1,868. \$1,889.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385. \$1,396. \$1,418. \$1,488. \$1,646. \$1,711. \$1,868. \$1,889. \$2,232.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385. \$1,396. \$1,418. \$1,488. \$1,646. \$1,711. \$1,868. \$1,889. \$2,232. \$2,477.	\$1,273. \$1,331. \$1,385. \$1,396. \$1,418. \$1,488. \$1,646. \$1,711. \$1,868. \$1,889. \$2,232. \$2,477. \$2,590.

Order Code Example: 51CH-1-S-K2201/3-B 51CH-1 Cesca armless bar height Split upholstery K2201/3 Oh La La, Jam seat upholstery Clear cane frame back 51CH-2-K2021/5-K2021/5 51CH-2 Cesca armless bar height

Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 358.

K2021/5 Firefly, Glasswing

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an

upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

COM split upholstery fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air

See pages 28-29.

Construction

Fully upholstered stools: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

A	B continued
Alignment	Helios
Beacon	Instinct
Bocce	Journey
Chance	Keaton
Common Ground	Knoll Felt
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Melody 🗊
Dristi f	Paradigm
Hourglass	Petal Pusher 🕞
Infinite	Pogo
Mariner	Prairie (fr
Oh La La	Prim
Overture	Radiance
Prep	Ransom
Presto	Roam
Soliloquy	Rush Hour
Sonnet	Spark
Trophy	Spree
Uni-Form	Summit
_	Sutton
₿	Synth
Abacus	Tabloid
Argyle	Tinge (fr)
Attire	Venue
Bistro	Versa
Boundary	Vinyl (fr)
Calypso	Westwood
Chroma	Wide Angle
Chronicle	Wild Thing
Close Knit	Yeni
Day Tripper	Zipline
Diva	
Dottie	
Dovetail	
Ferry	
Forza (fr)	

Baxter Tower Grid Charm Treble CR Circa Utmost II Wit Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Zari CR Durand Earthwork O Empire Stripe Code Entourage Coterie Essence Eclat Weave Fable CR Hologram Fibra Island Greenwich Masquerade Hudson Menagerie Hula Hoop Origins Kora CR Plaidtastic Woodand Lagos Magnolia Zoom Metro **(3**) Noble On Point Aegean Palisade Patchwork Demure Panache CR Highland Pullman Ikat Stripe Quark Mamba Roundtrip Sequin CR Marquee Sinclair Midpoint Smart fr Nature Walk Rebel Spectator Spot On Sherman Star Struck Shima Stepping Stones Vatera

Whip

Swing

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Atlas

Axiom (fr

Icon Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Rivington Topography Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo

Biscavne

Double Agent ${}^{\scriptsize{\mbox{fr}}}$

Cornaro

Glider

0 Arno Vicenza Volo Bavaria Catwalk

Chiseled

Dovenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Ita

Dynamic

Hastings

Limani

Olema

Piper

Tudor

Zimba

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Diamond Days

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Constance

COL

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

0

Cervo

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Marissa

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

100 101

Gala II Grande Grandview

Marcel Breuer CescaTM Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	51CM-2 Armless counter height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38	1.1	20	24 lbs.	
	51CM-1 Armless counter height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and
		25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	cane back full cane

pattern no.	cane		6	G	U	G	G	G	W	U	U	V	W	W	V
51CM-2		\$1,273.	\$1,331.	\$1,385.	\$1,396.	\$1,418.	\$1,488.	\$1,646.	\$1,711.	\$1,868.	\$1,889.	\$2,232.	\$2,477.	\$2,590.	\$2,702.
51CM-1-S		1,251.	1,268.	1,284.	1,288.	1,294.	1,315.	1,363.	1,382.	1,429.	1,435.	1,538.	1,612.	1,646.	1,679.
51CM-1	1,512.														

Example:	51CM-1-S-K2201/3-B
51CM-1	Cesca armless counter height stool
S	Split upholstery
K2201/3	Oh La La, Jam seat upholstery
В	Clear cane frame back
Example:	51CM-2-K2021/5-K2021/5
51CM-2	Cesca armless counter height stool

Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 358.

K2021/5 Firefly, Glasswing

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible

to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Construction COM split upholstery fabric requirements:

Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

COL split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

Back upholstery: 0.4 yards

Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air

Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Fully upholstered stools:

Cane inset stools: Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black

matching back glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

₿

Forza fr

Gala II Grande Grandview grades

COM

Atlas

Spot On

Swing

Star Struck

Stepping Stones

B continued Helios Alignment Beacon Instinct Bocce Journey Chance Keaton Common Ground Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Little Devil Delite Melody fr Dristi 🗊 Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr Hourglass Infinite Prairie (fr Mariner Oh La La Overture Radiance Prep Ransom Presto Roam Soliloquy Rush Hour Sonnet Spark Trophy Spree Uni-Form Summit Sutton Synth Abacus Tabloid Tinge fr Argyle Attire Venue Bistro Vinyl fr Boundary Westwood Calypso Chroma Wide Angle Wild Thing Chronicle Close Knit Day Tripper Zipline Diva Dottie Dovetail Ferry

Tilden 🕞 Axiom (fr Baxter Tower Grid Charm Treble CR Circa Utmost II Classic Boucle Wit Dahlia CR Zari CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Code Entourage Coterie Eclat Weave Fable CR Hologram Fibra Island Greenwich Masquerade Hudson Menagerie Hula Hoop Origins Kora CR Plaidtastic Woodand Lagos Magnolia Zoom Metro Noble **a** On Point Aegean Palisade Patchwork Demure Panache CR Highland Pullman Ikat Stripe Quark Roundtrip Mamba Sequin CR Marquee Sinclair Midpoint Smart fr Nature Walk Spectator Rebel

Sherman

Shima

Vatera

Whip

© continued

Tight Rope

Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Rivington Topography Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo

Biscavne

Cornaro

Glider

Icon

Double Agent 🗊

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Dovenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Ita

Dynamic

Hastings

Limani

Olema

Piper

Tudor

Zimba

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Diamond Days

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Vicenza

Volo

COL

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

0

Cervo

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Marissa

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Marcel Breuer WassilyTM Chair

Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):

The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982



description	seat ii	aim n	W	u	11	weight	name
50L Wassily chair	161/2"	23"	31"	27"	283/4"	25 lbs.	polished chrome
	161/2"	23"	31"	27"	283/4"	25 lbs.	18k gold

pattern no.		lis
50L-()		\$4,255
50L-GLD-(()	6,400

Order Code

Example:	50L-3COLHH
50L	Wassily chair
3COLHH	Haired Hide, Tri-Colored

The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 96 and 358.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather: Black (suffix BLBLCK) Brown (suffix BL1923) Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Cream (suffix BL1919) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Eggplant (suffix BL1926) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Gun Metal (suffix BL1917) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Khaki (suffix BL1922) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Light Grey (suffix BL1916) Medium Grey (suffix BL1918) Putty (suffix BL1920) Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Smoke (suffix BL1915) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Taupe (suffix BL1921) Umber (suffix BL1925) Warm Beige (suffix BL1924) White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide leather colors: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide: Black (suffix BLCKHH) Black and White (suffix BKWHHH) Chestnut (suffix OA12HH) Coffee (suffix OA18HH) Gold (suffix OCP5HH) Mahogany (suffix OA19HH) Tan (suffix OCP3HH) Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Construction

Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Uphol stery:Cowhide Slings:

Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:

Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Don Chadwick Spark® Series

Designer(s): Don Chadwick, 2009

Award(s): Editors' Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA





Example:	4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11
4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair
S	Seat pad
04	Light Grey
K1000/11	Presto Navy Blue

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2 Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Finishes: Blue (suffix 02) Citron (suffix 03) Dark Grey (suffix 05) Light Grev (suffix 04)

Recycled Black (suffix 06) Red (suffix 01)

Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Chartreuse finishes.

textile description seat h fabric yds. weight arm h 201/2" 22" 31" 0.75 10 lbs. 18"

 $\textbf{4-C-SD-N} \ \mathrm{Spark} \ \mathrm{stacking} \ \mathrm{side} \ \mathrm{chair}$ **4-C-SD-S** Spark stacking side chair, with 201/2" 22''0.75 10 lbs.



4SDSEAT Seat pad replacement for

4DOLLY Spark stacking dolly 25" 43" 30 1/4" 19 lbs.



4GA Spark ganging mechanism for side

P

Ordering Information

Example:	4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11
4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair
S	Seat pad
04	Light Grey
1/4000/44	D . M DI

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Upcharge applies, see page 22. Outdoor use: With proper care and preventative

maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Recycled Content:

The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Reycled Black chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Construction

Frame: Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and out door use.

Seat Pad:

Molded highly-resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fastners; approved for indoor use only.

Stacking:

Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accomodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 54" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 53" high.

Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contract durability.

Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

	grades	COM							
unuphol.	A	8	O	0	•	G	G	0	0
\$309.									
	459.	479.	497.	514.	536.	550.	570.	612.	644.
	198.	219.	238.	254.	276.	291.	309.	350.	385.
443.									
		unuphol. \$309. \$309. 459.	unuphol. A 3 \$309. \$309. 459. 479.	unuphol.	\$309. 459. 479. 497. 514. 198. 219. 238. 254.	unuphol. A B O D E \$309. 459. 479. 497. 514. 536.	unuphol.	unuphol.	unuphol.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ludlow

Melody (fr

Mini Stitch

Paradigm

Prairie (fr

Radiance

Ransom

Rush Hour

Roam

Spark

Spree

Sutton

Tabloid

Venue

Tinge fr

Summit

Prim

Petal Pusher fr

B continued

Ganging Device:

4GA

Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark ganging device adjoins the Spark side chairs' back legs. Position the ganging device so the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.

A Alignment Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi 🗊 Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Uni-Form

B Versa Abacus Westwood Argyle Wild Thing Attire Zipline Belize Bistro Block Party (fr Atlas Axiom fr Calypso Chronicle Baxter Close Knit Cairo Day Tripper Chameleor Diva Charm Dottie Circa Dovetail Dahlia CR Durand Ferry Gala II Earthwork Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack Little Devil

Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart 🗊 Spectator Spot On

Swing

© continued

Zari CR 0 Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerede Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Star Struck Mamba Marquee Stepping Stones Meroe Tilden (fr Midpoint Nature Walk Tight Rope Tower Grid Rebel Treble CR Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip

© continued

Utmost II

Utopia

Wit

(3) Atelier Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent fr Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Color Collage Dapper

Dienne

Duchess

Gibson

Fancy Twill

Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece Aswan Bella Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings North Island Olema Piper

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Zimba

G continued

Modern Tweed

Melange

Sablon

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

0

Arno

Catwalk

Constance

Doyenne

Firefly

Gezelle

(b) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

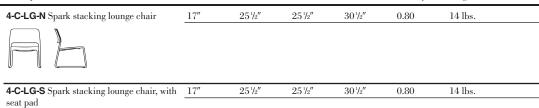
Don Chadwick Spark® Series

description

Designer(s): Don Chadwick, 2009

Award(s): Editors' Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA





seat h



4LGSEAT Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-S



Example:	4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11
4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair
S	Seat pad
04	Light Grey
K1000/11	Presto, Navy Blue

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2 Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection

Finishes: Blue (suffix 02) Citron (suffix 03) Dark Grey (suffix 05) Light Grev (suffix 04) Recycled Black (suffix 06) Red (suffix 01)

Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Chartreuse finishes.

Ordering Information

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Recycled Content:

The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Reycled Black chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Construction

textile

fabric yds.

weight

arm h

Frame: Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for

indoor and out door use. Seat Pad: Molded highly-resilient polyurethane

foam with textile cover and steel fastners; approved for indoor use only.

Stacking: Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accomodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 54" high and with 10 lounge

Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contract durability.

chairs measures 53" high.

Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	₿	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0
4-C-LG-N	\$482.									
4-C-LG-S-()		628.	648.	669.	683.	706.	721.	740.	782.	815.
4LGSEAT		212.	232.	251.	267.	289.	304.	323.	366.	397.

© continued

Utmost II

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Melody (fr

Mini Stitch

Paradigm

Prairie (fr

Radiance

Ransom

Rush Hour

Roam

Spark

Spree

Sutton

Tabloid

Venue

Tinge fr

Summit

Prim

Petal Pusher fr

Ludlow

grades

A

COM

Ganging Device: Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark ganging device adjoins the Spark side chairs' back legs. Position the ganging device so the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.

A Alignment Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi 🗊 Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Uni-Form B

Versa Abacus Westwood Argyle Wild Thing Attire Zipline Belize Bistro Block Party (fr Atlas Axiom fr Calypso Chronicle Baxter Close Knit Cairo Day Tripper Chameleor Diva Charm Dottie Circa Dovetail Dahlia CR Durand Ferry Gala II Earthwork Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Little Devil

Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Spot On

© continued

Entourage

Utopia Wit Zari CR 0 Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Kaleidoscope CR Hologram Island Masquerede Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Star Struck Mamba Marquee Stepping Stones Meroe Swing Tilden (fr Midpoint Nature Walk Tight Rope Tower Grid Rebel Treble CR Sherman

Tryst

Vatera

Whip

(3) **G** continued Atelier Melange Modern Tweed Biscayne Sablon Cornaro Double Agent fr Serendipity Glider Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Icon Imprint Intrigue 0 In Stitches Arno Liberty Catwalk Mod Plaid Constance Rivington Doyenne Firefly Swank Gezelle Topography Magritte Stretch Appeal G Twist Tie All Star World Piece Alter Ego Andissa 0 Color Collage Aswan Bella Dapper Chic Dienne Diamond Days Duchess Fancy Twill Dynamic Gibson Floressence

Hastings North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Zimba

(b) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Jonathan Crinion Crinion Chair

textile fabric leather seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight finish 58A Arm chair, upholstered seat 231/4" 191/2" 303/4" 0.7 13 18 lbs Designer(s): Jonathan Crinion, 1999 Award(s): FX International Interior Design Award, 1999 58 58 wit

58A Arm chair, upholstered seat	17½"	26 ¹ / ₂ "	23 1/4"	19½" 19½"	303/4"	0.7	13	18 lbs.	beech stains maple	58A-()	\$1,846. 2,262.	\$1,882. 2,296.	\$1,915. 2,329.	\$1,951. 2,365.	\$1,979. 2,395.	\$2,002. 2,418.	\$2,044. 2,458.	\$2,108. 2,522.	\$2,164. 2,580.	\$2,342. 2,757.	\$2,471. 2,888.	\$2,736. 3,152.	\$2,788. 3,205.	\$2,854. 3,268.
	11 /2	20 /2	20 /4	17/2	30 /4	0.1	10	11 108.	шарте	OUT (NO)	2,202.	2,230.	2,027.	2,000.	2,070.	2,410.	2,400.	2,022.	2,900.	2,101.	2,000.	0,102.	5,205.	3,200.
58C Armless chair, upholstered seat	171/2"		201/2"	191/2"	30 1/4"	0.7	13	16 lbs.	beech stains	58C-()	1,572.	1,608.	1,642.	1,675.	1,712.	1,728.	1,764.	1,839.	1,889.	2,070.	2,196.	2,460.	2,516.	2,577.
	171/2"		201/2"	191/2"	30 1/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple	58C-(KC)	1,872.	1,907.	1,941.	1,974.	2,009.	2,026.	2,061.	2,135.	2,188.	2,365.	2,495.	2,757.	2,815.	2,871.
58A-R Seat pad replacement, for arm chair with upholstered seat 58A						0.7	13			58A-R-()	308.	344.	371.	407.	437.	452.	490.	557.	606.	773.	896.	1,146.	1,199.	1,259.
58C-R Seat pad replacement, for armless chair with upholstered seat 58C						0.7	13			58C-R-()	308.	344.	371.	407.	437.	452.	490.	557.	606.	773.	896.	1,146.	1,199.	1,259.

pattern no.

Order Code

Example:	58A-BB-K715/3
58A	Crinion arm chair
B323	Medium Walnut
K715/3	Abacus, Gold Coin

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Clear Maple finish: Maple (suffix KC)

Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Beech frame stains: Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below. Custom finishes:

KnollStudio wood finishes:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a

To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

Crinion Chairs with upholstered seat comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Crinion Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD

Construction

Clear Maple Chair: Select clear maple hardwood frame with maple plywood back panel in clear finish. Dowel, mortise and tenon construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

Beech Chair: Select beech hardwood frame with plywood back panel in clear or stained finishes. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad on a plywood seat basket with Dymetrol® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edge, surrounds

Seat pad replacement: Seat pad can be replaced in the field.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

A

COM

₿

Θ

0

(3)

A **B** continued Forza fr Alignment Gala II Beacon Bocce Grande Chance Grandview Common Ground Helios Commuter Cloth Holbrook Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Dristi fr Knoll Felt Foil Rap Knoll Hopsack Heavy Metal Little Devil Hourglass Ludlow Melody (fr Infinite Mini Stitch Mariner Paradigm Monarch Oh La La Petal Pusher (fr Overture Prairie (fr Prep Presto Prim Soliloguy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Trophy Roam Uni-Form Rush Hour Spark ß Spree Abacus Summit Argyle Sutton Attire Belize Tabloid Tinge fr Bistro Boundary Utmost Calypso Venue Chroma Versa Vinyl fr Chronicle Close Knit Westwood Day Tripper Wide Angle Diva Wild Thing Dottie Zipline

Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtri Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spot On

Star Struck

Atlas

Baxter

Charm

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II Utopia Zari CR O Code Compass CR Coterie Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **(3**) Aegean Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Iuno Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera

Whip

© continued

Spectator

Tight Rope

Tilden 🕀

Stepping Stones

Atelier Arno Biscavne Bavaria Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Doyenne Century Magritte Stretch Appeal Cornaro Double Agent (fr) Twist Tie Glider World Piece Icon 0 Imprint Intrigue Aswan In Stitches Bella Liberty Byron Mod Plaid Chic Rivington Soon Cummings Swank Diamond Days Dynamic Topography

0

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Hastings

Ita

Jaipur

Limani

Olema

Piper

Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede Utrillo

Spinneybeck Leather

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Vicenza Volo V

0

0

V

W

Acqua Andes ${\bf Embossed}\; {\bf Tipped}\;$ España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

> Ducale Ducale Velour

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

110 111

Dovetail

Ferry

Joseph Paul D'Urso Contract Lounge Seating

fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq ft weight 173/8" 361/2" 30 1/2" 22 5/8" 7.6 105 70 lbs. 2160 Contract Lounge chair, same 34''upholstery, frame and cushions

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



Ъ	Ъ
T	T

2160 Contract Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	36 1/2"	301/2"	17³/8″	frame uph.	4.6	60	
					upchg, cushions	3.2	50	

pattern no.	A	В	0	O	•	G	G	0	0	U	V	w	X	V
2160-C-()	\$4,727.	\$4,940.	\$5,138.	\$5,359.	\$5,537.	\$5,668.	\$5,887.	\$6,308.	\$6,619.	\$8,008.	\$8,588.	\$9,760.	\$10,007.	\$10,291.

2160S-C-()-()	3,606.	3,768.	3,921.	4,088.	4,223.	4,326.	4,493.	4,815.	5,050.	5,747.	6,182.	7,065.	7,249.	7,463.
upchg, cushions	1,545.	1,615.	1,681.	1,752.	1,811.	1,854.	1,924.	2,062.	2,164.	2,464.	2,650.	3,028.	3,105.	3,198.

Order Code

Example:	2160-C-H800/40
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
С	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	2161-C-S-HT1502- K1206/6
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
С	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack Gold

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions 21.

Construction

Upholstery/COM information:

representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40'' deep.

Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

6" steel leg, 1 '/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

grades

ippiorou itiion	TOXUNOU ON
9	B continue
lignment	Melody fr
Beacon	Mini Stitch
locce	Paradigm
at's Cradle	Pogo
Common Ground	Prairie (fr
Commuter Cloth	Prim
Cross Tech	Radiance
Crossroad	Ransom
Pelite	Rush Hour
risti 🖟	Spark
Iourglass	Spree
lariner	Summit
Ionarch	Sutton
h La La	Synth
verture	Tabloid
rep	Tinge (fr)
resto	Venue
onnet	Versa
rophy	Vinyl 🗊
ni-Form	Westwood
	Wide Angle
9	Wild Thing
bacus	Zipline
argyle	
Belize	(A)

Calypso Atlas Chroma Chronicle Cairo Day Tripper Charm Ferry Circa Gala II Grandview

Helios

Holbrook

Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow

Axiom 🗊 Chameleon Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork

Essence Fable CR Fibra Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones

Swing

Tilden (fr

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Wit

© continued

Empire Stripe

Entourage

Entwine

Masquerade Menagerie Retreat Vice Versa Zoom **3** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Shima Tryst

0

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Hologram

Island

Kabuki

Coterie

Cornaro Dovenne Double Agent 🗊 Firelfy Icon Magritte Imprint 0 Intrigue In Stitches Bella Liberty Byron Mod Plaid Rivington Chiseled Diamond Days Soon Swank Dynamic Floressence Topography Hastings Knoll Velvet Tweed Frieze G Prince Hairy All Star Alter Ego Arezzo Dapper Fancy Twill

Atelier

Calais Cotton

Velvet

Gibson

Melange

Spencer

Ültrasuede

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Haze

Chiseled

Constance

V Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour • Cascia Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

* Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Contract Lounge Seating

textile seat h. fabric arm h.

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



description	width	depth	height	max	max	type	yards	sq ft	weight
2161 Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery,	74"	361/2"	30 1/2"	173/8"	22 5/8"		13.5	215	135 lbs.
frame and cushions									



					upchg, cushions	7	120	
2163 Contract Ottoman, same upholstery,	281/2"	281/2"	16"	16"		3.5	45	29 lbs
frame and cushions								



2163 Contract Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	281/2"	281/2"	16"	16"	frame uph.	1.4	15	
					upchg. cushions	2.8	30	
2161P Optional side cushion for small sofa	17"	3"	11"			1	n/a	5 lbs.



Order Code

Example:	2160-C-H800/40
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
С	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	2161-C-S-HT1502- K1206/6
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge
	Collection, small sofa
С	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped,
	Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack,

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

Gold

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information:

Customer's Own Material is available

Maintenance:

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.

Upholstery:

Construction

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:

6.5

uph.

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

6" steel leg, 1 '/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon

	grade	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	B	O	O	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	×	•
2161-C-()	\$7,461.	\$7,835.	\$8,190.	\$8,581.	\$8,901.	\$9,133.	\$9,523.	\$10,270.	\$10,821.	\$14,106.	\$15,288.	\$17,695.	\$18,196.	\$18,780.

2161S-C-()-()	5,693.	5,978.	6,249.	6,548.	6,793.	6,968.	7,265.	7,836.	8,256.	10,121.	10,970.	12,696.	13,056.	13,474.
upchg, cushions	2,440.	2,562.	2,677.	2,807.	2,910.	2,985.	3,114.	3,357.	3,539.	4,337.	4,702.	5,442.	5,597.	5,776.
2163-C-()	2,846.	2,963.	3,073.	3,195.	3,294.	3,368.	3,487.	3,720.	3,893.	4,419.	4,668.	5,171.	5,277.	5,400.

2163S-C-()-()	2,170.	2,262.	2,344.	2,437.	2,513.	2,570.	2,661.	2,839.	2,970.	3,171.	3,350.	3,711.	3,785.	3,873.
upchg, cushions	930.	968.	1,005.	1,045.	1,077.	1,101.	1,142.	1,218.	1,272.	1,358.	1,435.	1,591.	1,623.	1,661.
2161P-()	525.	553.	579.	609.	630.	649.	678.	733.	775.					

Icon

Soon

G

Haze

Petite Floral

Spencer

Ültrasuede

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Melody fr Mini Stitch Beacon Paradigm Bocce Cat's Cradle Prairie (fr Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Radiance Crossroad Ransom Rush Hour Delite Dristi 🗊 Spark Hourglass Spree Mariner Summit Monarch Sutton Oh La La Synth Overture Tabloid Prep Presto Venue Sonnet Trophy **B** Abacus Zipline Argyle Calypso Atlas Chroma Chronicle Cairo Day Tripper

Ferry

Gala II

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow

Tinge fr Vinyl fr Westwood Wide Angle Wild Thing Axiom (fr) Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork

Entourage Coterie Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR

© continued

Empire Stripe

0

Compass CR

Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Retreat Vice Versa Zoom **(3** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Shima Tryst

Atelier Vicenza Chiseled Calais Cotton Velvet Constance V Cornaro Dovenne Double Agent 🗊 Firelfy Magritte Embossed Tipped Imprint 0 Intrigue Espana Hand Tipped In Stitches Bella Liberty Byron Velluto Pelle Mod Plaid Rivington Chiseled Diamond Days Alaska Swank Dynamic Floressence Antique Topography Hastings Derby Knoll Velvet Tweed Frieze Forte Lucente Prince Hairy Sabrina All Star Umbria Alter Ego Arezzo Dapper Fancy Twill Gibson Melange Modern Tweed

Ducale Ducale Velour

Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata

Amazon

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

* Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Residential Lounge Seating

fabric leather seat h arm h yds. sq ft. weight 2160R Residential Lounge chair, same 15 3/8" 361/2" 281/2" 20 5/8" 7.6 105 67 lbs. 34''

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



ipholstery, fra	me and cushi

2160R Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	36 1/2"	281/2"	153/8"	frame uph.	4.6	60	
					upchg, cushions	3.2	50	

pattern no.	A	8	Θ	U	U	U	G	Ü	U	U	V	w	×	
2160R-()-()	\$4,727.	\$4,940.	\$5,138.	\$5,359.	\$5,537.	\$5,668.	\$5,887.	\$6,308.	\$6,619.	\$8,008.	\$8,588.	\$9,760.	\$10,007.	\$10,291.

2160RS-()-()-()	3,606.	3,768.	3,921.	4,088.	4,223.	4,326.	4,493.	4,815.	5,050.	5,747.	6,182.	7,065.	7,249.	7,463.
upchg, cushions	1,545.	1,615.	1,681.	1,752.	1,811.	1,854.	1,924.	2,062.	2,164.	2,464.	2,650.	3,028.	3,105.	3,198.

Order Code

1	
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	21623R-0313-S-K1152/8- K1024/3
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

Example: 2160R-OE-K162/25

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40"

Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

4" steel leg, 1 '/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

grades

Approved Knoll	Textiles Gra
Δ	continue
Alignment	Melody (fr
Beacon	Mini Stitch
Bocce	Paradigm
Cat's Cradle	Pogo
Common Ground	Prairie (fr
Commuter Cloth	Prim
Cross Tech	Radiance
Crossroad	Ransom
Delite	Rush Hour
Dristi 🗊	Spark
Hourglass	Spree
Mariner	Summit
Monarch	Sutton
Oh La La	Synth
Overture	Tabloid
Prep	Tinge (fr
Presto	Venue
Sonnet	Versa
Trophy	Vinyl fr
Uni-Form	Westwood
	Wide Angle
B	Wild Thing
Abacus	Zipline
Argyle	_
Belize	Θ
Calypso	Atlas
Chroma	Aviom (fr)

Chroma Chronicle Cairo Day Tripper Charm Circa Ferry Gala II Grandview Durand Helios

Holbrook

Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow

Axiom (fr) Chameleon Classic Boucle Earthwork

Eclat Weave Entwine Essence Hologram Fable CR Island Fibra Kabuki Groovy Masquerade Menagerie Hudson Hula Hoop Retreat Kaleidoscope CR Vice Versa Kora CR Zoom Lagos Legend CR Lore CR **3** Metro Aegean Milestone Demure On Point Highland Palisade Ikat Stripe Panache CR Kampala Patchwork Kimono Pullman Mamba Quark Marquee Roundtrip Meroe Sahara Rebel Sequin CR Spectator Shima Spot On Tryst Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing

Tilden (fr

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Wit

© continued

Entourage

Empire Stripe

0

Compass CR

Coterie

Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Topography Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arezzo Dapper Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Spencer Ültrasuede

Atelier

Calais Cotton

Velvet

Cornaro

Chiseled Constance Dovenne Double Agent 🗊 Firelfy Magritte 0 Bella Byron Chiseled Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour V Cascia Andes Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen Espana Distressed Hand Tipped Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva Rugata Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2162P only. Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinney bec\'k\ Representative\ for\ additions$

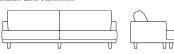
Spinneybeck Leather

Joseph Paul D'Urso Residential Lounge Seating

seat h. fabric leather arm h. width height max max yards sq ft weight 2162R Residential Sofa, same upholstery, 281/2" 15 3/8" 20 5/8" 14 250 151 lbs. 401/2" 90" frame and cushions

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008





2162R Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	90"	40 1/2"	281/2"	153/8"	frame uph.	6.7	110	
					upchg, cushions	7.7	145	
2163R Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	281/2"	281/2"	14"	14"		3.5	45	26 lbs.



2163R Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	281/2"	281/2"	14"	14"	frame uph.	1.4	15	
					upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2162P Optional side cushion for residential	21"	5"	11"			1	n/a	6 lbs.



Order Code

Example:	2160R-OE-K162/25
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-
	K1024/3
2163R	K1024/3 D'Urso Residential Lounge
2163R	
2163R 0313	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman Burnt Walnut legs
0313 S	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman Burnt Walnut legs Split upholstery

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Specify:

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40"

Upholstery: One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back

cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

4" steel leg, 1 '/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	Θ	0	•	•	G	•	0	COL	V	•	Ø	Ø
2162R-()-()	\$9,147.	\$9,546.	\$9,926.	\$10,344.	\$10,684.	\$10,930.	\$11,348.	\$12,143.	\$12,732.	\$16,894.	\$18,270.	\$21,066.	\$21,649.	\$22,328.

2162RS-()-()-()	6,978.	7,284.	7,572.	7,892.	8,152.	8,341.	8,658.	9,265.	9,714.	12,120.	13,108.	15,114.	15,531.	16,020.
upchg, cushions	2,991.	3,121.	3,246.	3,383.	3,492.	3,573.	3,711.	3,971.	4,164.	5,196.	5,617.	6,479.	6,656.	6,866.
2163R-()-()	2,846.	2,963.	3,073.	3,195.	3,294.	3,368.	3,487.	3,720.	3,893.	4,419.	4,668.	5,171.	5,277.	5,400.

2163RS-()-()-()	2,170.	2,262.	2,344.	2,437.	2,513.	2,570.	2,661.	2,839.	2,970.	3,171.	3,350.	3,711.	3,785.	3,873.
upchg, cushions	930.	968.	1,005.	1,045.	1,077.	1,101.	1,142.	1,218.	1,272.	1,358.	1,435.	1,591.	1,623.	1,661.
2162P-()	525.	553.	579.	609.	630.	649.	678.	733.	775.					

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	continued
Alignment	Melody (fr
Beacon	Mini Stitch
Bocce	Paradigm
Cat's Cradle	Pogo
Common Ground	Prairie (fr
Commuter Cloth	Prim
Cross Tech	Radiance
Crossroad	Ransom
Delite	Rush Hour
Dristi 🗊	Spark
Hourglass	Spree
Mariner	Summit
Monarch	Sutton
Oh La La	Synth
Overture	Tabloid
Prep	Tinge (fr)
Presto	Venue
Sonnet	Versa
Trophy	Vinyl 🗊
Uni-Form	Westwood
	Wide Angle
₿	Wild Thing
Abacus	Zipline
Argyle	
Belize	Θ
Calypso	Atlas
Chroma	Axiom fr
Chronicle	Cairo
Day Tripper	Chameleon
Diva	Charm
Ferry	Circa
Gala II	Classic Bouc
Grandview	Durand

Earthwork

Eclat Weave Entwine Essence Hologram Fable CR Island Fibra Kabuki Groovy Masquerade Menagerie Hudson Hula Hoop Retreat Kaleidoscope CR Vice Versa Kora CR Zoom Lagos Legend CR Lore CR **3** Metro Aegean Milestone Demure On Point Highland Palisade Ikat Stripe Panache CR Kampala Patchwork Kimono Pullman Mamba Quark Marquee Roundtrip Meroe Sahara Rebel Sequin CR Spectator Shima Spot On Tryst Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR

© continued

Entourage

Empire Stripe

0

Compass CR

Coterie

Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arezzo Dapper Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Spencer Ültrasuede

Atelier

Chiseled

Dovenne

Firelfy

Magritte

0

Bella

Byron

Chiseled

Dynamic

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Hastings

Diamond Days

Constance

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour V Cascia Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen Espana Distressed Hand Tipped Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva Rugata Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Spinneybeck Leather

* Approved for 2162P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinney bec\'k\ Representative\ for\ additions$

118 119

Helios

Holbrook

Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow

X

n/a \$8,318.

0

Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel Lounge Seating

textile fabric seat h

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008





description	min	max	W	d	h, min	h, max	yds.	sq. ft.	weight
2165 Swivel Lounge chair	17"	20"	32"	30"	253/4"	283/4"	4.25	100	52 lbs.

Example:	2165-RC-AP-K1320/4
2165	Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge
RC	Return to center mechanism
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

The Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D'Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 112, 116, 362, 364 and 368.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Return to center mechanism, option
- 3. Frame finish
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black (suffix TB) Warm White (suffix WW)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile

applications is limited. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.

Construction

Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint

Upholstery:

Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.

Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Cushion:

Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

 $360\,^{\circ}$ Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

grades

pattern no.

2165-()-()-()

A

COM

\$3,458. \$3,574. \$3,686.

₿

Θ

0

3

G

n/a \$3,909. \$3,983. \$4,107. \$4,341. \$4,515.

0

0

V

n/a \$6,977. \$7,901.

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19" seat height and a 27%4" overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

Control:

A

G

0

Arno

Bavaria

Aswan

Floressence

Stripe It

North Island

Cato

Dapper Modern Tweed

Stretch Appeal

Mariner Cornaro Rivington

B Attire Dottie

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody fr Sutton

Chameleon

Classic Boucle On Point Patchwork Utopia

0 Retreat Vice Versa

(3 Rebel

Spinneybeck Leather

V Andes

W Sabrina

Espana

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

Marissa

Riva

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles}$ Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds/ welt	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 1991	38A Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt 38AW Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt	171/2"	251/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
		171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
	38AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
# 11		171/2"	251/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple
1 1										

Order Code

Example:	38A-B319-K787/174
38A	de Armas arm chair,
	upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black
	Plum

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323)

Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ : The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD

Construction

toytile roa

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Δ	8	Θ	0	a	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	Ø	
38A-() or 38AW-()	\$1,556.	\$1,585.	\$1,616.	\$1,634.	\$1,655.	\$1,674.	\$1,693.	\$1,743.	\$1,826.	\$2,019.	\$2,134.	\$2,360.	\$2,410.	\$2,463.
38A-KC or 38AW-KC	1,709.	1,737.	1,767.	1,788.	1,806.	1,826.	1,845.	1,893.	1,977.	2,169.	2,286.	2,511.	2,562.	2,616.
38AW-U-()	2,331.	2,381.	2,426.	2,479.	2,520.	2,551.	2,602.	2,703.	2,776.	3,058.	3,232.	3,591.	3,666.	3,750.
38AW-U-KC	2,554.	2,603.	2,651.	2,705.	2,746.	2,777.	2,828.	2,927.	2,999.	3,282.	3,456.	3,815.	3,892.	3,975.

xtiles Grades/Fabrics

Versa *

Vinyl * fr

Westwood *

Wide Angle

Wild Thing

Yeni *

Approved Knoll	Textiles Grades/
A	B continued
Alignment *	Gala II *
Beacon *	Grandview *
Bocce *	Grande *
Cat's Cradle *	Helios *
Chance *	Holbrook *
Common Ground *	Instinct *
Commuter Cloth *	Journey *
Crossroad	Keaton *
Delite *	Knoll Felt *
Dristi * fr	Knoll Hopsack *
Foil Rap *	Little Devil *
Heavy Metal *	Ludlow *
Hourglass	Lyric *
Infinite *	Melody * fr
Mariner *	Mini Stitch *
Monarch *	Paradigm *
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher * @
Overture *	Prairie * fr
Prep *	Prim *
Presto *	Radiance *
Sonnet *	Ransom *
Trophy *	Roam *
Uni-Form *	Rush Hour *
	Spark *
₿	Spree *
Abacus *	Summit *
Argyle *	Sutton *
Attire	Synth *
Belize	Tabloid *
Bistro *	Utmost *
Boundary *	Venue *

Calypso *

Chronicle *

Close Knit *

Day Tripper

Dovetail *

Forza * fr

Dottie *

Ferry *

Charm * Circa * $\operatorname{Durand} *$ Earthwork * Entourage * Entwine * Essence * Fable CR * Petal Pusher * ® Fibra * Greenwich? Groovy Hudson * Kora CR * Lagos * Lore CR * Magnolia * Metro * Milestone * Noble * On Point * Palisade * Pullman *

Axiom * fr

Atlas *

Baxter *

Sequin CR * Cairo * Chameleon * Sinclair* Smart* frSpectator * Classic Boucle * Spot On * Dahlia CR * Star Struck * Stepping Stones Swing * Empire Stripe Tight Rope Tilden * fr Tower Grid * Treble CR \ast Utmost II Utopia * Wit * Zari CR * Hula Hoop * O Code * Kaleidoscope CR Compass CR * Coterie *Legend CR * Eclat Weave Hologram * Island * Masquerade * Menagerie * Origins * Plaidtastic Retreat * Panache CR * Vice Versa * Patchwork * Woodland * Zoom *

© continued

Quark *

Sahara *

Roundtrip *

G continued Melange * Aegean Modern Tweed * Cleo * Petite Floral * Demure 3 Highland * Serendipity * Ikat Stripe ' Spencer * Straie Stripe * Juno * Kampala * Ultrasuede: Kimono * Utrillo * Mamba * Marquee * Arno * Meroe * Midpoint Bavaria * * Nature Walk Catwalk * $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ Chiseled * Sherman ³ Constance * Shima * Dovenne * Firefly * Tryst * Vatera * Magritte * Whip * Stretch Appeal * Twist Tie 3 a World Piece Atelier * Biscayne * 0 Calais Cotton Velvet Century * * Cornaro * Dapper Double Agent * ® Fancy Twill

Aswan * Bella* Byron * Cato * * Chic * Cummings * Diamond Days * Glider* Dynamic * $\operatorname{Icon}*$ Floressence *Imprint * Hastings * Intrigue 3 In Stitches Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Limani * Mepal * Rivington * North Island * * Soon * Olema* Swank Topography * Piper * Prince Hairy Tweed Frieze * Rutledge 3 Sandis * Stripe It * All Star Tudor *

Zimba*

G

123

Alter Ego *

Arber * Arezzo* Color Collage * * Djenne * Duchess Gibson * Haze * Kamani 3

Spinnevbeck Leather €

Vicenza *	Ducale * *
Volo*	Ducale Velour * *
_	_
V	V
Acqua *	Cervo *
Andes *	Copenhagen *
Embossed Tipped *	Distressed *
España *	Gemma *
Hand Tipped * *	Lucca *
Velluto Pelle *	Marissa * *

Portofino * *

Saddle **

Riva*

Ha W Alaska* Antique * Derby * * Forte * Lucente

Sabrina *

Umbria*

* Approved for fully upholstered * * Approved for seat pad with no

welting only. fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Raul de Armas de Armas Chair

textile fabric leather seat h arm h yds/ welt sq. ft. weight 21 1/4" 22 1/2" 33 1/2" 0.7/1.4 13 38C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt 171/2" 15 lbs. Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 1991 **38CW** Armless chair, upholstered seat, with 21 1/4" 22 1/2" $33^{1}/_{2}''$ 0.7/1.4 13 15 lbs.

finish other finishes maple

pattern no.	grades	В	G	0	ø	a	G	•	0	OL OL	Ø	•	•	•
1														
38C-() or 38CW-()	\$1,471.	\$1,502.	\$1,535.	\$1,552.	\$1,572.	\$1,590.	\$1,613.	\$1,658.	\$1,746.	\$1,940.	\$2,053.	\$2,279.	\$2,324.	\$2,381.
38C-KC or 38CW-KC	1,618.	1,648.	1,681.	1,698.	1,718.	1,737.	1,759.	1,804.	1,889.	2,085.	2,198.	2,424.	2,469.	2,526.

Aegean

Cleo *

Order Code

Example:	38A-B319-K787/174
38A	de Armas arm chair,
	upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black
	Plum

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ : The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

red KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Gala II *

Grande *

Helios *

Holbrook *

Instinct *

Iournev *

Keaton *

Ludlow *

Lyric *

Knoll Felt*

Little Devil *

Melody * fr

Knoll Hopsack *

B continued

Grandview *

COM

Ap	proved Knoll I
A	
Āli	gnment *
Bea	acon *
Bo	cce *
Cat	i's Cradle *
Ch	ance *
	mmon Ground *
Co	mmuter Cloth *
Crc	ossroad
	lite *
Dri	sti * fr
	l Rap *
	avy Metal *
Но	urglass
	inite *
Ma	riner *
	narch *
	La La *
Ov	erture *
	ep *
Pre	esto *

Sonnet *

Trophy *

Abacus 3

Argyle *

Attire

Belize

Bistro *

Boundary:

Calypso *

Chroma *

Chronicle *

Close Knit *

Day Tripper

Dovetail *

Forza * fr

Dottie *

Ferry *

B

Uni-Form *

Mini Stitch * Paradigm * Petal Pusher * fp Prairie * fr Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Spark * Spree * Summit 3 Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Utmost * Venue * Versa * Vinyl * fr Westwood * Wide Angle Wild Thing Yeni *

Chameleon * Sinclair * Smart* frCharm * Circa * Spectator * Classic Boucle * Spot On * Dahlia CR * Star Struck * $\operatorname{Durand} *$ Stepping Stones Earthwork * Tight Rope * Empire Stripe Tilden * fr Entourage * Tower Grid * Entwine * Treble CR \ast Essence * Fable CR * Utmost II Fibra * Utopia * Greenwich? Wit * Groovy Zari CR * Hudson * Hula Hoop * O Code * Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Compass CR * Lagos * Coterie *Legend CR * Eclat Weave Lore CR * Hologram * Magnolia * Island * Metro * Masquerade * Milestone * Menagerie * Noble * Origins * On Point * Plaidtastic Palisade * Retreat * Panache CR * Vice Versa * Patchwork * Woodland * Pullman * Zoom *

Axiom * fr

Atlas *

Baxter *

Cairo *

© continued

Roundtrip *

Sequin CR *

Quark *

Sahara *

Demure 3 Highland * Ikat Stripe ' Juno * Kampala 3 Kimono * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint

Nature Walk $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ Sherman ³ Shima * Trvst*Vatera * Whip * a Atelier * Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet Century * * Cornaro * Dapper Double Agent * ® Fancy Twill Glider* $\operatorname{Icon}*$ Imprint * Intrigue 3 In Stitches Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Soon * Swank Topography * Tweed Frieze *

G

125

All Star

Arber * Arezzo* Color Collage * * Djenne * Duchess Gibson * Haze * Kamani 3

Alter Ego *

0 Aswan * Bella * Byron * Cato ** Chic* Cummings * Diamond Days * Dynamic * Floressence *Hastings * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Limani * Mepal * North Island * * Olema* Piper * Prince Hairy Rutledge 3 Sandis* Stripe It? Tudor * Zimba*

G continued

Petite Floral *

Serendipity *

Straie Stripe *

Spencer *

Ultrasuede:

Bavaria * *

Catwalk *

Chiseled *

Dovenne *

Magritte *

Twist Tie 3

World Piece

Stretch Appeal *

Firefly *

Constance *

Utrillo *

Arno *

Modern Tweed *

Melange *

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

COL

Ducale ** Vicenza Ducale Velour * * • $\operatorname{Cervo}*$ Copenhagen *

Distressed

Marissa**

Portofino * *

Saddle * *

Gemma *

Lucca *

Riva*

Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped España * $\stackrel{-}{\operatorname{Hand}}$ Tipped * * Velluto Pelle * W

Alaska* Antique * Derby * * Forte * Lucente Sabrina * Umbria*

 \ast Approved for fully upholstered * * Approved for seat pad with no

welting only. fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Raul de Armas de Armas Chair

textile Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 199

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds/ we		weight	finish	pattern no.	grades A	COM B	O	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	w	8	•
1991	38CW-U Armless chair, fully upholstered, with welt	171/2"		21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes	38CW-U-()	\$2,099.	\$2,144.	\$2,193.	\$2,244.	\$2,288.	\$2,318.	\$2,370.	\$2,466.	\$2,542.	\$2,832.	\$3,006.	\$3,348.	\$3,438.	\$3,524.
1		171/2"		21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	maple	38CW-U-KC	2,299.	2,346.	2,394.	2,446.	2,490.	2,518.	2,572.	2,668.	2,742.	3,033.	3,207.	3,550.	3,643.	3,728.
	38R Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13			38R-()	477.	504.	538.	555.	575.	593.	613.	661.	743.	941.	1,056.	1,278.	1,328.	1,381.

Order Code

Example:	38A-B319-K787/174
38A	de Armas arm chair,
	upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black
	Plum

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ : The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

xtiles Grades/Fabrics

Tabloid *

Utmost *

Venue *

Versa *

Vinyl * fr

Westwood *

Wide Angle

Wild Thing

Yeni *

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/F							
A	B continued						
Alignment *	Gala II *						
Beacon *	Grandview *						
Bocce *	Grande *						
Cat's Cradle *	Helios *						
Chance *	Holbrook *						
Common Ground *	Instinct *						
Commuter Cloth *	Journey *						
Crossroad	Keaton *						
Delite *	Knoll Felt *						
Dristi * 🗊	Knoll Hopsack *						
Foil Rap *	Little Devil *						
Heavy Metal *	Ludlow *						
Hourglass	Lyric *						
Infinite *	Melody * 🗊						
Mariner *	Mini Stitch *						
Monarch *	Paradigm *						
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher * (fr						
Overture *	Prairie * fr						
Prep *	Prim *						
Presto *	Radiance *						
Sonnet *	Ransom *						
Trophy *	Roam *						
Uni-Form *	Rush Hour *						
_	Spark *						
B	Spree *						
Abacus *	Summit *						
Argyle *	Sutton *						
Attire	Synth *						

Belize

Bistro *

Boundary:

Calypso *

Chroma *

Chronicle *

Close Knit *

Day Tripper

Dovetail *

Forza * fr

Dottie *

Ferry *

Classic Boucle Dahlia CR * $\operatorname{Durand} *$ Earthwork * Empire Stripe Entourage * Entwine * Essence * Fable CR * Fibra * Greenwich? Groovy Hudson * Hula Hoop * Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos * Legend CR * Lore CR * Magnolia * Metro * Milestone * Noble * On Point * Palisade * Panache CR * Patchwork * Pullman *

Axiom * fr

Atlas *

Baxter *

Sequin CR * Cairo * Chameleon * Sinclair* Smart* frCharm * Circa * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck * Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden * fr Tower Grid * Treble CR \ast Utmost II Utopia * Wit * Zari CR * O Code * Compass CR 3 Coterie *Eclat Weave Hologram * Island * Masquerade * Menagerie * Origins * Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa * Woodland * Zoom *

© continued

Quark *

Roundtrip

Sahara *

Highland * Serendipity * Ikat Stripe ' Spencer * Straie Stripe * Juno * Kampala * Ultrasuede: Kimono * Utrillo * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Arno * Midpoint Bavaria * * Nature Walk Catwalk * $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ Chiseled *Sherman ³ Constance * Shima * Dovenne * Firefly * Tryst * Vatera * Magritte * Whip * Stretch Appeal * Twist Tie 3 a World Piece Atelier * Biscayne * 0 Calais Cotton Aswan * Velvet Bella* Century * * Byron * Cornaro * Cato ** Chic * Dapper Double Agent * ® Cummings * Diamond Days * Fancy Twill Glider* Dynamic * $\operatorname{Icon}*$ Floressence *Imprint * Hastings * Intrigue 3 In Stitches Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Limani * Mepal * Rivington * North Island * * Soon * Olema* Swank Topography * Piper * Prince Hairy Tweed Frieze * Rutledge 3

G

127

All Star

Arber * Arezzo* Color Collage * * Djenne * Duchess Gibson * Haze * Kamani 3

Alter Ego *

Sandis*

Stripe It *

Tudor *

Zimba*

Aegean

Demure 3

Cleo *

G continued

Petite Floral *

Modern Tweed *

Melange *

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale ** Vicenza Ducale Velour * * V • Cervo* Acqua * Andes * Copenhagen * Embossed Tipped Distressed * España * Gemma *

Lucca *

Riva*

Marissa**

Portofino * *

Saddle * *

 $\stackrel{-}{\operatorname{Hand}}$ Tipped * * Velluto Pelle * W Alaska* Antique * Derby * *

Forte * Lucente Sabrina * Umbria*

* Approved for fully upholstered * * Approved for seat pad with no welting only. fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

> Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Raul de Armas Vertical de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds/ welt	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 2000	41A Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt 41AW Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt	171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
		171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
	41AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
/ '		171/2"	251/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple

Order Code

Example:	41A-B319-K787/174
41A	de Armas arm chair
B319	Medium Cherry
K2085/1	Crossroad, Pearl

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection
- **Ordering Information:**

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

41R Seat basket replacement

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ : The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

0.7/1.4 13 Construction

toytile roa

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no.	grades	В	Θ	0	•	•	G	•	0	O	V	•	8	V
41A-() or 41AW-()	\$1,556.	\$1,585.	\$1,616.	\$1,634.	\$1,655.	\$1,674.	\$1,693.	\$1,743.	\$1,826.	\$2,019.	\$2,134.	\$2,360.	\$2,410.	\$2,463.
41A-KC or 41AW-KC	1,709.	1,737.	1,767.	1,788.	1,806.	1,826.	1,845.	1,893.	1,977.	2,169.	2,286.	2,511.	2,562.	2,616.
41AW-U-()	2,331.	2,381.	2,426.	2,479.	2,520.	2,551.	2,602.	2,703.	2,776.	3,058.	3,232.	3,591.	3,666.	3,750.
41AW-U-KC	2,554.	2,603.	2,651.	2,705.	2,746.	2,777.	2,828.	2,927.	2,999.	3,282.	3,456.	3,815.	3,892.	3,975.

41R-()	477.	504.	538.	555.	575.	593.	613.	661.	743.	941.	1,056.	1,278.	1,328.	1,381.
Approved Knoll	Textiles Grade	s/Fabrio	cs								Spinneyb	eck Lea	ather	
A	B continued		G	G	continued		3		G continued	1	0		8	
Alignment *	Gala II *		Axiom * fr	Q	uark *		Aegean *		Melange *		Vicenza *		Ducale * *	
Beacon *	Grandview *		Atlas *	Ř	oundtrip*		Cleo*		Modern Twee	ed *	Volo		Ducale Velo	our**
Bocce *	Grande *		Baxter *	S	ahara *		Demure *		Petite Floral	*				
Cat's Cradle *	Helios *		Cairo *	S	equin CR *		Highland *		Serendipity *	:	V		Ø	
Chance *	Holbrook *		Chameleon *	Si	inclair*		Kampala *		Spencer *		Acqua *		Cervo *	
Common Ground *	Instinct *		Charm *	Si	mart * fr		Ikat Stripe *		Straie Stripe	*	Andes *		Copenhager	1 *
Commuter Cloth *	Journey *		Circa *	S	pectator*		Juno *		Ultrasuede *		Embossed '	Tipped *		

Journey Circa ' Spectator Classic Boucle * Keaton * Spot On * Kimono 3 Knoll Felt* Dahlia CR * Star Struck * Mamba * Knoll Hopsack * $\operatorname{Durand} *$ Stepping Stones Little Devil * Earthwork 3 Swing * Ludlow * Empire Stripe Tight Rope Tilden * fr Lyric * Entourage * Melody * fr Entwine * Tower Grid * Mini Stitch * Treble CR * Essence * Paradigm * Fable CR * Utmost II Petal Pusher * (fr) Fibra * Utopia * Tryst * Prairie * fr Greenwich; Wit * Prim *Radiance * Groovy Zari CR * Ransom * Hudson *

Hula Hoop * Roam * Trophy * Rush Hour ' Kaleidoscope CR Uni-Form * Spark * Kora CR * Spree * Lagos * Summit * Legend CR * Lore CR * Sutton * Synth * Magnolia * Tabloid * Metro * Milestone * Utmost * Noble * Venue * Boundary: On Point * Versa * Vinyl * fr Calypso * Palisade * Chroma * Westwood * Panache CR * Chronicle * Wide Angle * Patchwork * Wild Thing Close Knit * Pullman *

Yeni *

Crossroad

Dristi * 🗊

Foil Rap *

Hourglass

Infinite *

Mariner *

Overture *

Prep *

Presto *

Sonnet *

Abacus 8

Argyle *

Attire

Belize

Bistro *

Day Tripper

Dottie *

Ferry * Forza * fr

Dovetail *

B

Heavy Metal *

Monarch *Oh La

Delite *

COM

O Code * Compass CR 3 Coterie *Eclat Weave Hologram * Island * Masquerade * Menagerie * Origins * Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa * Woodland *

Zoom *

Marquee Meroe * Arno * Bavaria * * Midpoint Nature Walk Catwalk * $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ Chiseled *Sherman ³ Constance * Shima * Dovenne * Firefly * Vatera * Magritte * Whip * Stretch Appeal * Twist Tie 3 a World Piece Atelier * Biscayne * 0 Calais Cotton

Utrillo *

Aswan * Velvet * Bella* Century * * Byron * Cornaro * Cato * * Double Agent * (fr) Chic * $\operatorname{Glider} *$ Cummings * Diamond Days * Icon * Imprint * Dynamic * Intrigue * Floressence *In Stitches * Hastings * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Rivington * Limani * Swank Mepal * North Island * *

Topography * Olema* Totem * Tweed Frieze * Piper * Prince Hairy Rutledge 3 All Star Sandis * Stripe It? Alter Ego ' Arber * Tudor * Arezzo* Zimba* Color Collage * * Dapper Djenne * Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson * Haze * Kamani *

G

Embossed Tipped España * $\stackrel{-}{\operatorname{Hand}}$ Tipped * * Velluto Pelle * W Alaska* Amazon * Antique *

COL

Lucente Sabrina * Umbria* * Approved for fully upholstered

Derby * *

Forte *

* * Approved for seat pad with no

Gemma *

Lucca *

Riva*

Marissa**

Portofino * *

Saddle * *

welting only. fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Raul de Armas Vertical de Armas Chair

Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 2000



description	seat h	arm h	W	d
41C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt 41CW Armless chair, upholstered seat, with	171/2"		211/4"	22 1/2"
welt	171/2"		21 1/4"	$22^{1}/_{2}''$



41CW-U Armless chair, fully upholstered,	171/2"	211/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other
with welt								finishe
	171/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple

Order Code

Example:	41A-B319-K787/174
41A	de Armas arm chair
B319	Medium Cherry
K2085/1	Crossroad, Pearl

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

41RC geland long select Coll and forward ion: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer

Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ : The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

fabric

33 1/2"

 $33^{1}/_{2}''$

0.7/1.4 13

0.7/1.4 13

leather yds/ welt sq. ft.

weight

15 lbs.

16 lbs.

other

finishes

maple

FRunde: 4 13 Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I	COL	v	W	X	Y
41C-() or	\$1,471.	\$1,502.	\$1,535.	\$1,552.	\$1,572.	\$1,590.	\$1,613.	\$1,658.	\$1,746.	\$1,940.	\$2,053.	\$2,279.	\$2,324.	\$2,381.
41CW-() 41C-KC or 41CW-KC	1,618.	1,648.	1,681.	1,698.	1,718.	1,737.	1,759.	1,804.	1,889.	2,085.	2,198.	2,424.	2,469.	2,526.

41CW-U-()	2,099.	2,144.	2,193.	2,244.	2,288.	2,318.	2,370.	2,466.	2,542.	2,832.	3,006.	3,348.	3,438.	3,524.
41CW-U-KC	2,299.	2,346.	2,394.	2,446.	2,490.	2,518.	2,572.	2,668.	2,742.	3,033.	3,207.	3,550.	3,643.	3,728.

a 613.

Cleo*

Juno *

Kimono *

Mamba *

Marquee *

Meroe *

 $\operatorname{Rebel} *$

Shima *

Vatera *

Whip *

Atelier *

Biscayne *

Calais Cotton

Velvet *

Double Agent * fp

Century * *

Cornaro *

Glider*

Intrigue *

Liberty * Mod Plaid *

Swank

Totem * Tweed Frieze *

All Star

Arber *

Arezzo*

Color Collage * * Dapper Djenne * Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson * Haze * Kamani *

Alter Ego *

G

In Stitches *

Rivington *

Topography *

Icon * Imprint *

a

Tryst *

Sherman *

Midpoint

Nature Walk

Aegean

Demure 3

Highland *

Kampala *

Ikat Stripe 3

661. **G** continued

Melange *

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral *

Serendipity *

Straie Stripe *

Ultrasuede

Utrillo *

Arno *

Bavaria * *

Catwalk *

Chiseled *

Constance *

Dovenne *

Magritte *

Twist Tie *

0

Aswan *

Bella*

Byron *

Chic *

Cato * *

Cummings 3

Dynamic *

Hastings *

Jaipur * Knoll Velvet *

Limani *

Mepal *

Olema*

Piper * Prince Hairy

Rutledge *

Sandis *

Stripe It *

Tudor *

Zimba*

North Island *

Diamond Days

Floressence *

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Firefly *

Spencer *

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics										
Ø R-()	B continued 504.	© 538. 555.	© constituted 59							
Alignment *	Gala II *	Axiom * fr	Quark *							
Beacon *	Grandview *	Atlas *	Roundtrip *							
Bocce *	Grande *	Baxter *	Sahara *							
Cat's Cradle *	Helios *	Cairo *	Sequin CR *							
Chance *	Holbrook *	Chameleon *	Sinclair *							
Common Ground *	Instinct *	Charm *	Smart * fr							
Commuter Cloth *	Journey *	Circa *	Spectator *							
Crossroad	Keaton *	Classic Boucle *	Spot On *							
Delite *	Knoll Felt *	Dahlia CR *	Star Struck *							
Dristi * fr	Knoll Hopsack *	Durand *	Stepping Stones *							
Foil Rap *	Little Devil *	Earthwork *	Swing *							
Heavy Metal *	Ludlow *	Empire Stripe	Tight Rope *							
Hourglass	Lyric *	Entourage *	Tilden * 🗊							
Infinite *	Melody * (fr)	Entwine *	Tower Grid *							
Mariner *	Mini Stitch *	Essence *	Treble CR *							
Monarch *Oh La	Paradigm *	Fable CR *	Utmost II							
La*	Petal Pusher * (fr)	Fibra *	Utopia *							
Overture *	Prairie * fr	Greenwich *	Wit *							
Prep *	Prim *Radiance *	Groovy	Zari CR *							
Presto *	Ransom *	Hudson *								
Sonnet *	Roam *	Hula Hoop *	0							
Trophy *	Rush Hour *	Kaleidoscope CR *	Code *							
Uni-Form *	Spark *	Kora CR *	Compass CR *							
	Spree *	Lagos *	Coterie *							
B	Summit *	Legend CR *	Eclat Weave *							
Abacus *	Sutton *	Lore CR *	Hologram *							
Argyle *	Synth *	Magnolia *	Island *							
Attire	Tabloid *	Metro *	Masquerade *							
Belize	Utmost *	Milestone *	Menagerie *							
Bistro *	Venue *	Noble *	Origins *							
Boundary *	Versa *	On Point *	Plaidtastic							
Calypso *	Vinyl * (fr)	Palisade *	Retreat *							
Chroma *	Westwood *	Panache CR *	Vice Versa *							
Chronicle *	Wide Angle *	Patchwork *	Woodland *							
Close Knit *	Wild Thing	Pullman *	Zoom *							
Day Tripper	Yeni *									
Dottie *										

941.	O ,056. 1,278.	⊗ 1,328. 1,38
*	Vicenza * & Volo * &	Ducale * * ♠
		Ducale Velour * * ♠
	V Acqua *≜	Cervo *
	Andes *≜	Copenhagen *♠
	Embossed Tipped *	Distressed *♠
	España *≜ Hand Tipped * *	Gemma * Lucca *
	Velluto Pelle *♠	Marissa * * ♠
	•	Portofino * *
	W Alaska *≜	Riva *≜ Saddle * *≜
	Amazon *♠	
	Antique * ♠	
	Derby * * ♠ Forte * ♠	
	Lucente	
*	Sabrina * ≜ Umbria *	
	Cilibria	
	* Approved for fully	unholstered
	versions.	aphoistered
	* * Approved for se	at pad with no
	welting only. Fire Retardant (Chemicals
*	Check with your Kno	
*	Spinneybeck Represes additions.	ntative for changes of
*		
-1-		

130 131

Dovetail *

Forza * fr

Ferry *

Frank Gehry Side and Dining Chairs

Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990 Award(s):

ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992



91A-GC	Hat Trick arm chair	18"	25 1/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"
MHM	TH.	18"	25 1/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"

91C-GC Hat Trick armless chair



description

/#####/	##	18	20	ZZ /4	JJ /2	0.8	15	11 lbs.
)))							
18 AI	IA AI							

22 1/4"

33 1/2"

33 1/2"

33 1/2"

91K Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair



920-GC High Sticking high back chair	1778	20 78	23 78	45 78			12 lbs.
nnnn 🐧	177/8"	20 1/8"	23 1/8"	43 3/8"	0.7	14	12 lbs.

92K Seat cushion replacement	0.7	14
------------------------------	-----	----

Order Code

Example:	91A-GC-K-SA783
91A	Hat Trick arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
SA783	Sabrina, Carmen
Example:	92K-K1320/4
92K	High sticking seat cushion
	replacement
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 370.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes: Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option: To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Hat Trick note:

Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of cross-ply maple for rigidity.

High Sticking note: Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension compression, limited assembly glue is used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

textile fabric

yds.

8.0

8.0

leather

sq. ft.

15

15

weight

14 lbs.

14 lbs.

Frame: Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

1/2" thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick.3/4" thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion "shower cap" design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.

Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades (A)	COM	Θ	0	3	•	G	0	0	COL	Ø	W	8	Ø
1	*														
91A-GC	\$4,197.														
91A-GC-K		4,593.	4,617.	4,640.	4,665.	4,685.	4,701.	4,726.	4,774.	4,809.	4,934.	5,027.	5,210.	5,248.	5,293.
91C-GC	3,193.														
91C-GC-K	5,195.	3,589.	3,613.	3,634.	3,660.	3,682.	3,695.	3,721.	3,770.	3,805.	3,933.	4,022.	4,207.	4,244.	4,288.
91K-()		475.	499.	519.	545.	568.	580.	607.	656.	692.	820.	910.	1,090.	1,129.	1,174.
92C-GC	5,487.														
92C-GC-K	3,5011	5,883.	5,909.	5,930.	5,955.	5,977.	5,988.	6,015.	6,064.	6,100.	6,202.	6,286.	6,456.	6,491.	6,531.
92K-()		510.	535.	557.	582.	603.	616.	644.	693.	727.	828.	913.	1,082.	1,117.	1,158.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Journey Beacon Keaton Knoll Felt Bocce Knoll Hopsack Chance Common Ground Little Devil Commuter Cloth Ludlow Melody fr Crossroad Delite Mini Stitch Dristi 🗊 Paradigm Hourglass Pogo Prairie fr Infinite Mariner Oh La La Radiance Overture Ransom Prep Roam Presto Rush Hour Soliloquy Spark Sonnet Spree Trophy Summit Uni-Form Sutton Synth **B** Tabloid Abacus Utmost Argyle Venue Attire Vinyl fr Belize Westwood Boundary Wide Angle Wild Thing Calypso Chroma Zipline Chronicle Close Knit Day Tripper 0 Chameleon Diva Dottie

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Dune Durand

@ continued Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos $\stackrel{\smile}{\text{Legend CR}}$ Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Quark

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spot On

Swing

Tilden (fr

Star Struck

Stepping Stones

Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima

Tryst

Vatera

© continued

Treble CR

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

O

Code

Coterie

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Masquerade

Menagerie

Hologram

Island

(3) Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent (fr) Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography Tweed Frieze All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Duchess

Fancy Twill

Gibson

Kamani

Melange

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Spencer

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Haze

0

Arno

Bavaria

Chiseled

Dovenne Асша Firefly Andes Magritte Embossed Tipped Stretch Appeal España Twist Tie Velluto Pelle World Piece W 0 Aswan Bella Byron Chic Diamond Days Sabrina Umbria Dynamic Floressence Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Volo

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour Cervo Copenhagen Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Lucca

Riva

Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

132 133

Dovetail

Ferry Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct

Frank Gehry Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 93A-GC Cross Check arm chair 181/8" 283/4" 281/2" 24 7/8" 33 1/8" 12 lbs. Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990 181/8" 283/4" 281/2" 33 1/8" 24 7/8" 12 lbs. 8.0 15 Award(s): ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for 93K Seat cushion replacement 8.0 15 Excellence, 1992; IBD Award 94L-GC Power Play club chair 16" 23 1/2" 31 3/8" 30 1/8" 32 1/8" 26 lbs. (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale 16" 23 1/2" 30 1/8" 32 1/8" 31 3/8" 0.7 14 26 lbs. Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992 94K Seat cushion replacement 0.7 14 94LY-GC Off Side ottoman 23 3/8" 23 3/8" 81/8"-6 lbs. 13 1/8" 23 3/8" 23 3/8" 81/8"-0.7 14 6 lbs.

94YK Seat cushion replacement	0.7	14	

Order Code

93A	Cross Check arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot
	- P
Example:	93K-K1106/8
Example:	
	93K-K1106/8
	93K-K1106/8 Cross Check chair seat

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 370.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat cushion option
- 3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Example: 93A-GC-K-K124/14

To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Finishes: Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option:

representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Power Play note:

Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect seat and arm.

Off Side note:

Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot rest or floor cushion.

The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:

13 1/8"

Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

To maximize tension compression, no assembly glues are used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort

1" thick high resiliency foam for fish-shaped Cross Check cushion. 3/4" thick high resiliency foam for square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.

Glides:

Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM	Θ	O	3	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	W	8	Ø
93A-GC	\$6,787.														<u> </u>
93A-GC-K	Φ0,τοτ.	7,424.	7,483.	7,539.	7,602.	7,651.	7,687.	7,754.	7,868.	7,954.	8,377.	8,603.	9,051.	9,144.	9,254.
		.,121.	1,1001	1,0021	1,002.	1,001	.,	1,1011	1,000.	1,5011	0,0111	0,000.	3,001.	,,111	
03K ()		745	906	863.	926.	079	1,000	1,073.	1 100	1 976	1,600	1.000	0.271	9.469	9.577
93K-() 94L-GC	14.006	745.	806.	805.	920.	978.	1,009.	1,075.	1,190.	1,276.	1,698.	1,922.	2,371.	2,468.	2,577.
94L-GC-K	14,006.	14,600.	14,655.	14,702.	14,760.	14,805.	14,838.	14,895.	15,002.	15,083.	15,529.	15,744.	16,172.	16,262.	16,374.
94K-()		701.	750.	804.	861.	904.	938.	994.	1,104.	1,181.	1,632.	1,845.	2,276.	2,365.	2,471.
94LY-GC	4,197.														
94LY-GC-K		4,762.	4,815.	4,863.	4,918.	4,957.	4,988.	5,044.	5,146.	5,224.	5,651.	5,855.	6,266.	6,356.	6,451.

895.

(3)

Atelier

952.

1,056.

0

Arno

Bavaria

Stripe It

1,130.

1,556.

1,760.

0

Volo

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

2,170. 2,260.

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Lucca

Riva

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

716.

766.

821.

© continued

Treble CR

863.

94YK-()

Dovetail

Ferry Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct

A	(B) continued	© continued
Alignment	Journey	Earthwork
Beacon	Keaton	Empire Stripe
Bocce	Knoll Felt	Entourage
Chance	Knoll Hopsack	Entwine
Common Ground	Little Devil	Essence
Commuter Cloth	Ludlow	Fibra
Crossroad	Melody 🕣	Greenwich
Delite	Mini Stitch	Hudson
Dristi 🕞	Paradigm	Hula Hoop
Hourglass	Pogo	Kora CR
Infinite	Prairie (fr	Lagos
Mariner	Prim	Legend CR
Oh La La	Radiance	Lore CR
Overture	Ransom	Magnolia
Prep	Roam	Metro
Presto	Rush Hour	Milestone
Soliloquy	Spark	Noble
Sonnet	Spree	Palisade
Trophy	Summit	Panache CR
Uni-Form	Sutton	Patchwork
	Synth	Pullman
₿	Tabloid	Quark
Abacus	Utmost	Roundtrip
Argyle	Venue	Sequin CR
Attire	Versa	Sinclair
Belize	Vinyl 🗊	Smart 🗊
Bistro	Westwood	Spot On
Boundary	Wide Angle	Star Struck
Calypso	Wild Thing	Stepping Stone
Chroma	Zipline	Swing
Chronicle		Tilden 🗊
Close Knit	_	Tower Grid
Day Tripper	Θ	
Diva	Chameleon	
Dottie	Charm	

Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR

Dune

Durand

O CodeCompass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram l CR Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa he CR Woodland work Zoom Aegean ı CR Cleo Demure Highland Kampala truck Ikat Stripe ing Stone Kimono Mamba ı (fr Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman

Vatera

Utmost II Biscayne Utopia Zari CR Velvet Cornaro Double Agent (fr) Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography Tweed Frieze All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Shima Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Tryst Utrillo

Chiseled Dovenne Аспиа Firefly Andes Magritte Embossed Tipped Stretch Appeal España Twist Tie Velluto Pelle World Piece W 0 Alaska Aswan Amazon Bella Antique Byron Forte Chic Lucente Diamond Days Sabrina Umbria Dynamic Floressence (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

textile fabric leather weight type yds. sq. ft. 301/2" JL1-P Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, 15" 33 1/4" 38 1/2" 48 lbs. 3.1 50

Designer(s): Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub,



Order Code

JL2

K1080/8

VO939

Specify:

1. Pattern number

4. Textile selection

3. Base finish selection

upcharge applies

Example: JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-

VO939

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,

Pedestal base with contrast

articulating back

Polished Aluminum

Rivington, Parchment

leather trim

Volo, Talc

2. Return to center mechanism, option

5. Contrast leather trim selection,

pedestal base

JL1-PLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base,	15"	33 1/4"	301/2"	38 1/2"	48 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50	
contrast leather welt option						welt		4	

JL3-P Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	22 1/2"	171/4"	27 lbs.	1.2	20	
pedestal base							



JL3-PLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	22 1/2"	171/4"	27 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20
pedestal base, contrast leather welt option					welt		3

Can	-	

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

136

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Molded and reinforced urethane.

Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

grades COM COL A 0 0 0 W pattern no. ₿ **3** \$5,589. \$5,761. \$5,886. \$7,223. \$7,497. \$8,059. JL1-P-()-()-() \$5,116. \$5,202. \$5,282. \$5,372. \$5,445. \$5,496. \$8,172. \$8,308.

JL1-PLT-()-()- ()-()	5,116.	5,202.	5,282.	5,372.	5,445.	5,496.	5,589.	5,761.	5,886.	7,223.	7,497.	8,059.	8,172.	8,308.
upchg, welt										875.	1,015.	1,292.	1,352.	1,419.
JL3-P-()-()	2.983.	3.017.	3.047.	3.082.	3.112.	3.131.	3.167.	3.233.	3.283.	3.542.	3.651.	3.874.	3.924.	3.976.

JL3-PLT-()-()-()	2,983.	3,017.	3,047.	3,082.	3,112.	3,131.	3,167.	3,233.	3,283.	3,542.	3,651.	3,874.	3,924.	3,976.
upchg, welt										709.	849.	1,128.	1,188.	1,256.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Nylon glides, natural.

Control: 360° swivel mechanism.

B cont. Common Ground Ransom Cross Tech Spark Crossroad Delite Synth Tinge frDristi (fr Hourglass Venue Vinyl fr Infinite Mariner Wild Thing Oh La La Overture 0 Presto Atlas Chameleor Circa Classic Boucle Groovy On Point Calypso Palisade Day Tripper Patchwork Diva Pullman Dottie Sahara Sequin CR Helios Spot On Instinct Star Struck Journey Swing

Utmost II

A

B

Keaton

Ludlow Prairie (fr

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Little Devil

Retreat Satellite **3** Aegean Demure Highland Whip **(3**) Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Rivington Swank Tweed Frieze

All Star

Dapper

Melange

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Ultrasuede

(1)

Arno **≜**

Chiseled

Dovenne

Magritte

0

Bella

Chic

Tudor

Hastings Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Ducale Velour Vicenza 2 Volo **≜** V Cascia Acqua **≜** Cervo **≜** Andes≜ Copenhagen 2 Modern Tweed Embossed Tipped Distressed ≇ Petite Floral Espana≜ Marissa≜ Maremma≜ Riva≜ Velluto Pelle ≇ Rugata Saddle≜ W Alaska≜ Antique **≜** Forte 4 Sabrina 🛦 Stretch Appeal Umbria (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

0

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

\$8,172.

\$8,308.

COL

\$5,589. \$5,761. \$5,886. \$7,223. \$7,497. \$8,059.

0

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

textile fabric leather weight yds. sq. ft. JL1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, 141/2" 33 1/4" 301/2" 38" 43 lbs. 3.1 50

Designer(s): Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub,









JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,	141/2"	33 1/4"	301/2"	38"	43 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
fixed back, wire base,						welt		4
contrast leather welt option								

							_
JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	$22^{1}/_{2}''$	163/4"	22 lbs.	1.2	20	
wire base							





JL3-WLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	221/2"	16³/4″	22 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20	_
wire base, contrast leather welt option					welt		3	

JL1-WLT-()-()-()	5,116.	5,202.	5,282.	5,372.	5,445.	5,496.	5,589.	5,761.	5,886.	7,223.	7,497.	8,059.	8,172.	8,308
upchg, welt										875.	1,015.	1,292.	1,352.	1,419

3,131.

3,167.

3,233.

3,283.

3,542.

3,651.

3,874.

0L0 WLI ()()()	2,700.	0,011.	0,041.	5,002.	0,112.	0,101.	5,101.	5,255.	5,205.	0,042.	0,001.	5,014.	0,724.	5,510.
upchg, welt										709.	849.	1,128.	1,188.	1,256.

Order Code

JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-Example: VO939 JL2 Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back PLT Pedestal base with contrast leather trim Polished Chrome K1080/8 Rivington, Parchment VO939 Volo, Talc

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Return to center mechanism, option
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection
- 5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

138

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air

Construction

Molded and reinforced urethane.

Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Upholstery:

Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics B cont.

Summit

Tinge fr

Synth

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

grades

\$5,116.

2,983.

pattern no.

JL1-W-()-()

JL3-W-()-()

A

COM

\$5,202.

3,017.

₿

0

\$5,282.

3,047.

3,082.

0

\$5,372. \$5,445. \$5,496.

3,112.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides: Nylon glides, natural.

Control: 360° swivel mechanism.

A Crossroad Delite Dristi (fr Hourglass Infinite Mariner Oh La La Overture Presto

B Calypso Day Tripper Diva Dottie Helios Instinct

Iourney

Keaton

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Prairie (fr

Venue Vinyl (fr Wild Thing 0 Atlas Circa Classic Boucle Groovy On Point Palisade Patchwork Pullman Sahara Sequin CR Star Struck Swing Utmost II

Demure Double Agent Highland Rebel Whip Ø

G

All Star

Dapper

Haze

Melange

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

Catwalk

Chiseled

Dovenne

Magritte

0

Bella

Tudor

Chic

Stretch Appeal

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Cornaro Double Agent $\mbox{\font}$ Rivington Swank Tweed Frieze

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana MaremmaVelluto Pelle

Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle

Ducale Veloui

•

Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals Hastings

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Ø

Florence Knoll Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	1205S1 Lounge chair	171/2"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
Florence Knoll		171/2"	231/2"	32 1/4"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
	1205S2 Settee	171/2"	23 1/2"	62 1/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
		171/2"	23 1/2"	621/2"	32 1/4"	31 ¼"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
	1205\$3 Sofa	171/2"	231/2"	901/2"	32 1/4"	311/4"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
		171/2"	231/2"	901/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
	2530Y2C Two Seater Bench			361/4"	191/2"	16³/4″	1.6	20	29 lbs.
	2530Y3C Three Seater Bench			601/4"	191/2"	16³/₄″	2.5	32	47 lbs.

1205-C-S1	\$8,237.	\$8,429.	\$8,609.	\$8,812.	\$8,974.	\$9,091.	\$9,296.	\$9,678.	\$9,960.	\$12,041.	\$12,784.	\$14,298.	\$14,613.	\$14,981.
1205-CO-S1	8,395.	8,589.	8,769.	8,972.	9,136.	9,252.	9,455.	9,837.	10,121.	12,201.	12,944.	14,457.	14,774.	15,140.
1205-C-S2	13,162.	13,461.	13,749.	14,060.	14,317.	14,504.	14,820.	15,416.	15,861.	18,740.	19,858.	22,123.	22,591.	23,142.
1205-CO-S2	13,405.	13,701.	13,991.	14,304.	14,560.	14,745.	15,061.	15,658.	16,103.	18,985.	20,100.	22,364.	22,832.	23,384.
1205-C-S3	18,207.	18,589.	18,953.	19,346.	19,676.	19,912.	20,311.	21,065.	21,632.	25,800.	27,283.	30,302.	30,925.	31,658.
1205-CO-S3	18,533.	18,918.	19,276.	19,676.	20,001.	20,236.	20,637.	21,393.	21,959.	26,128.	27,609.	30,628.	31,252.	31,983.
2530Y2C	4,044.	4,096.	4,142.	4,201.	4,247.	4,280.	4,337.	4,442.	4,521.	4,765.	4,956.	5,339.	5,424.	5,516.
2530Y3C	6,678.	6,775.	6,867.	6,968.	7,048.	7,106.	7,208.	7,401.	7,537.	7,818.	8,120.	8,739.	8,867.	9,023.

G

0

Order Code

Example:	1205-CO-S3-K349/4
1205	Florence Knoll Lounge
СО	Satin Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 374.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Cal 133 Fire Code ::

The Florence Knoll Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

140

The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.

Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30" cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Upholstery:

Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

B

Θ

0

3

A **B** continued Grande Alignment Helios Beacon Bocce Instinct Chance Journey Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Cross Tech Crossroad Little Devil Delite Ludlow Dristi (fr Melody (fr) Prairie (fr Hourglass Infinite Radiance Mariner Ransom Monarch Spark Oh La La Spree Overture Summit Presto * * Synth Tinge (fr Sonnet Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood Wild Thing **B**

Abacus

Calypso

Chroma

Diva

Dottie Ferry

Day Tripper

Lagos

Atlas

Chameleon

Swing ** Circa Tilden 🕀 Classic Boucle Entourage Utmost II Entwine Utopia Greenwich Groovy Eclat Weave Hula Hoop Hologram Lore CR Masquerade On Point Retreat Palisade Woodland Patchwork Zoom Pullman Sahara Sequin CR

© continued

Stepping Stones

Spot On

Rebel Whip Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * * Double Agent 🗊 Imprint Rivington Swank Topography

Aegean

Highland

Mamba

All Star

Dapper

Haze

Melange

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

(1)

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Hastings

Tudor

Arno

Chiseled

Doyenne

Magritte

Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Rugata

0

0

V

W

0

V Acqua Andes

Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon

Antique Lucente Sabrina Umbria

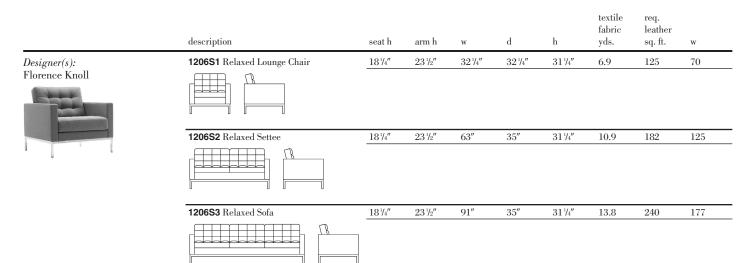
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

* Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted

**Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge Seating



1206-C-S1	\$6,797.	\$6,956.	\$7,105.	\$7,273.	\$7,406.	\$7,503.	\$7,671.	\$7,986.	\$8,219.	\$9,936.	\$10,549.	\$11,800.	\$12,060.	\$12,364.
1206-C-S2	10,862.	11,107.	11,346.	11,603.	11,814.	11,969.	12,229.	12,721.	13,088.	15,466.	16,388.	18,256.	18,643.	19,098.
1206-C-S3	15,027.	15,341.	15,640.	15,965.	16,236.	16,432.	16,762.	17,385.	17,852.	21,292.	22,517.	25,006.	25,520.	26,125.

COM

pattern no.

Example: 1206-C-S3-K349/4 Base finish options: Chair, Settee and Sofa: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Designer signature and KnollStudio logo Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal 1206 Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the frame. frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel Relaxed Lounge $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ in polished chrome finish. Polished Chrome Prices shown include fabric or leather S3 Sofa upholstery. Contact your Knoll See pages 28-29. Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back K349/4 representative for colors. Only approved Alignment, Paprika KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn. Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a Customer's Own Material is available collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll pending approval. For approval Upholstery: executive collection, conference and low requirements, processing instructions Seat consists of solid plywood deck with tables beginning on page 378. full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back and ordering information please see page cushions multi-density foam. Seat and Specify: back covering is tufted and covered with 1. Pattern number polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in and sofa only) 3. Textile selection fabric do not have buttons. *Due to differing textile thicknesses,

Construction

dimensions may vary by +/-1/2".

Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Ordering Information

Order Code

Approved Knoll	oved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
Alignment Beacon Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi fp Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Presto * * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form Abacus Calypso Chroma Day Tripper Diva Dotttie Ferry	Grande Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (f) Prairie (f) Radiance Ransom Spark Spree Summit Synth Tinge (f) Venue Westwood Wild Thing	Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Greenwich Groovy Hula Hoop Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	© continued Spot On Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden ① Utmost II Utopia © Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Retreat Woodland Zoom	Aegean Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Whip Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro ** Double Agent (b) Imprint Rivington Soon Swank Topography	All Star Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Spencer Ultrasuede Arno Chiseled Doyenne Magritte Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor	Vicenza Volo Vicenza Volo Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Fire Retardant Check with your Kn Spinnybeck Represe additions.		

Florence Knoll Relaxed Benches and Stool

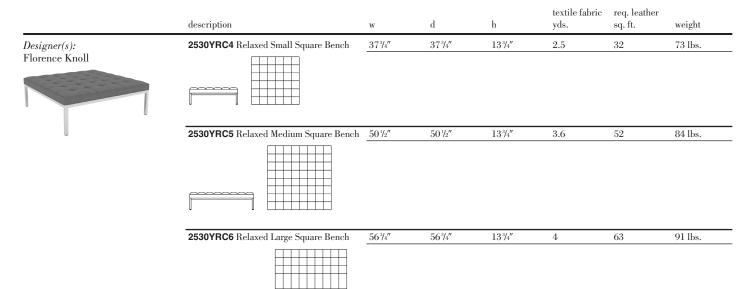
	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Florence Knoll	2530YRC1 Relaxed Stool	19"	19"	161/2"	1.3	11	36 lbs
	2530YRC2 Relaxed Two Seat Bench	373/4"	19"	161/2"	1.9	19	52 lbs.
	2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench	563/4"	19"	161/2"	2.5	26	62 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction		
Example: 2530YRC3-C-K349/4	Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)	Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logo	Construction: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal	
2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench C Polished Chrome base	Upholstery/COM information:	are stamped into the base of the frame.	frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.	
Note: Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 378. Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	in polished chrome finish. Upholstery: Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery. Note: Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.	
3. Textile selection			Glides: Black nylon non-adjustable glides.	

	grade	COM								COL	COL				
pattern no.	A	~ _	B	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0	0	V	W	Ø	Ø
2530YRC1	\$2,138.	\$2,166.	\$2,191.	\$2,221.	\$2,246.	\$2,263.	\$2,294.	\$2,349.	\$2,391.	\$2,520.	\$2,621.	\$2,824.	\$2,868.	\$2,917.	
2530YRC2	3,304.	3,348.	3,386.	3,433.	3,472.	3,498.	3,545.	3,631.	3,695.	3,895.	4,051.	4,364.	4,432.	4,508.	
2530YRC3	5,458.	5,537.	5,613.	5,695.	5,761.	5,808.	5,891.	6,049.	6,160.	6,390.	6,637.	7,143.	7,247.	7,376.	

Approved Knoll	roved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Presto * * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form Abacus Calypso Chroma Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry	Grande Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody fp Prairie fp Radiance Ransom Spark Spree Summit Synth Tinge fp Venue Westwood Wild Thing	Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Greenwich Groovy Hula Hoop Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	© continued Spot On Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden ① Utmost II Utopia © Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Retreat Woodland Zoom	Aegean Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Whip Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * * Double Agent fo Imprint Rivington Soon Swank Topography	All Star Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Spencer Ultrasuede This eld Doyenne Magritte Rella Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor	Vicenza Volo Vicenza Volo Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina © Fire Retardant	Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle	

Florence Knoll Relaxed Benches and Stool



pattern no.	grade	COM B	•	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	•
2530YRC4	\$4,471.	\$4,529.	\$4,581.	\$4,646.	\$4,697.	\$4,733.	\$4,796.	\$4,912.	\$4,999.	\$5,270.	\$5,480.	\$5,905.	\$5,997.	\$6,100
2530YRC5	6,421.	6,514.	6,603.	6,700.	6,777.	6,833.	6,931.	7,116.	7,247.	7,517.	7,808.	8,403.	8,526.	8,677
2530YRC6	7,063.	7,165.	7,263.	7,369.	7,455.	7,516.	7,623.	7,827.	7,972.	8,269.	8,589.	9,244.	9,379.	9,544

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction			
Example: 2530YRC6-C-K349/4 2530YRC6 Relaxed Large Square Bench C Polished Chrome base K349/4 Alignment, Paprika	Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved	Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame. Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	Construction: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed meta frame and legs heavy gauge tubular st in polished chrome finish. Upholstery:		
Note: Clorence Knoll lounge seating is part of a ollection. Please refer to Florence Knoll xecutive collection, conference and low ables beginning on page 378. Specify: Pattern number	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile of leather upholstery. Note: Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.		
Base finish selection Textile selection			Glides: Black nylon non-adjustable glides.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather		
Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Dh La La Doverture Presto ** Sonnet Grophy Uni-Form Abacus Calypso Chroma Day Tripper Diva Dotttie Gerry	continued Grande Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody © Prairie © Radiance Ransom Spark Spree Summit Synth Tinge © Venue Westwood Wild Thing	Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Greenwich Groovy Hula Hoop Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	© continued Spot On Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden ① Utmost II Utopia © Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Retreat Woodland Zoom	Aegean Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Whip Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro ** Double Agent (b) Imprint Rivington Soon Swank Topography	All Star Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Spencer Ultrasuede Arno Chiseled Doyenne Magritte Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor	Vicenza Volo Vacqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Fire Retardant Check with your Kn Spinnybeck Represer additions.	Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle	

0

\$275.

294.

326.

353.

545.

588.

0

\$287.

309.

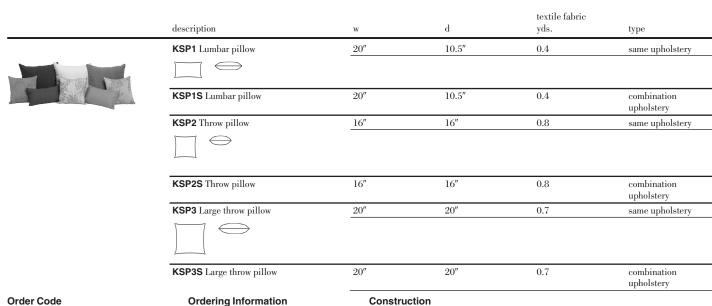
341.

364.

574.

618.

KnollStudio Throw Pillows



Example:	KSP1-K1174/6
KSP1	Lumbar pillow, same upholstery
K1174/6	Kimono, Sakura
Example:	KSP3S-K1155/6-K1021/2
KSP3S	Large throw pillow, combination upholstery
K1155/6	Jaipur, Ginger
K1021/2	Ultrasuede, Sand

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Upholstery selection
- 3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

Uph	olstery/COM information:	
Pric	es shown include fabric upholste	9
1	C I/ II	

only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.

Construction

148

Made from 100% recycled polyester.

Ticking: 100% cotton.

_	Approved Kno
	^

Alignment Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi f Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloguy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form B

pattern no.

KSP1-()

KSP2-()

KSP1S-()-()

KSP2S-()-()

KSP3S-()-()

KSP3-()

Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Boundary Calypso Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Day Tripper Diva Dottie Dovetail Ferry Gala II

Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey

Keaton Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Dune Durand Earthwork

ollTextiles Grades/Fabrics © continued Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Panache CR Patchwork

Pullman

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Quark

Sahara

Sinclair

Spectator

Spot On

Swing

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Tilden f

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Stepping Stones

A

\$201.

222.

253.

279.

402.

445.

B continued

Little Devil

Melody (fr)

Mini Stitch

Paradigm

Prairie (fr

Radiance

Ransom

Rush Hour

Roam

Spark

Spree

Summit

Sutton

Synth

Tabloid

Utmost

Venue

Versa

Yeni

Θ

Zipline

Westwood

Wild Thing

Tinge fr

Pogo

Prim

Nonchalant CR

Ludlow

B

\$210.

232.

263.

288.

422.

466.

0

Code

Coterie

Island

Eclat Weave

Hologram

Θ

\$220.

241.

274.

300.

440.

482.

0

\$231.

250.

281.

309.

459.

503.

G

Spencer

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

149

3

\$237.

260.

290.

316.

477.

518.

0

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

 ${\it Chiseled}$

Constance

Doyenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

•

\$244.

264.

296.

320.

488.

532.

G

\$254.

276.

308.

333.

509.

550.

Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Vatera Whip

Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Glider Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

As wanSwank Bella Topography Cato Chic Totem Diamond Days Dynamic All Star Floressence Alter Ego Hastings Jaipur Knoll Velvet Arber Arezzo Dapper North Island Olema Djenne Duchess Piper Fancy Twill Prince Hairy Gibson Rutledge Haze Sandis Kamani Stripe It ${\bf Melange}_{_}$ Tudor Modern Tweed Zimba Petite Floral Serendipity

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

seat pad

1,442.

1,887.

unuphol.

\$894.

Antti Kotilainen CHIP Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	arm h, max	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	23C CHIP armless chair	173/4"		20"	19³/4″	31"	7 lbs.
Antti Kotilainen, 2002 Award(s): Good Design Award, 2002							
	23CK CHIP armless chair, seat pad	173/4"		20"	193/4"	31"	8 lbs.
	23A CHIP arm chair	173/4"	26 1/4"	21 1/2"	193/4"	31"	10 lbs.
	23AK CHIP arm chair, seat pad	173/4"	26 2/4"	21 1/2"	193/4"	31"	10 lbs.
	F						
1 . /	23CH-C CHIP Barstool, bar height, chrome base	291/2"		191/2"	171/2"	333/4"	10 lbs.
1							
	23DOLLY Dolly for 20 chairs			23 5/8"	32 1/4"	34 5/8"	24 lbs.
	23GA Ganging mechanism						

23A-()-C	
00AK N () O ()	
23AK-N-()-C-()	
23CH-()-C	
23DOLLY	
23GA	

С	Chrome base
D893	Divina 893 fabric
Example:	23CH-BU-C
I	
23CH	Chip barstool

chair

23CK-N-WV-C-D893

23CK-N Chip armless non-stacking

White shell

Chrome base Specify:

Order Code

wv

1. Pattern number

Shell finish

3. Frame finish

4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell Finishes: Birch (suffix FMB) Blue (suffix BU) Black (suffix BL) Oak (suffix FMO) Red (suffix RD) Grey (suffix SL) White (suffix WV)

 $Frame\ Finishes:$ Chrome (suffix C)

The Chip chair and Barstool, if unupholstered, passes the Cal 133 standard.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The CHIP chair and stool are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome plated base.

Note: The backrest mounts will always be in the silver grey powder paint, even on a chair with chrome frame.

CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack. Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in Gabriel fabrics: Event, Fame, and Gaja . Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.

Barstool: Constructed of melamine covered

molded birch on a chrome plated base. Foot rest is 11½" from the floor.

Stackability: Chair

CHIP stacks 12 on the floor. Height of 12 CHIP chairs measures 46"

pattern no.

23C-()-C

23CK-N-()-C-()

CHIP Barstool stacks 6 high on the floor.

Transportation Dolly:

Zinc coated dolly allows CHIP arm and armless chairs to stack 20 high. Height of dolly with 20 CHIP chairs, fully loaded is 63". Empty dollies can be stacked 5 high.

Ganging Mechanism: The easy to attach and detach mechanism links the back of the chair frames. The mechanism is composed of translucent polypropylene. Can be used for both arm and armless chairs.

Approved Textiles Event (E):

100% polyester crepe fabric. It is a synthetic fabric suitable for environments with special requirements regarding cleaning.

Fame (F):

A unique woollen upholstery fabric with a wearability of 200,000 Martindale. Extra soft and stretchable with an elegant and vibrant color scale.

Non directional crepe weave made from 100% pure New Wool from New Zealand with anti-slip properties.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.

Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft
	MK01A Krusin arm chair, slat back	181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
, ,		181/2"	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	301/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish

	woven	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	seat	[°] A	₿	0	O	a	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	8	•
MK01R		\$371.	\$390.	\$412.	\$435.	\$452.	\$466.	\$488.	\$532.	\$564.	\$786.	\$846.	\$1,005.	\$1,036.	\$1,075.
MK01RCN	479.														
MK01A-()		1,272.	1,291.	1,314.	1,337.	1,353.	1,367.	1,388.	1,433.	1,464.	1,699.	1,761.	1,919.	1,951.	1,991.
MK01A-(A101, O)		1,572.	1,592.	1,613.	1,635.	1,655.	1,667.	1,689.	1,734.	1,764.	2,001.	2,059.	2,218.	2,251.	2,290.
MK01A-(AW)		1,938.	1,956.	1,977.	2,001.	2,019.	2,032.	2,054.	2,099.	2,130.	2,364.	2,425.	2,584.	2,617.	2,654.

Order Code

Example:	MK01A-BE-K1207/17
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)

Walnut: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$307 for side chairs and \$344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example:MK01A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ natural\ wood\ finishes:$ The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

 $Knoll Studio\ Beech\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

> Custom finishes: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

finish order: 4 chairs.

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱: The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements: Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

© continued

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Spot On

Star Struck

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

Iuno

Stepping Stones

A

Alignment	Ferry
Beacon	Forza 🗊
Bocce	Gala II
Cat's Cradle	Grande
Chance	Grandview
Common Ground	Holbrook
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Crossroad	Journey
Delite	Keaton
Dristi 🕣	Knoll Felt
Foil Rap	Knoll Hopsack
Heavy Metal	Little Devil
Hourglass	Ludlow
Infinite	Melody 🕣
Mariner	Mini Stitch
Monarch	Paradigm
Oh La La	Petal Pusher ®
Overture	Prairie fr
Prep	Prim
Presto	Radiance
Soliloquy	Ransom
Sonnet	Roam
Trophy	Rush Hour
Uni-Form	Spark
	Spree
B	Summit
Abacus	Sutton
Argyle	Synth
Attire	Tabloid
Belize	Tinge (fr
Bistro	Utmost
Boundary	Venue
Calypso	Versa
Chroma	Vinyl (fr)
Chronicle	Westwood
Close Knit	Wide Angle
Day Tripper	Wild Thing
Diva	Zipline

Tight Rope Tilden * fr Dahlia CR * Durand Tower Grid Earthwork ${\it Treble}\;{\it CR}$ Empire Stripe Utmost II Entourage Utopia * Entwine Wit Zari CR Essence Fable CR * Zen Wave Fibra Greenwich O Code Groovy Hudson Compass CR Hula Hoop Coterie Kaleidoscope CR Eclat Weave Kaya CR Hologram Kora CR Island Kabuki Lagos Legend CR Masquerade Lore CR Menagerie Magnolia Origins Metro Plaidtastic Milestone Retreat Noble Vice Versa On Point Woodland Palisade Zoom Panache CR **(3**) Patchwork Pullman Aegean Quark Roundtrip Highland

Sahara

Sequin CR

Midpoint Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Dapper Djenne Duchess

Haze

Kamani

Melange

Continued **G** continued Mamba Modern Tweed Marquee Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo **(1)** Arno Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Doyenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Double Agent ${}^{\scriptsize{\mbox{fr}}}$ Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Fancy Twill Rutledge Gibson Sandis

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Spinnevbeck Leather 0

Vicenza $\mathrm{Ducale} \ *$ Volo Ducale Velour V Cervo * Acqua Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tip Distressed Espana Gemma *

Lucca*

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria *

Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

152 153

Dottie

Dovetail

Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01AU Krusin arm chair, uphol. inset back	181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	241/2"	231/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	AU VO V V	18½"	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
•	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

Order Code

MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17- K1207/4
Krusin arm chair
Ebonized
Split upholstery option
seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
back: Knoll Felt, Green

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$307 for side chairs and \$344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example:MK01A-CN-BE

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 0.5 yards Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Unholstered Seat

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural. uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

	woven	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	seat	A	₿	Θ	O	a	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	8	•
MK01AU-()		\$1,624.	\$1,642.	\$1,665.	\$1,687.	\$1,706.	\$1,718.	\$1,740.	\$1,785.	\$1,816.	\$2,052.	\$2,112.	\$2,270.	\$2,303.	\$2,341.
MK01AU- (A101, O)		1,923.	1,943.	1,965.	1,988.	2,005.	2,019.	2,043.	2,084.	2,115.	2,352.	2,412.	2,571.	2,602.	2,641.
MK01AU-(AW)		2,289.	2,307.	2,330.	2,352.	2,370.	2,384.	2,406.	2,450.	2,480.	2,715.	2,778.	2,936.	2,968.	3,006.
MK01R		371.	390.	412.	435.	452.	466.	488.	532.	564.	786.	846.	1,005.	1,036.	1,075.

Mamba

Gibson

Kamani

Melange

Haze

Approved Kno	ollTextiles Grades/F	abrics	
Α	B continued	Θ	© continued
Alignment	Ferry	Atlas	Sinclair
Beacon	Forza fr	Axiom ®	Smart 🕣
Bocce	Gala II	Baxter	Spectator
Cat's Cradle	Grande	Cairo	Spot On
Chance	Grandview	Chameleon	Star Struck

Charm

Circa

Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR *

Earthwork

Entourage

Entwine

Essence

Empire Stripe

Durand

Common Ground Holbrook Commuter Cloth Instinct Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Dristi 🗊 Knoll Felt Foil Rap Knoll Hopsack Heavy Metal Little Devil Hourglass Ludlow Melody (fr) Infinite Mini Stitch Mariner Paradigm Monarch Petal Pusher (fr) Oh La La Overture Prairie (fr Prep Presto Radiance Soliloquy Ransom Sonnet Roam Trophy Rush Hour Uni-Form Spark

Spree

Summit

Sutton

Synth

Tabloid

Utmost

Venue

Tinge fr

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wide Angle

Wild Thing

Zipline

479.

MK01RCN

B

Abacus

Argyle

Attire

Belize

Bistro

Boundary

Calypso

Chroma

Chronicle

Dottie

Dovetail

Close Knit

Day Tripper

Fable CR * Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtrip

Sahara

Sequin CR

Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden * fr Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II Utopia * Wit Zari CR Zen Wave O Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean

Highland

Kampala

Juno

Ikat Stripe

Serendipity Marquee Midpoint Spencer Rebel Straie Stripe Sherman Ultrasuede Shima Utrillo Tryst Vatera 0 Whip Bavaria Catwalk Atelier Chiseled Biscayne Constance Calais Cotton Doyenne Velvet Firefly Century Magritte Stretch Appeal Cornaro Double Agent fTwist Tie Glider World Piece Icon 0 Imprint Intrigue Aswan In Stitches Bella Liberty Byron Mod Plaid Cato Chic Rivington Cummings Swank Diamond Days Topography Dynamic Totem Floressence Tweed Frieze Hastings Ita G Jaipur All Star Knoll Velvet Alter Ego Limani Mepal Arber North Island Arezzo Olema Dapper Piper Dienne Prince Hairy Duchess Fancy Twill Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Stripe It

G continued

Modern Tweed

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Vicenza 4 Ducale *♠ Volo≜ Ducale Velour ♣

Cervo *♠

Copenhagen &

Distressed 4

Gemma *

Lucca*

Marissa≜

Portofino

Riva **≜**

Saddle

Acqua≢ Andes≜ Embossed Tip ≇ Espana≜ Hand Tipped Maremma≜ Velluto Pelle ≰

W Alaska≜ Amazon **≜** Antique **≜** Derby Forte \$ Lucente Sabrina **≜**

Umbria*

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK03A Krusin arm chair, wood back	181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	241/2"	23 ½"	21 3/4"	301/2"	8.0	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
' I	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						8.0	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

pattern no.	seat	A	₿	G	O	3	9	G	0	0	O	V	W	X	V
MK03A-()		\$1,434.	\$1,453.	\$1,476.	\$1,500.	\$1,515.	\$1,529.	\$1,551.	\$1,595.	\$1,627.	\$1,862.	\$1,923.	\$2,081.	\$2,113.	\$2,153.
MK03A-(A101, O)		1,735.	1,754.	1,775.	1,797.	1,817.	1,829.	1,851.	1,896.	1,926.	2,163.	2,221.	2,381.	2,413.	2,452.
MK03A-(AW)		2,100.	2,118.	2,139.	2,163.	2,181.	2,194.	2,216.	2,261.	2,292.	2,526.	2,588.	2,747.	2,779.	2,816.
MK01R		371.	390.	412.	435.	452.	466.	488.	532.	564.	786.	846.	1,005.	1,036.	1,075.
MK01RCN	479.														

Continued

Mamba

G continued

Serendipity

Modern Tweed

Order Code

Example:	MK03A-BE-K2201/1
MK03A	Krusin arm chair, wood
	back
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection
- **Ordering Information:**

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$307 for side chairs and \$344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example:MK03A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ natural\ wood\ finishes:$ The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

 $Knoll Studio\ Beech\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Woven Rush Seats:

suspension.

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

A

grades

A.1:	Ē
Alignment	Ferry
Beacon	Forza (fr)
Bocce	Gala II
Cat's Cradle	Grande
Chance	Grandview
Common Ground	Holbrook
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Crossroad	Journey
Delite	Keaton
Dristi 🗊	Knoll Felt
Foil Rap	Knoll Hopsack
Heavy Metal	Little Devil
Hourglass	Ludlow
Infinite	Melody (fr)
Mariner	Mini Stitch
Monarch	Paradigm
Oh La La	Petal Pusher (fr
Overture	Prairie fr
Prep	Prim
Presto	Radiance
Soliloquy	Ransom
Sonnet	Roam
Trophy	Rush Hour
Uni-Form	Spark
	Spree
B	Summit
Abacus	Sutton
Argyle	Synth
Attire	Tabloid
Belize	Tinge fr
Bistro	Utmost
Boundary	Venue
Calypso	Versa
Chroma	Vinyl (fr)
Chronicle	Westwood
Close Knit	Wide Angle
Day Tripper	Wild Thing
Diva	Zipline
DITA	Zipinic

Dahlia CR * Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR * Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtrip

Sahara

Sequin CR

Marquee Stepping Stones G

© continued

Sinclair

Smart (fr)

Spectator

Spot On

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Tilden * fr

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Utopia *

Zari CR

Zen Wave

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Hologram

Island

Kabuki

Masquerade

Menagerie

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

Zoom

(3)

Aegean

Highland

Iuno

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

Origins

Retreat

Wit

O

Code

Coterie

Midpoint Spencer Rebel Straie Stripe Sherman Ultrasuede Utrillo Shima Tryst **(1)** Vatera Whip Arno Bayaria Catwalk Atelier Chiseled Biscayne Constance Calais Cotton Doyenne Velvet Firefly Century Magritte Cornaro Stretch Appeal Double Agent ${}^{\scriptsize{\mbox{fr}}}$ Twist Tie Glider World Piece Icon 0 Imprint Intrigue Aswan In Stitches Bella Byron Liberty Mod Plaid Cato Rivington Chic Cummings Swank Diamond Days Topography Dynamic Totem Floressence Hastings Tweed Frieze Ita Jaipur All Star Knoll Velvet Alter Ego Limani Mepal Arber North Island Arezzo Olema Dapper Piper Djenne Prince Hairy Duchess Rutledge Fancy Twill Gibson Sandis Haze Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Kamani

Melange

Spinnevbeck Leather 0

Vicenza $\mathrm{Ducale} \ *$ Ducale Velour Volo W Cervo * Acqua Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tip Distressed

Gemma *

Lucca*

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria *

Espana

Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

156 157

Dottie

Dovetail

Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft
	MK01C Krusin armless chair, slat back	181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	1½" 30½" 0.8 1 1½" 30½" 0.8 1	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish	
		181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	U U ——1	181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish

pattern no.	woven seat	grades (A)	COM	0	0	•	G	6	0	0	COL	Ø	•	•	0
MK01R		\$371.	\$390.	\$412.	\$435.	\$452.	\$466.	\$488.	\$532.	\$564.	\$786.	\$846.	\$1,005.	\$1,036.	\$1,075.
MK01RCN	479.														
MK01C-()		1,162.	1,184.	1,204.	1,227.	1,244.	1,259.	1,280.	1,323.	1,354.	1,572.	1,632.	1,791.	1,822.	1,861.
MK01C-(A101, O)		1,464.	1,482.	1,506.	1,527.	1,545.	1,558.	1,581.	1,626.	1,656.	1,892.	1,952.	2,111.	2,141.	2,181.
MK01C-(AW)		1,828.	1,847.	1,868.	1,892.	1,910.	1,922.	1,945.	1,991.	2,020.	2,256.	2,316.	2,473.	2,506.	2,546.

Order Code

Example:	MK01A-BE-K1207/17
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$307 for side chairs and \$344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example:MK01A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ natural\ wood\ finishes:$ The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

 $Knoll Studio\ Beech\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: Complementary finishes to any

KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

Cal 133 Fire Code: The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

© continued

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Spot On

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Tilden * fr

Tower Grid

 ${\it Treble}\;{\it CR}$

Utmost II

Utopia *

Zari CR

Zen Wave

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Hologram

Island

Kabuki

Origins

Retreat

Zoom

Aegean

Highland

Iuno

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

(3)

Masquerade

Menagerie

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

Wit

O

Code

Coterie

Stepping Stones

A

•	Commudea
Alignment	Ferry
Beacon	Forza 🗊
Bocce	Gala II
Cat's Cradle	Grande
Chance	Grandview
Common Ground	Holbrook
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Crossroad	Journey
Delite	Keaton
Dristi 🗊	Knoll Felt
Foil Rap	Knoll Hopsack
Heavy Metal	Little Devil
Hourglass	Ludlow
Infinite	Melody (fr)
Mariner	Mini Stitch
Monarch	Paradigm
Oh La La	Petal Pusher (
Overture	Prairie (fr
Prep	Prim
Presto	Radiance
Soliloquy	Ransom
Sonnet	Roam
Trophy	Rush Hour
Uni-Form	Spark
	Spree
₿	Summit
Abacus	Sutton
Argyle	Synth
Attire	Tabloid
Belize	Tinge (fr
Bistro	Utmost
Boundary	Venue
Calypso	Versa
Chroma	Vinyl fr
Chronicle	Westwood
Close Knit	Wide Angle
Day Tripper	Wild Thing
Diva	Zipline
The section of the se	-

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR * Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR * Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR

Marquee Midpoint Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip Atelier Biscayne Velvet Century Cornaro Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem G All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Dapper Djenne Duchess Gibson

> Kamani Melange

Continued

Mamba

Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo **(1)** Arno Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Calais Cotton Doyenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Double Agent ${}^{\scriptsize{\mbox{fr}}}$ Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Topography Dynamic Floressence Tweed Frieze Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Fancy Twill Sandis Stripe It Haze

Tudor

Zimba

G continued

Modern Tweed

Spinnevbeck Leather 0

Vicenza $\mathrm{Ducale} \ *$ Volo Ducale Velour Cervo * Acqua Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tip Distressed Espana Gemma *

Lucca*

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria *

Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

W

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

158 159

Dottie

Dovetail

\$2.174

2,495.

2,859.

1.036

Cervo*

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma *

Lucca*

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

0

2,533.

W

\$2,141.

2,463.

2,825.

1.005

Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs. beefin 12 lbs. asl fin 12 lbs. wa fin	ash or oak finish
		181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	301/2"	1.3	14.5		walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

Order Code

Example:	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17- K1207/4
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$307 for side chairs and \$344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example:MK01A-CN-BE

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 0.5 yards Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended

leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Unholstered Seat

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural. uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics A **B** continued Alignment Ferry Forza fr Beacon Bocce Gala II Cat's Cradle Grande Grandview Chance Common Ground Holbrook Commuter Cloth Instinct Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Dristi 🗊 Knoll Felt Foil Rap Knoll Hopsack Heavy Metal Little Devil Hourglass Ludlow Melody (fr Infinite Mini Stitch Mariner Paradigm Monarch Petal Pusher (fr) Oh La La Overture Prairie (fr Prep Presto Radiance Soliloquy Ransom Sonnet Roam Trophy Rush Hour Uni-Form Spark Spree **B** Summit Abacus Sutton Argyle Synth . Tabloid Attire

Belize

Bistro

Boundary

Calypso

Chroma

Chronicle

Diva

Dottie

Dovetail

Close Knit

Day Tripper

Tinge (fr)

Utmost

Venue

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wide Angle

Wild Thing

Zipline

Versa

Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR * Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR * Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork

Pullman

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Quark

Sahara

grades

\$1,514.

1.816.

2,179.

371.

A

woven

seat

479.

pattern no.

MK01CU-()

MK01CU-

MK01R

MK01RCN

(A101, O__) MK01CU-(AW) COM

\$1,535.

1,834.

2,199.

390

Atlas

Baxter

Axiom fr

₿

\$1,556.

1,856.

2,219.

412.

0

\$1,579.

1,880.

2,243.

435.

© continued

Sinclair

Smart (fr)

Spectator

0

\$1,608.

1.910.

2,274.

466

Mamba

\$1,596.

1,896.

2,262.

452.

Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden * fr Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II Utopia * Wit Zari CR Zen Wave O Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala

Serendipity Marquee Midpoint Spencer Rebel Straie Stripe Sherman Ultrasuede Shima Utrillo Tryst Vatera 0 Whip Bavaria Catwalk Atelier Chiseled Biscayne Constance Calais Cotton Doyenne Velvet Firefly Century Magritte Stretch Appeal Cornaro Double Agent fTwist Tie Glider World Piece Icon 0 Imprint Intrigue Aswan In Stitches Bella Liberty Byron Mod Plaid Cato Chic Rivington Cummings Swank Diamond Days Topography Dynamic Totem Floressence Tweed Frieze Hastings Ita G Jaipur All Star Knoll Velvet Alter Ego Limani Arber Mepal North Island Arezzo Olema Dapper Piper Dienne Prince Hairy Duchess Fancy Twill Rutledge Gibson Sandis Haze Stripe It Tudor Kamani Melange Zimba

G

\$1,632.

1,932.

2,297.

488

0

\$1,675.

1,976.

2,341.

532

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Vicenza Ducale * Ducale Velour Volo

Acqua Andes Embossed Tip Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Ø

W

COL

\$1,923.

2,243.

2,610.

786.

0

\$1,983.

2,304.

2,668.

846

0

\$1,707.

2,006.

2,371.

564

G continued

Modern Tweed

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria;

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
description seat h w MK03C Krusin armless chair, wood back arc Krusin, 2011 18½" 23½"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish			
		181/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs. 14 lbs. 14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		181/2"	231/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
						0.8	14.5		
									light kraft

	woven	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	seat	Α	B	Θ	O	3	G	G	0	0	O	V	W	⊗	Ø
MK03C-()		\$1,324.	\$1,346.	\$1,367.	\$1,389.	\$1,406.	\$1,422.	\$1,442.	\$1,485.	\$1,516.	\$1,735.	\$1,794.	\$1,953.	\$1,984.	\$2,023.
MK03C-(A101, O)		1,627.	1,644.	1,668.	1,689.	1,708.	1,720.	1,743.	1,788.	1,818.	2,054.	2,114.	2,273.	2,304.	2,343.
MK03C-(AW)		1,991.	2,009.	2,030.	2,054.	2,073.	2,084.	2,107.	2,153.	2,182.	2,418.	2,478.	2,635.	2,669.	2,708.
MK01R		371.	390.	412.	435.	452.	466.	488.	532.	564.	786.	846.	1,005.	1,036.	1,075.
INIKUTA		5/1.	590.	412.	455.	452.	400.	400.	352.	504.	700.	040.	1,005.	1,050.	1,075.
MK01RCN	479.														

Order Code

Example:	MK03C-BE-K2201/1
MK03C	Krusin armless chair
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$307 for side chairs and \$344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example:MK03A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ natural\ wood\ finishes:$ The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom

Certified Wood:

finish order: 4 chairs.

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

Cal 133 Fire Code: The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Unhalstered Seat High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements: Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair

frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Ferry Forza fr Beacon Gala II Bocce Cat's Cradle Grande Grandview Chance Holbrook Common Ground Commuter Cloth Instinct Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Dristi 🗊 Knoll Felt Foil Rap Knoll Hopsack Heavy Metal Little Devil Hourglass Ludlow Melody fr Infinite Mini Stitch Mariner Paradigm Monarch Petal Pusher (fr Oh La La Overture Prairie (fr Prep Presto Radiance Soliloguy Ransom Sonnet Roam Trophy Rush Hour Uni-Form Spark Spree **B** Summit Abacus Sutton Argyle Synth Tabloid Belize Tinge fr Bistro Utmost Boundary Venue Calypso Vinyl fr Chroma Chronicle Westwood Wide Angle Close Knit Day Tripper Wild Thing

Zipline

Tilden * fr Dahlia CR * Durand Tower Grid Earthwork Treble CR Empire Stripe Utmost II Entourage Utopia * Entwine Wit Zari CR Essence Fable CR * Zen Wave Fibra Greenwich O Code Groovy Hudson Compass CR Hula Hoop Coterie Kaleidoscope CR Eclat Weave Kaya CR Hologram Kora CR Island Kabuki Lagos Legend CR Masquerade Lore CR Menagerie Magnolia Origins Metro Plaidtastic Milestone Retreat Noble Vice Versa On Point Woodland Palisade Zoom Panache CR Patchwork **(3**) Pullman Aegean Quark

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Sahara

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

© continued

Sinclair

Smart (fr)

Spectator

Spot On

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Highland

Iuno Kampala

Ikat Stripe

Stepping Stones

Mamba Marquee Midpoint Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent ${}^{\scriptsize{\mbox{fr}}}$ Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Dapper Djenne Duchess

Haze Kamani

Melange

Continued

G continued

Modern Tweed

Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo **(1)** Arno Bayaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Doyenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Fancy Twill Rutledge Gibson Sandis Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Spinnevbeck Leather 0

Vicenza $\mathrm{Ducale} \ *$ Volo Ducale Velour Cervo * Acqua Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tip Distressed

Gemma *

Lucca*

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby

Hand Tipped

V

Espana

Forte

Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria * (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

162 163

Diva

Dottie

Dovetail

Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair	16"	21 1/2"	27"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		16"	21 1/2"	27"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"	21 1/2"	27"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair	16"		231/2"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		16"		231/2"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"		231/2"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge chair						0.9	16.5		
	MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair									light kraft

Order Code

Example:	MK02A-CN-A101
MK02A	Krusin lounge arm chair
CN	Woven rush seat
A101	White Ash

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$307 for side chairs and \$344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example:MK02A-CN-A101

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:

is available, please refer to custom finish policy below. Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements: Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades (A)	COM	Θ	0	•	G	G	•	0	COL	V	•	8	Ø
MK02A-()		\$1,866.	\$1,886.	\$1,910.	\$1,932.	\$1,953.	\$1,970.	\$1,995.	\$2,043.	\$2,078.	\$2,313.	\$2,384.	\$2,562.	\$2,598.	\$2,644.
MK02A-(A101, O)		1,943.	1,962.	1,985.	2,009.	2,031.	2,046.	2,073.	2,117.	2,155.	2,410.	2,479.	2,658.	2,697.	2,739.
MK02A-(AW)		2,269.	2,289.	2,311.	2,335.	2,357.	2,371.	2,397.	2,443.	2,480.	2,736.	2,806.	2,983.	3,022.	3,065.
MK02C-()		1,733.	1,751.	1,776.	1,799.	1,819.	1,834.	1,860.	1,908.	1,943.	2,179.	2,248.	2,427.	2,466.	2,510.
MK02C-(A101, O)		1,809.	1,828.	1,853.	1,876.	1,895.	1,913.	1,938.	1,983.	2,020.	2,276.	2,344.	2,523.	2,562.	2,607.
MK02C-(AW)		2,135.	2,155.	2,178.	2,201.	2,222.	2,238.	2,263.	2,309.	2,345.	2,599.	2,671.	2,850.	2,888.	2,932.
MK02R		460.	479.	502.	524.	542.	555.	578.	621.	651.	932.	993.	1,152.	1,185.	1,222.
MK02RCN	517.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Axiom fr

Sequin CR

Δ	B continued
Alignment	Ferry
Beacon	Forza fr
Bocce	Gala II
Cat's Cradle	Grande
Chance	Grandview
Common Ground	Holbrook
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Crossroad	Journey
Delite	Keaton
Dristi 🕣	Knoll Felt
Foil Rap	Knoll Hopsack
Heavy Metal	Little Devil
Hourglass	Ludlow
Infinite	Melody 🗊
Mariner	Mini Stitch
Monarch	Paradigm
Oh La La	Petal Pusher fr
Overture	Prairie fr
Prep	Prim
Presto	Radiance
Soliloquy	Ransom
Sonnet	Roam
Trophy	Rush Hour
Uni-Form	Spark
	Spree
B	Summit
Abacus	Sutton
Argyle	Synth
Attire	Tabloid
Belize	Tinge (fr)
Bistro	Utmost
Boundary	Venue
Calypso	Versa
Chroma	Vinyl 🗊
Chronicle	Westwood
Close Knit	Wide Angle
Day Tripper	Wild Thing
Diva	Zipline
Dottie	

Chameleon Star Struck Charm Stepping Stones Circa Tight Rope Tilden * fr Classic Boucle Dahlia CR * Durand Tower Grid Earthwork ${\it Treble}\;{\it CR}$ Empire Stripe Utmost II Entourage Utopia * Entwine Wit Zari CR Essence Fable CR * Zen Wave Fibra Greenwich O Code Groovy Hudson Compass CR Hula Hoop Coterie Kaleidoscope CR Eclat Weave Kaya CR Hologram Kora CR Island Kabuki Lagos Legend CR Masquerade Lore CR Menagerie Magnolia Origins Metro Plaidtastic Milestone Retreat Noble Vice Versa On Point Woodland Palisade Zoom Panache CR Patchwork **(3**) Pullman Aegean Quark Roundtrip Highland Sahara Ikat Stripe

Iuno

Kampala

© continued

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Spot On

Continued Mamba Marquee Midpoint Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent ${}^{\scriptsize{\mbox{fr}}}$ Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill

Gibson

Kamani

Melange

Haze

Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo **(1)** Arno Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Doyenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Stripe It

G continued

Serendipity

Modern Tweed

Spinnevbeck Leather 0

Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour • Acqua Cervo Copenhagen Embossed Tip Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria

Hand Tipped

Espana

Maremma

Velluto Pelle

V

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

164 165

Dovetail

X

W

V

Maya Lin Stones Seats and Coffee Table

	description	W	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Maya Lin, 1998	83Y Stones adult seat	27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylene no weight	,		13 lbs.
Award(s): Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award,		27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylene with weight	,		22 lbs.
Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006								
	83Y-K Seat cushion for adult seat					1.3	30	
	84Y Stones child seat	16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylene no weight	,		6 lbs.
		16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylene with weight	,		17 lbs.

Order Code

Example:	84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5
84YM	Stones child seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Weight option 3. Finish option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish: White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content: Blue (suffix BLRC) Chartreuse (CHRC) Khaki (suffix KHRC) Silver (suffix SPRC) Tarmac (suffix TARC) Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Seats and Table:

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recyled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note: Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:

Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware.

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Maya Lin Stone is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Adult and child stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions are 21/4" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:

Seat cushions (seats only):

83YM-() \$703. 83YMW-() 832. 83Y-K-() 730. 766. 806. 844. 880. 903. 945. 1,021. 1,077. 1,497. 1,687. 2,081. 2,162. 2,260. 84YM-() 484. 84YMW-() 558. 84Y-K-() 534. 572. 606. 644. 673. 694. 730. 806. 857. 1,324. 1,504. 1,863. 1,942.

G

0

0

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Constance

Dovenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

0

0

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued © continued Ludlow Empire Stripe Alignment Beacon Mini Stitch Entourage Knoll Felt Entwine Cat's Cradle Knoll Hopsack Essence Little Devil Fable CR Common Ground Melody (fr) Fibra Commuter Cloth Paradigm Greenwich Petal Pusher ® Cross Tech Groovy Hudson Crossroad Pogo Prairie fr Hula Hoop Dristi fr Kaleidoscope CR Prim Hourglass Radiance Kora CR Ransom Lagos Mariner Legend CR Roam Monarch Rush Hour Lore CR Oh La La Spark Magnolia Overture Spree Metro Milestone Summit Noble Sutton Soliloquy Palisade Synth Tabloid Panache CR Patchwork Tinge fr Uni-Form Pullman Venue Versa Quark Vinvl fr Roundtrin Westwood Sahara Wide Angle Sequin CR Wild Thing Sinclair Smart (fr) Yeni Zipline Spectator Spot On Star Struck Atlas Stepping Stones Axiom Swing Tilden 🕞 Baxter

grades

unuphol.

pattern no.

A

Bocce

Chance

Delite

Infinite

Prep

Presto

Sonnet

Trophy

Abacus

Argyle

Attire

Ferry

Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton

B

A

COM

₿

Θ

0

Belize Bistro Boundary Calypso Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Day Tripper Cairo Chameleon Charm Dottie Dovetail Circa Classic Boucle Forza fr Dahlia CR Gala II Dune Grande Durand Grandview Earthwork

Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom • Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip

G

Atelier

Biscavne

Calais Cotton

Velvet

Century

Cornaro

0

Code

Coterie

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR

• continued Double Agent (fr Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography Totem Tweed Frieze

Bella Byron G Cato Chic All Star Alter Ego Diamond Days Arber Dynamic Arezzo Floressence Color Collage Hastings Dapper Ita Djenne Jaipur Knoll Velvet Duchess Fancy Twill Limani Gibson North Island Haze Olema Kamani Piper Prince Hairy Melange Modern Tweed Rutledge Petite Floral Stripe It Serendipity Tudor Zimba Spencer Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour Volo

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Rugata

Riva

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Maya Lin Stones Seats and Coffee Table

textile req. leather description material fabric yds. sq. ft. weight 85T32M Stones coffee table 32" 221/2" 15" molded 26.5 lbs. Designer(s): Maya Lin, 1998 polyethylene no weight Award(s): Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006 83ANCHOR Stone Security Kit

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	₿	Θ	O	3	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	8	Ø
85T32M-()	\$1,266.														
83ANCHOR	165.														

Order Code

Example:	84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5
84YM	Stones child seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Weight option Finish option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish: White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% $recycled\ content:$ Blue (suffix BLRC) Chartreuse (CHRC) Khaki (suffix KHRC) Silver (suffix SPRC) Tarmac (suffix TARC) Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Seats and Table:

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recyled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

 $Child\ seat\ application\ note:$ Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit: Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware.

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Maya Lin Stone is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones: Adult and child stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only): Seat cushions are 21/4" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

© continued

Empire Stripe

Entourage

Entwine

Essence

A **B** continued Ludlow Alignment Beacon Mini Stitch Knoll Felt BocceCat's Cradle Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Chance Common Ground Melody (fr) Commuter Cloth Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Cross Tech Crossroad Pogo Prairie fr Delite Dristi fr Prim Hourglass Radiance Infinite Ransom Mariner Roam Monarch Rush Hour Oh La La Spark Overture Spree Prep Summit Sutton Presto Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Tabloid Trophy Tinge fr Uni-Form Venue Versa **B** Vinyl fr Abacus Westwood Wide Angle Argyle Wild Thing Attire Belize Yeni Bistro Zipline Boundary Calypso Chroma Atlas Chronicle Axiom Close Knit Baxter Day Tripper

Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Dune Durand Earthwork

Fable CR Hologram Island Fibra Greenwich Masquerade Groovy Menagerie Hudson Origins Hula Hoop Plaidtastic Kaleidoscope CR Retreat Kora CR Vice Versa Woodland Lagos Legend CR Zoom Lore CR • Magnolia Metro Aegean Milestone Noble Demure Palisade Highland Panache CR Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tryst Vatera

0

Code

Coterie

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtrin Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart (fr) Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden 🕞 Whip Tower Grid Treble CR Atelier Utmost II Utopia Biscavne Wit Calais Cotton Zari CR Velvet Century Cornaro

Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spencer

• continued

Glider

Icon

Imprint

Double Agent (fr)

(1)

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Constance

Dovenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Hastings

Ita

Jaipur

Limani

Olema

Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Prince Hairy

Piper

Stretch Appeal World Piece Diamond Days Floressence Knoll Velvet North Island

COL

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Volo

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour Acqua Cervo Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed España Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Rugata

Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

Hand Tipped

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

169 168

Dottie

Ferry

Dovetail

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton

Grandview

Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	67S Petite lounge chair	163/4"	241/2"	30 1/2"	31 1/4"	32 1/2"	standard	4.5	72	42 lbs.
Piero Lissoni, 2001										
ggs gge souline.	67 Standard lounge chair	161/4"	241/4"	37"	351/2"	31 1/4"	standard	7.5	108	59 lbs.
		161/4"	241/4"	37"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	7.5	108	59 lbs.

1	•	•	•	_	•	•	_	•	•	•	_	•	•	_
67S-()	\$5,682.	\$5,888.	\$6,092.	\$6,310.	\$6,491.	\$6,620.	\$6,842.	\$7,258.	\$7,572.	\$9,174.	\$9,927.	\$11,456.	\$11,773.	\$12,143.
67-()	6,548.	6,829.	7,094.	7,388.	7,632.	7,803.	8,104.	8,661.	9,078.	11,093.	12,109.	14,163.	14,591.	15,088.
67R-()	6,874.	7,167.	7,451.	7,759.	8,014.	8,193.	8,506.	9,096.	9,531.	11,647.	12,712.	14,869.	15,321.	15,842.

Order Code

Example: 69R-K1052/7

69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K1052/7	Topography, Canyon
Example:	68C-K1052/7
Example: 68C	68C-K1052/7 Divina side cushion

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions: Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

B

A B continued Alignment Grandview Helios Beacon Holbrook Bocce Cat's Cradle Journey Chance Keaton Common Ground Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Cross Tech Ludlow Crossroad Melody fr Delite Hourglass Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr Infinite Mariner Prairie (fr Monarch Oh La La Prim Overture Radiance Prep Ransom Roam Presto Sonnet Rush Hour Trophy Spark Uni-Form Spree Summit B Sutton Abacus Synth Argyle Tabloid Belize Tinge fr Bistro Venue Calypso Versa Vinyl fr Chroma Chronicle Westwood Day Tripper Wide Angle Wild Thing Diva Dottie Zipline Ferry Instinct Gala II

Atlas Quark Axiom fr Roundtrip Cairo Sahara Sequin CR Chameleon Charm Spot On Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork

Pullman

0

Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Zari CR O Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

© continued

Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Shima Tryst Whip • Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Topography

Aegean

Demure

Highland

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

G All Star

Arezzo

Dapper

Djenne

Haze

Melange

Fancy Twill

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Spencer

0

Arno

Chiseled

Constance

Doyenne

Firefly

Hastings

Magritte

0

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Olema

Piper

Stretch Appeal

Diamond Days

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor Zimba

Ultrasuede

Alter Ego

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Ducale Vicenza

Ducale Velour Acqua Cascia Andes Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria

Volo

V

España

Hand Tipped

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2001	68 Settee	161/4"	241/4"	66"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
		161/4"	241/4"	66"	35½"	31 1/4"	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	69 Sofa	161/4"	241/4"	91"	351/2"	31 1/4"	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs.
		161/4"	241/4"	91"	351/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs.

pattern no.	grades	COM	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	0	•	O
68R-()				\$11,781.										<u> </u>
68-()	9,924.	10,353.	10,766.	11,221.	11,588.	11,855.	12,314.	13,174.	13,811.	16,932.	18,485.	21,649.	22,308.	23,072.
69-()	11,225.	11,786.	12,319.	12,903.	13,383.	13,728.	14,312.	15,427.	16,254.	21,500.	23,507.	27,582.	28,437.	29,423.
69R-()	11,786.	12,374.	12,934.	13,550.	14,051.	14,413.	15,028.	16,196.	17,064.	22,572.	24,679.	28,962.	29,857.	30,895.

Order Code

69R-K1052/7
Divina sofa, dual density
Topography, Canyon
68C-K1052/7
68C-K1052/7 Divina side cushion

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection **Ordering Information**

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.

Standard Cushions: Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not

reversible. Dual Density Cushions: Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam

core with a memory topper. Cushions are

not reversible.

Upholstery:
Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Grandview Helios Beacon Holbrook Bocce Cat's Cradle Journey Chance Keaton Common Ground Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Knoll Hopsack Cross Tech Little Devil Ludlow Crossroad Melody fr Delite Hourglass Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr Infinite Mariner Prairie (fr Monarch Oh La La Prim Overture Radiance Prep Ransom Roam Presto Sonnet Rush Hour Trophy Spark Uni-Form Spree Summit B Sutton Abacus Synth Argyle Tabloid Belize Tinge fr Bistro Venue Calypso Versa Vinyl fr Chroma Chronicle Westwood Day Tripper Wide Angle Wild Thing Diva Dottie Zipline Ferry Instinct Gala II

Atlas Quark Axiom fr Roundtrip Cairo Sahara Sequin CR Chameleon Charm Spot On Circa Star Struck Classic Boucle Stepping Stones Dahlia CR Durand Tight Rope Earthwork Tilden 🗊 Empire Stripe Tower Grid Entourage Utmost II Entwine Utopia Essence Fable CR Zari CR Fibra O Greenwich Groovy Coterie Hudson Eclat Weave Hula Hoop Hologram Kaleidoscope CR Island Kora CR Kabuki Masquerade Lagos Lore CR Menagerie Metro Origins Milestone Retreat On Point Vice Versa Palisade Woodland Panache CR Zoom Patchwork Pullman

0

© continued

Kampala Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Shima Tryst Whip • Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Topography

Aegean

Demure

Highland

Ikat Stripe

Arezzo Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Ultrasuede

Arno Chiseled Constance Doyenne Firefly Hastings Magritte Stretch Appeal 0 Bella

G All Star

Haze

0

Alter Ego

Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis

Tudor Zimba Spinneybeck Leather

0

Volo

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

V

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

5,861.

6,020.

Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

req. leather fabric seat h arm h w yds. sq. ft. weight type **68C** Optional side cushion for standard 21" 2 1/2" 13 1/4" standard 1 n/a 5 lbs. Designer(s): chair, settee and sofa Piero Lissoni, 2001 73 Ottoman 291/2" 291/2" 16" standard 4.1 43 27 lbs. 291/2" 291/2" 16" dual 4.1 43 27 lbs. density

pattern no. A B G D B G D U V W X		grades	COM								COL				
69C/) \$691 \$790 \$757 \$707 \$929 \$950 \$900 \$000 \$1.025	pattern no.	Α		Θ	0	3	3	G	•	0	O	V	W	X	V
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	68C-()	\$681.	\$720.	\$757.	\$797.	\$832.	\$859.	\$898.	\$980.	\$1,035.					

4,041.

4,245.

4,194.

4,404.

4,707.

4,482. 4,533. 4,700. 4,836.

4,933.

5,080.

5,728.

Spinneybeck Leather

4,760.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
Order Code Example: 69R-K1052/7 69R Divina sofa, dual density K1052/7 Topography, Canyon Example: 68C-K1052/7 68C Divina side cushion K1052/7 Topography, Canyon Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. R for dual density cushions 3. Textile selection Side cushion, specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.	Cal 133 Fire Code ★: The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18. Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	Frame: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish. Feet: Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high. Standard Cushions: Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible. Dual Density Cushions: Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible. Upholstery: Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled

		©	© continued	ⅎ	G All Co	0	⊗ Ducale
		Atlas Axiom (fr)	Quark	Aegean	All Star	Vicenza	
A	(B) continued	Axiom (17) Cairo	Roundtrip	Demure	Alter Ego	Volo	Ducale Velour
Alignment	Grandview		Sahara	Highland	Arezzo	•	•
Beacon	Helios	Chameleon	Sequin CR	Ikat Stripe	Dapper	Ø	O .
Bocce	Holbrook	Charm	Spot On	Kampala	Djenne	Acqua	Cascia
Cat's Cradle	Journey	Circa	Star Struck	Mamba	Fancy Twill	Andes	Cervo
Chance	Keaton	Classic Boucle	Stepping Stones	Marquee	Haze	Embossed Tipped	Copenhagen
Common Ground	Knoll Felt	Dahlia CR	Swing	Meroe	Melange	España	Distressed
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Hopsack	Durand	Tight Rope	Nature Walk	Modern Tweed	Hand Tipped	Marissa
Cross Tech	Little Devil	Earthwork	Tilden 🕣	Rebel	Petite Floral	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Cross reen Crossroad	Little Devii Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Tower Grid	Shima	Serendipity		Rugata
	Melody (fr	Entourage	Utmost II	Tryst	Spencer	W	Saddle
Delite		Entwine	Utopia	Whip	Ultrasuede	Alaska	
Hourglass	Paradigm	Essence	Wit			Amazon	
Infinite	Petal Pusher 🕞	Fable CR	Zari CR	G	(1)	Antique	
Mariner	Pogo	Fibra		Atelier	Arno	Derby	
Monarch	Prairie fr	Greenwich	O	Biscayne	Chiseled	Forte	
Oh La La	Prim	Groovy	Coterie	Calais Cotton	Constance	Lucente	
Overture	Radiance	Hudson	Eclat Weave	Velvet	Doyenne	Sabrina	
Prep	Ransom	Hula Hoop	Hologram	Century	Firefly	Umbria	
Presto	Roam	Kaleidoscope CR	Island	Cornaro	Hastings		
Sonnet	Rush Hour	Kora CR	Kabuki	Double Agent 🕣	Magritte		
Trophy	Spark	Lagos	Masquerade	Icon	Stretch Appeal	fr Fire Retardant	Chemicals
Uni-Form	Spree	Lore CR	Menagerie	Imprint	11		
_	Summit	Metro	Origins	Intrigue	0		
₿	Sutton	Milestone	Retreat	In Stitches	Bella		
Abacus	Synth	On Point	Vice Versa	Liberty	Byron		
Argyle	Tabloid	Palisade	Woodland	Mod Plaid	Cato		
Belize	Tinge 🗈	Panache CR	Zoom	Rivington	Chic	Check with your Kn	ollTextiles or
Bistro	Venue	Patchwork		Soon	Diamond Days		entative for changes o
Calypso	Versa	Pullman		Swank	Dynamic Days	additions.	chiante for changes o
Chroma	Vinyl 🕣	1 diffilali		Topography	Floressence	additions.	
Chronicle	Westwood			Totem	Knoll Velvet		
Day Tripper	Wide Angle			Totem	Olema		
Diva	Wild Thing				Piper		
Dottie	Zipline				Prince Hairy		
Ferry	r				Rutledge		
Instinct							
Gala II					Sandis		
Juliu 11					Tudor		
					Zimba		

174

73-()

73R-()

3,389.

3,559.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

3,537.

3,712.

3,674.

3,858.

3,824.

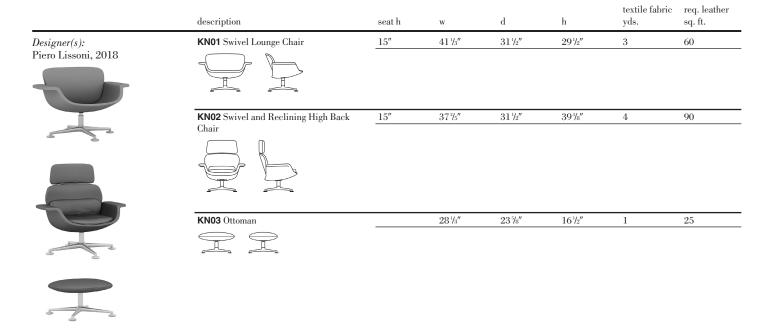
4,018.

3,948.

4,144.

COL

Piero Lissoni KNTM Collection



pattern no.	A	В	Θ	0	(3	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	&	Ø
KN01-(AP,CH)-()	\$3,941.	\$4,063.	\$4,174.	\$4,197.	\$4,241.	\$4,388.	\$4,714.	\$4,850.	\$5,176.	\$5,529.	\$6,311.	\$6,869.	\$7,126.	\$7,383.
KN02-(AP,CH)-()	5,961.	6,123.	6,271.	6,302.	6,361.	6,557.	6,992.	7,173.	7,607.	8,293.	9,466.	10,304.	10,689.	11,074.
KN03-(AP,CH)-()	1,775.	1,816.	1,853.	1,861.	1,876.	1,924.	2,033.	2,079.	2,187.	2,467.	2,792.	3,025.	3,132.	3,239.

Order	Code

Example:	KN01-AP-H800/44
KN01	KN Swivel Lounge Chair
AP	Polished Aluminum
H800/44	Cato, Gray

Specify:

- Pattern number
 Frame finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Charcoal (suffix CH)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

176

Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminium. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

Upholstery: Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

A 0 Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Aegean Highland Mariner Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form Atelier Rivington **B** Attire Alter Ego Dapper Ferry Fancy Twill Helios Knoll Hopsack * Haze Knoll Felt Melange Little Devil Modern Tweed Ransom Spencer Ultrasuede Summit

• Arno Doyenne

0

Cato Chic Limani

Bella Dynamic Floressence Knoll Velvet North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Velour Volo

•

Cervo

Marissa

Lucca

Riva

Copenhagen

V Acqua Andes Espana Velluto Pelle

> W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina

*Not approved for KN01.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

177

Θ

Circa

Entwine

Pullman Utmost II

Utopia

Classic Boucle *

Piero Lissoni KNTM Collection

textile fabric req. leather yds. rq. ft. description seat h Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018 KN04 Lounge Chair 141/2" 35" 261/4" 27" 3.5 55 141/2" 35" 261/4" 27" 3.5 55 14 ½" 14 ½" KN05 Settee 28" 28" 58³/4" 583/4"

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	B	Θ	0	3	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	8	Y
KN04-(C)-()	\$2,981.	\$3,086.	\$3,201.	\$3,295.	\$3,372.	\$3,499.	\$3,568.	\$3,658.	\$3,958.	\$4,378.	\$4,947.	\$5,684.	\$5,890.	\$6,093
KN04-(CH, 1)-()	2,965.	3,070.	3,185.	3,279.	3,356.	3,483.	3,552.	3,642.	3,943.	4,362.	4,932.	5,668.	5,874.	6,077
KN05-(C)-()	5,185.	5,345.	5,520.	5,663.	5,780.	5,975.	6,079.	6,216.	6,675.	7,246.	8,075.	9,146.	9,445.	9,741
KN05-(CH, 1)-()	4,544.	4,704.	4,879.	5,022.	5,139.	5,334.	5,438.	5,575.	6,034.	6,596.	7,424.	8,495.	8,795.	9,090

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: KN04-C-H800/44	Base finish:	Frame:
KN04 KN Lounge Chair	Chrome (suffix C)	Urethane molded foam glued over
C Chrome	Charcoal (suffix CH)	welded steel frame with elastic belts.
H800/44 Cato, Gray	Black (suffix 1)	Upholstery:
	Upholstery/COM information:	Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass
Specify:	Prices shown include fabric or leather	shell. Available in a selection of fabrics
1 00	upholstery. Contact your Knoll	and leathers.
1. Pattern number	representative for colors. Only approved	
2. Frame finish selection	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers	Glides:
3. Textile/leather selection	may be ordered.	Non height adjustable glides in matching
		frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside
	Customer's Own Material is available	of glide.
	pending approval. For approval	
	requirements, processing instructions	
	and ordering information please see page	
	21.	
	Maintenance	

See pages 28-29.

pproved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics		orics	Spinneybecl	Leather
Common Ground	O Woodland	H Arno Doyenne	O Volo	& Ducale Velour
Crossroad Delite Mariner Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form Attire Diva Ferry Helios Knoll Hopsack * Knoll Felt Little Devil Ransom Summit	Aegean Highland Atelier Rivington Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede	Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence Knoll Velvet Limani North Island	Acqua Andes Espana Velluto Pelle Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina	Cervo Copenhagen Marissa Lucca Riva
© Circa Classic Boucle * Entwine Pullman Utmost II Utopia				for KN01. r KnollTextiles or presentative for changes or

Piero Lissoni AvioTM Sofa Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC02 Two-seat sofa	67"	33 1/2"	281/3"	212 lbs.	10	200	chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018		67"	33 1/2"	281/3"	212 lbs.	10	200	silver or black
	AVC03 Three-seat sofa	971/4"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	chrome
		971/4"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	silver or black
	AVC04 Four-seat sofa	127 5/9"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	chrome
		1275/9"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	silver or black
		67.21 #	07.1/ //	7 = 1/ //	75011		25	,
	AVCB2 Two-seat bench	61 3/7"	31 1/9"	171/3"	159 lbs.	2	25	chrome
		61³/7″	31 1/9"	171/3"	159 lbs.	2	25	silver or black
	AVCB3 Three-seat bench	91 3/4"	311/9"	171/3"	238 lbs.	2	25	chrome
		913/4"	311/9″	171/3″	238 lbs.	2	25	silver or black

pattern no.	grades	COM B	Θ	0	a	3	G	0	0	COL	V	•	8	V
AVC02-C-()	\$12,616.	\$13,021.	\$13,391.	\$13,467.	\$13,617.	\$14,105.	\$15,194.	\$15,646.	\$16,731.	\$17,987.	\$20,594.	\$22,456.	\$23,312.	\$24,167.
AVC02-(S,1)-()	12,163.	12,568.	12,938.	13,014.	13,163.	13,652.	14,740.	15,193.	16,278.	17,540.	20,147.	22,009.	22,864.	23,720.
AVC03-C-()	17,567.	18,105.	18,597.	18,699.	18,897.	19,547.	20,995.	21,597.	23,039.	24,896.	28,416.	30,929.	32,084.	33,239.
AVC03-(S,1)-()	16,914.	17,452.	17,944.	18,046.	18,245.	18,895.	20,342.	20,944.	22,386.	24,232.	27,751.	30,265.	31,420.	32,575.
AVC04-C-()	22,511.	23,183.	23,797.	23,924.	24,172.	24,983.	26,789.	27,541.	29,341.	31,794.	36,225.	39,391.	40,845.	42,300.
AVC04-(S,1)-()	21,665.	22,337.	22,951.	23,078.	23,326.	24,137.	25,944.	26,695.	28,495.	30,936.	35,367.	38,533.	39,987.	41,442.
AVCB2-C-()	6,397.	6,478.	6,552.	6,567.	6,597.	6,695.	6,913.	7,003.	7,220.	7,084.	7,410.	7,643.	7,750.	7,857.
AVCB2-(S,1)-()	5,904.	5,985.	6,059.	6,075.	6,105.	6,202.	6,420.	6,510.	6,727.	6,592.	6,918.	7,151.	7,258.	7,365.
AVCB3-C-()	9,448.	9,529.	9,603.	9,618.	9,648.	9,746.	9,963.	10,054.	10,271.	10,243.	10,569.	10,801.	10,908.	11,015.
AVCB3-(S,1)-()	8,956.	9,037.	9,111.	9,126.	9,156.	9,254.	9,472.	9,562.	9,779.	9,993.	10,319.	10,552.	10,659.	10,766.

Order Code

Example:	AVC02-S-K2074/2
AVC02	Avio Two-Seat Sofa
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Fran Seat struc steel obta

180

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman

Utmost II

Utopia

Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

Alter Ego

Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Doyenne

0

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Ültrasuede

Modern Tweed

Aegean Highland Seurat

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze

Spinneybeck Leather

▼ Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle

0

Volo

♥ Cervo Copenhagen Lucca

Marissa

Ducale Velour

España Velluto Pelle **W**

Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

181

Sonnet

Trophy

B

Attire

Boundary

Chroma

Diva

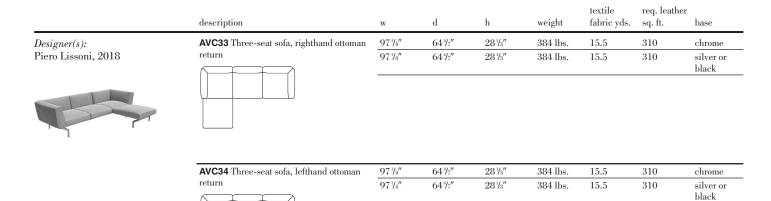
Ferry

Helios

Journey

Uni-Form

Piero Lissoni AvioTM Sofa Collection



	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	₿	Θ	0	(3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	V
AVC33-C-()-()	\$21,310.	\$21,937.	\$22,511.	\$22,629.	\$22,861.	\$23,618.	\$25,305.	\$26,007.	\$27,688.	\$29,812.	\$33,853.	\$36,739.	\$38,065.	\$39,391.
AVC33-(S,1)-()-	20,422.	21,049.	21,623.	21,741.	21,972.	22,730.	24,417.	25,119.	26,799.	28,912.	32,953.	35,839.	37,165.	38,491.

AVC34-C-()-()	21,310.	21,937.	22,511.	22,629.	22,861.	23,618.	25,305.	26,007.	27,688.	29,812.	33,853.	36,739.	38,065.	39,391.
AVC34-(S,1)-()-	20,422.	21,049.	21,623.	21,741.	21,972.	22,730.	24,417.	25,119.	26,799.	28,912.	32,953.	35,839.	37,165.	38,491.

Order Code

Example:	AVC33-S-K2074/2
AVC33	Avio three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

See pages 28-29.

Construction

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Entwine Chroma Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II Utopia Iourney

0 Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

•

Aegean

Seurat Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Melange

Highland

Modern Tweed Spencer Últrasuede **(1)** Doyenne 0 Bella Cato Chic Dynamic

Floressence

Limani

Stripe It

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Velour Volo

V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

•

W Alaska Antique Sabrina

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni AvioTM Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC35 Two-seat sofa, righthand table	94 7/8"	331/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	331/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC36 Two-seat sofa, lefthand table	947/8″	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marqina or Carrara
		947/8"	331/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8″	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	B	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	•
AVC35-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$15,437.	\$15,773.	\$16,080.	\$16,143.	\$16,267.	\$16,673.	\$17,576.	\$17,952.	\$18,852.	\$19,957.	\$22,173.	\$23,756.	\$24,483.	\$25,210
AVC35-C-MVS-	16,023.	16,359.	16,666.	16,729.	16,853.	17,259.	18,162.	18,538.	19,438.	20,664.	22,880.	24,463.	25,190.	25,917
AVC35-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	14,585.	14,921.	15,228.	15,291.	15,415.	15,821.	16,724.	17,100.	18,000.	19,220.	21,436.	23,019.	23,746.	24,473
AVC35-(S,1)- MVS-()	15,298.	15,634.	15,941.	16,004.	16,128.	16,534.	17,437.	17,813.	18,713.	19,933.	22,149.	23,732.	24,459.	25,186
AVC36-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	15,437.	15,773.	16,080.	16,143.	16,267.	16,673.	17,576.	17,952.	18,852.	19,957.	22,173.	23,756.	24,483.	25,210
AVC36-C-MVS-	16,023.	16,359.	16,666.	16,729.	16,853.	17,259.	18,162.	18,538.	19,438.	20,664.	22,880.	24,463.	25,190.	25,917
AVC36-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	14,585.	14,921.	15,228.	15,291.	15,415.	15,821.	16,724.	17,100.	18,000.	19,220.	21,436.	23,019.	23,746.	24,473
AVC36-(S,1)- MVS-()	15,298.	15,634.	15,941.	16,004.	16,128.	16,534.	17,437.	17,813.	18,713.	19,933.	22,149.	23,732.	24,459.	25,186

Order Code						
Example:	AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2					
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat					
	Sofa, lefthand table					
<u>-</u>	C:l					

GCS Satin Carrara marble K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection

4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Chroma Entwine

Noble

Pullman

Utopia

Utmost II

0 Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

•

Aegean

Highland Seurat Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ültrasuede 0

Doyenne

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Rivington

Spinneybeck Leather

V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle

0

Volo

0 Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybec\'{k}\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ additions.

184 185

Diva

Ferry

Helios

Journey

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC37 Two-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	947/8″	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC38 Two-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	947/8″	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8″	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	Θ	0	a	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	V
AVC37-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$21,654.	\$21,990.	\$22,297.	\$22,361.	\$22,485.	\$22,890.	\$23,793.	\$24,169.	\$25,069.	\$26,295.	\$28,511.	\$30,094.	\$30,821.	\$31,549.
AVC37-C-MVS-	23,074.	23,410.	23,717.	23,781.	23,904.	24,310.	25,213.	25,589.	26,489.	27,715.	29,931.	31,514.	32,241.	32,968
AVC37-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	20,216.	20,552.	20,859.	20,923.	21,046.	21,452.	22,355.	22,731.	23,631.	24,851.	27,067.	28,650.	29,377.	30,104
AVC37-(S,1)- MVS-()	21,636.	21,972.	22,279.	22,343.	22,466.	22,872.	23,775.	24,151.	25,051.	26,271.	28,487.	30,070.	30,797.	31,524
AVC38-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	21,654.	21,990.	22,297.	22,361.	22,485.	22,890.	23,793.	24,169.	25,069.	26,295.	28,511.	30,094.	30,821.	31,549
AVC38-C-MVS-	23,074.	23,410.	23,717.	23,781.	23,904.	24,310.	25,213.	25,589.	26,489.	27,715.	29,931.	31,514.	32,241.	32,968.
AVC38-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	20,216.	20,552.	20,859.	20,923.	21,046.	21,452.	22,355.	22,731.	23,631.	24,851.	27,067.	28,650.	29,377.	30,104
AVC38-(S,1)- MVS-()	21,636.	21,972.	22,279.	22,343.	22,466.	22,872.	23,775.	24,151.	25,051.	26,271.	28,487.	30,070.	30,797.	31,524.

Order	Code

Example:	AVC37-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- Pattern number
 Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Chroma Entwine Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II Journey Utopia

0 Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Doyenne

0

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Ültrasuede

Modern Tweed

• Aegean Highland Seurat Atelier

Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington

Spinneybeck Leather

V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle

0

Volo

0 Cervo Copenhagen Lucca

Marissa

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC43 Three-seat sofa, righthand table	126"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC44 Three-seat sofa, lefthand table	126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	331/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	B	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	⊗	•
AVC43-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$20,261.	\$20,730.	\$21,159.	\$21,248.	\$21,421.	\$21,988.	\$23,250.	\$23,775.	\$25,033.	\$26,854.	\$29,983.	\$32,217.	\$33,244.	\$34,271.
AVC43-C-MVS-	20,973.	21,443.	21,872.	21,961.	22,134.	22,701.	23,963.	24,488.	25,746.	27,567.	30,696.	32,930.	33,957.	34,983.
AVC43-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	19,342.	19,811.	20,241.	20,329.	20,502.	21,070.	22,332.	22,857.	24,115.	25,918.	29,046.	31,281.	32,307.	33,334.
AVC43-(S,1)- MVS-()	20,049.	20,518.	20,947.	21,036.	21,209.	21,776.	23,039.	23,564.	24,822.	26,631.	29,759.	31,994.	33,020.	34,047.
AVC44-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	20,261.	20,730.	21,159.	21,248.	21,421.	21,988.	23,250.	23,775.	25,033.	26,854.	29,983.	32,217.	33,244.	34,271.
AVC44-C-MVS-	20,973.	21,443.	21,872.	21,961.	22,134.	22,701.	23,963.	24,488.	25,746.	27,567.	30,696.	32,930.	33,957.	34,983.
AVC44-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	19,342.	19,811.	20,241.	20,329.	20,502.	21,070.	22,332.	22,857.	24,115.	25,918.	29,046.	31,281.	32,307.	33,334.
AVC44-(S,1)- MVS-()	20,049.	20,518.	20,947.	21,036.	21,209.	21,776.	23,039.	23,564.	24,822.	26,631.	29,759.	31,994.	33,020.	34,047.

Order	Code
Order	Coue

Example:	AVC43-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC43	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection

ŀ.	Textile/leather selection	

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Seats and tables are suspended on a

Construction

central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Keaton

A

B

Journey

Common Ground

Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Chroma Entwine Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II

Utopia

0 Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Doyenne

0

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Ültrasuede

Modern Tweed

• Aegean Highland Seurat Atelier

Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington

Spinneybeck Leather

V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle

0

Volo

0 Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique

Sabrina fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

 $Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC45 Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table		43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
1		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC46 Three-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades (A	COM B	0	0	a	G	G	0	0	COL	V	W	8	V
AVC45-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$26,605.	\$27,074.	\$27,503.	\$27,592.	\$27,765.	\$28,332.	\$29,594.	\$30,120.	\$31,378.	\$33,199.	\$36,327.	\$38,562.	\$39,588.	\$40,615
AVC45-C-MVS-	28,025.	28,494.	28,923.	29,012.	29,185.	29,752.	31,014.	31,540.	32,797.	34,619.	37,747.	39,981.	41,008.	42,035
AVC45-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	24,973.	25,443.	25,872.	25,961.	26,134.	26,701.	27,963.	28,488.	29,746.	31,549.	34,678.	36,912.	37,939.	38,965
AVC45-(S,1)- MVS-()	26,393.	26,862.	27,292.	27,381.	27,554.	28,121.	29,383.	29,908.	31,166.	32,969.	36,097.	38,332.	39,359.	40,385
AVC46-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	26,605.	27,074.	27,503.	27,592.	27,765.	28,332.	29,594.	30,120.	31,378.	33,199.	36,327.	38,562.	39,588.	40,615
AVC46-C-MVS-	28,025.	28,494.	28,923.	29,012.	29,185.	29,752.	31,014.	31,540.	32,797.	34,619.	37,747.	39,981.	41,008.	42,035
AVC46-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	24,973.	25,443.	25,872.	25,961.	26,134.	26,701.	27,963.	28,488.	29,746.	31,549.	34,678.	36,912.	37,939.	38,965
AVC46-(S,1)- MVS-()	26,393.	26,862.	27,292.	27,381.	27,554.	28,121.	29,383.	29,908.	31,166.	32,969.	36,097.	38,332.	39,359.	40,385.

Order Code

Example:	AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC45	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering	Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal

structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Chroma Entwine Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II Utopia Journey

0 Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Doyenne

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

0

Ültrasuede

Modern Tweed

Aegean Highland Seurat Atelier

•

Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington

Spinneybeck Leather

V Acqua Andes España

0

Volo

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Velluto Pelle Marissa

•

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Sabrina

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018 AVC65 Five-seat sofa, righthan end table	AVC65 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table	1381/5"	94 7/8"	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1381/5"	947/8"	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		138 1/5"	947/8″	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1381/5"	947/8″	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC66 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table	1381/5"	947/8″	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	138 1/5"	947/8″	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	1381/5"	947/8"	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	138 1/5"	947/8″	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	Θ	O	ø	G	G	•	0	COL	Ø	W	8	Ø
pattern no.	•	•		•	- 6					•				
AVC65-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$37,860.	\$38,665.	\$39,402.	\$39,554.	\$39,851.	\$40,824.	\$42,989.	\$43,890.	\$46,048.	\$49,096.	\$54,440.	\$58,257.	\$60,011.	\$61,765.
AVC65-C-MVS-	39,280.	40,085.	40,822.	40,974.	41,271.	42,244.	44,409.	45,310.	47,468.	50,515.	55,860.	59,677.	61,431.	63,185.
AVC65-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	35,806.	36,611.	37,347.	37,500.	37,797.	38,770.	40,935.	41,836.	43,994.	47,017.	52,361.	56,178.	57,932.	59,686.
AVC65-(S,1)- MVS-()	37,226.	38,031.	38,767.	38,920.	39,216.	40,189.	42,355.	43,256.	45,414.	48,437.	53,781.	57,598.	59,352.	61,106.

AVC66-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	37,860.	38,665.	39,402.	39,554.	39,851.	40,824.	42,989.	43,890.	46,048.	49,096.	54,440.	58,257.	60,011.	61,765.
AVC66-C-MVS-	39,280.	40,085.	40,822.	40,974.	41,271.	42,244.	44,409.	45,310.	47,468.	50,515.	55,860.	59,677.	61,431.	63,185.
AVC66-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	35,806.	36,611.	37,347.	37,500.	37,797.	38,770.	40,935.	41,836.	43,994.	47,017.	52,361.	56,178.	57,932.	59,686.
AVC66-(S,1)- MVS-()	37,226.	38,031.	38,767.	38,920.	39,216.	40,189.	42,355.	43,256.	45,414.	48,437.	53,781.	57,598.	59,352.	61,106.

Order	Code

Example:	AVC65-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC65	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

ordered.

Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Chroma Entwine Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II Journey Utopia

0 Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

•

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Doyenne

0

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Ültrasuede

Modern Tweed

Aegean Highland Seurat Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet

Cornaro Rivington

Spinneybeck Leather

V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique

0

Volo

Sabrina fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

•

Cervo

Lucca

Marissa

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

additions.

Piero Lissoni AvioTM Sofa Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC61 Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table	1275/9″	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 5/9"	971/4"	28 1/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		1275/9"	971/4″	28 1/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 5/9"	971/4"	28 1/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC62 Five-seat sofa, lefthand corner table	1275/9″	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1275/9"	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	127 5/9"	971/4″	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	127 5/9"	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Ğ A	₿	0	O	3	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	Ø	0
AVC61-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$31,522.	\$32,327.	\$33,063.	\$33,216.	\$33,513.	\$34,486.	\$36,651.	\$37,552.	\$39,710.	\$42,757.	\$48,101.	\$51,919.	\$53,673.	\$55,426.
AVC61-C-MVS-	32,229.	33,034.	33,770.	33,923.	34,220.	35,193.	37,358.	38,259.	40,417.	43,464.	48,808.	52,626.	54,380.	56,133.
AVC61-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	30,175.	30,979.	31,716.	31,868.	32,165.	33,138.	35,303.	36,204.	38,363.	41,386.	46,730.	50,547.	52,301.	54,055.
AVC61-(S,1)- MVS-()	30,888.	31,692.	32,429.	32,581.	32,878.	33,851.	36,016.	36,917.	39,075.	42,093.	47,437.	51,254.	53,008.	54,762.

AVC62-C-	31.522.	32.327.	33.063.	33,216.	33,513.	34,486.	36,651.	37,552.	39,710.	42,757.	48.101.	51,919.	53,673.	55,426.
(MNS,GCS)-()	01,022.	02,021.	55,005.	55,210.	55,515.	01,100.	00,001.	01,002.	02,110.	12,101.	10,101.	01,515.	00,010.	00,120.
AVC62-C-MVS-	32,229.	33,034.	33,770.	33,923.	34,220.	35,193.	37,358.	38,259.	40,417.	43,464.	48,808.	52,626.	54,380.	56,133.
AVC62-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	30,175.	30,979.	31,716.	31,868.	32,165.	33,138.	35,303.	36,204.	38,363.	41,386.	46,730.	50,547.	52,301.	54,055.
AVC62-(S,1)- MVS-()	30,888.	31,692.	32,429.	32,581.	32,878.	33,851.	36,016.	36,917.	39,075.	42,093.	47,437.	51,254.	53,008.	54,762.

Order	Code

Example:	AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC61	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- Pattern number
 Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Construction

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

0 0 Ducale Velour Cavalier Alter Ego Volo A B continued Dapper Fancy Twill Retreat Common Ground Keaton V 0 Vice Versa Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Woodland Haze Cervo Acqua Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Copenhagen Kingston Andes Delite Little Devil • Melange España Lucca Hourglass Prairie (fr Velluto Pelle Modern Tweed Marissa Mariner Ransom Highland Spencer Oh La La Summit Ültrasuede W Seurat Presto Sutton Alaska Soliloquy Synth **(1)** Antique Sonnet Utmost Atelier Trophy Venue Calais Cotton Doyenne Uni-Form Westwood Velvet fr Fire Retardant Chemicals Cornaro 0 **B** 0 Rivington Bella Circa Cato Boundary Classic Boucle Chic Chroma Entwine Dynamic Noble Diva Floressence Ferry Pullman Knoll Velvet Check with your KnollTextiles or Helios Utmost II Limani Spinneybeck Representative for changes or Journey

North Island

Stripe It

194 195

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Utopia

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC73 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136³/₅″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136³/s"	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136³/₅″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136³/₅″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC74 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136³/₅″	1271/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1363/5"	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
7	136³/5″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	136³/5″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades (A	COM B	0	0	a	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	V
AVC73-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$40,243.	\$41,068.	\$41,823.	\$41,979.	\$42,284.	\$43,281.	\$45,501.	\$46,424.	\$48,637.	\$51,921.	\$57,396.	\$61,306.	\$63,103.	\$64,899.
AVC73-C-MVS-	41,663.	42,488.	43,243.	43,399.	43,704.	44,701.	46,921.	47,844.	50,057.	53,341.	58,816.	62,726.	64,523.	66,319.
AVC73-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	37,983.	38,808.	39,563.	39,719.	40,024.	41,021.	43,241.	44,165.	46,377.	49,625.	55,100.	59,010.	60,807.	62,603.
AVC73-(S,1)- MVS-()	39,403.	40,228.	40,983.	41,139.	41,444.	42,441.	44,661.	45,585.	47,797.	51,045.	56,520.	60,430.	62,227.	64,023.

AVC74-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	40,243.	41,068.	41,823.	41,979.	42,284.	43,281.	45,501.	46,424.	48,637.	51,921.	57,396.	61,306.	63,103.	64,899.
AVC74-C-MVS-	41,663.	42,488.	43,243.	43,399.	43,704.	44,701.	46,921.	47,844.	50,057.	53,341.	58,816.	62,726.	64,523.	66,319.
AVC74-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	37,983.	38,808.	39,563.	39,719.	40,024.	41,021.	43,241.	44,165.	46,377.	49,625.	55,100.	59,010.	60,807.	62,603.
AVC74-(S,1)- MVS-()	39,403.	40,228.	40,983.	41,139.	41,444.	42,441.	44,661.	45,585.	47,797.	51,045.	56,520.	60,430.	62,227.	64,023.

Order	Code

Example:	AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4	Textile/leather selection	
÷.	rextile/leather selection	

Ordering Information

Base Finish: $Silver\ paint\ (suffix\ S)$ Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

structure through an individual frame.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Attire Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Chroma Entwine Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II Journey Utopia

0 Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Doyenne

0

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Ültrasuede

Modern Tweed

• Aegean Highland Seurat Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet

Cornaro Rivington Spinneybeck Leather

V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle

0

Volo

0 Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

Piero Lissoni AvioTM Sofa Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC1L Chaise Lounge, left extension	64 1/7"	331/2"	281/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018		644/7"	33 1/2"	281/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black
	AVC1R Chaise Lounge, right extension	644/7"	33 1/2"	281/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		644/7"	33 1/2"	281/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	8	Θ	0	3	•	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	V
AVC1L-C-()	\$10,055.	\$10,346.	\$10,612.	\$10,667.	\$10,775.	\$11,127.	\$11,910.	\$12,236.	\$13,017.	\$13,915.	\$15,740.	\$17,044.	\$17,643.	\$18,241.
AVC1L-(S,1)-()	9,589.	9,881.	10,147.	10,202.	10,310.	10,662.	11,445.	11,771.	12,552.	13,450.	15,275.	16,578.	17,177.	17,776.
AVC1R-C-()	10,055.	10,346.	10,612.	10,667.	10,775.	11,127.	11,910.	12,236.	13,017.	13,915.	15,740.	17,044.	17,643.	18,241
AVC1R-(S,1)-()	9,589.	9,881.	10,147.	10,202.	10,310.	10,662.	11,445.	11,771.	12,552.	13,450.	15,275.	16,578.	17,177.	17,776.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Order Code

Example:	AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

0 0 Cavalier Alter Ego Ducale Velour Volo A B continued Retreat Dapper Common Ground Keaton Fancy Twill V • Vice Versa Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Woodland Haze Cervo Acqua Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Kingston Andes Copenhagen Delite Little Devil • Melange España Lucca Hourglass Prairie (fr Aegean Modern Tweed Velluto Pelle Marissa Mariner Ransom Highland Spencer Oh La La Summit Ültrasuede W Seurat Presto Sutton Alaska Soliloquy Synth 0 Antique Sonnet Utmost Atelier Trophy Venue Calais Cotton Doyenne Sabrina Uni-Form Westwood Velvet fr Fire Retardant Chemicals Cornaro 0 **B** 0 Rivington Bella Circa Cato Boundary Classic Boucle Chic Chroma Entwine Dynamic Noble Diva Floressence Ferry Pullman Knoll Velvet Check with your KnollTextiles or Helios Utmost II Limani Spinneybeck Representative for changes or Utopia Journey North Island additions.

Stripe It

Piero Lissoni $Avio^{TM} Sofa Collection$

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC75 Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	133 %7"	55 1/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133%7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
17		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC76 Three-seat sofa, righthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	551/8"	28 1/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	B	O	0	3	G	G	0	0	Ф	V	•	⊗	V
AVC75-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$28,506.	\$28,985.	\$29,424.	\$29,515.	\$29,691.	\$30,271.	\$31,560.	\$32,097.	\$33,382.	\$35,583.	\$38,842.	\$41,170.	\$42,239.	\$43,308.
AVC75-C-MVS-	29,926.	30,405.	30,844.	30,935.	31,111.	31,691.	32,980.	33,517.	34,802.	37,003.	40,262.	42,589.	43,659.	44,728.
AVC75-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	26,319.	26,798.	27,237.	27,327.	27,504.	28,084.	29,373.	29,909.	31,195.	33,384.	36,643.	38,970.	40,040.	41,109.
AVC75-(S,1)- MVS-()	27,739.	28,218.	28,657.	28,747.	28,924.	29,503.	30,793.	31,329.	32,614.	34,804.	38,062.	40,390.	41,459.	42,529.
AVC76-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	28,506.	28,985.	29,424.	29,515.	29,691.	30,271.	31,560.	32,097.	33,382.	35,583.	38,842.	41,170.	42,239.	43,308.
AVC76-C-MVS-	29,926.	30,405.	30,844.	30,935.	31,111.	31,691.	32,980.	33,517.	34,802.	37,003.	40,262.	42,589.	43,659.	44,728.
AVC76-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	26,319.	26,798.	27,237.	27,327.	27,504.	28,084.	29,373.	29,909.	31,195.	33,384.	36,643.	38,970.	40,040.	41,109.
AVC76-(S,1)- MVS-()	27,739.	28,218.	28,657.	28,747.	28,924.	29,503.	30,793.	31,329.	32,614.	34,804.	38,062.	40,390.	41,459.	42,529.

Order Code

Example:	AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa,
	lefthand asymmetric seat,
	L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Seat struc steel

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Chroma Entwine Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II Utopia Journey

Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Doyenne

0

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Aegean Highland Seurat

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze Spinneybeck Leather

♥ Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle

0

Volo

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca

Marissa

Ducale Velour

WAlaska
Antique
Forte

orina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC88 Three-seat sofa, righthand seat, lefthand table	133%"	45²/3″	28 1/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	452/3"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
77		133%7"	45²/₃″	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133%"	45²/₃″	28 1/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC89 Three-seat sofa, lefthand seat, righthand table	133 %7"	45²/₃″	28 1/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	452/3"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133%7"	45²/₃"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	45²/3″	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	⊗	V
AVC88-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$22,162.	\$22,641.	\$23,080.	\$23,170.	\$23,347.	\$23,926.	\$25,216.	\$25,752.	\$27,037.	\$29,239.	\$32,498.	\$34,825.	\$35,895.	\$36,964.
AVC88-C-MVS-	22,875.	23,354.	23,793.	23,883.	24,060.	24,639.	25,929.	26,465.	27,750.	29,952.	33,211.	35,538.	36,608.	37,677.
AVC88-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	20,688.	21,167.	21,605.	21,696.	21,873.	22,452.	23,742.	24,278.	25,563.	27,753.	31,011.	33,339.	34,408.	35,478.
AVC88-(S,1)- MVS-()	21,394.	21,874.	22,312.	22,403.	22,580.	23,159.	24,448.	24,985.	26,270.	28,466.	31,724.	34,052.	35,121.	36,191.
AVC89-C-	22,162.	22,641.	23,080.	23,170.	23,347.	23,926.	25,216.	25,752.	27,037.	29,239.	32,498.	34,825.	35,895.	36,964.
(MNS,GCS)-()														
AVC89-C-MVS-	22,875.	23,354.	23,793.	23,883.	24,060.	24,639.	25,929.	26,465.	27,750.	29,952.	33,211.	35,538.	36,608.	37,677.
AVC89-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	20,688.	21,167.	21,605.	21,696.	21,873.	22,452.	23,742.	24,278.	25,563.	27,753.	31,011.	33,339.	34,408.	35,478.
AVC89-(S,1)- MVS-()	21,394.	21,874.	22,312.	22,403.	22,580.	23,159.	24,448.	24,985.	26,270.	28,466.	31,724.	34,052.	35,121.	36,191.

Order Code

Example:	AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Frame: Seats and tables

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Chroma Entwine Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II Utopia Journey

Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Doyenne

0

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Ültrasuede

Modern Tweed

Aegean
Highland
Seurat

Atelier

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze Spinneybeck Leather

COL

Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle

0

Volo

♥ Cervo Copenhagen Lucca

Marissa

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique

Antique 'orte Sabrina

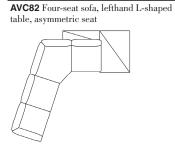
fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

textile table top fabric leather finish weight yds. sq. ft. base 123 5/8" 281/3" 17.1 AVC81 Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped 115 3/4" 628 lbs. 355 Designer(s): Nero Piero Lissoni, 2018 table, asymmetric seat Marquina or Carrara 1153/4" 281/3" 628 lbs. 17.1 355 chrome Verdi Alpi 1153/4" 281/3" 628 lbs. 17.1 355 silver or Nero black Marquina or Carrara 123 5/8" 1153/4" 281/3" 17.1 silver or Verdi Alpi 628 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	G	•	0	COL	O	w	8	v
AVC81-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$35,057.	\$35,749.	\$36,381.	\$36,512.	\$36,767.	\$37,604.	\$39,464.	\$40,238.	\$42,093.	\$44,947.	\$49,575.	\$52,880.	\$54,398.	\$55,917.
AVC81-C-MVS-	36,477.	37,168.	37,801.	37,932.	38,187.	39,023.	40,884.	41,658.	43,513.	46,367.	50,995.	54,300.	55,818.	57,337.
AVC81-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	32,646.	33,338.	33,971.	34,101.	34,357.	35,193.	37,053.	37,827.	39,682.	42,524.	47,152.	50,457.	51,975.	53,494.
AVC81-(S,1)- MVS-()	34,066.	34,758.	35,391.	35,521.	35,777.	36,613.	38,473.	39,247.	41,102.	43,944.	48,572.	51,877.	53,395.	54,914.

AVC82-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	35,057.	35,749.	36,381.	36,512.	36,767.	37,604.	39,464.	40,238.	42,093.	44,947.	49,575.	52,880.	54,398.	55,917.
AVC82-C-MVS-	36,477.	37,168.	37,801.	37,932.	38,187.	39,023.	40,884.	41,658.	43,513.	46,367.	50,995.	54,300.	55,818.	57,337.
AVC82-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	32,646.	33,338.	33,971.	34,101.	34,357.	35,193.	37,053.	37,827.	39,682.	42,524.	47,152.	50,457.	51,975.	53,494.
AVC82-(S,1)- MVS-()	34,066.	34,758.	35,391.	35,521.	35,777.	36,613.	38,473.	39,247.	41,102.	43,944.	48,572.	51,877.	53,395.	54,914.



123 1/8"	1153/4"	281/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
123 1/8"	1153/4"	28 1/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
123 1/8"	1153/4"	281/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
123 5/8"	1153/4"	28 1/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code

Example:	AVC81-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC81	Avio four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 4. Textile/leather selection

2.	Base finish selection
3.	Table top finish selecti
4	Tr. (1.7)

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through

Upholstery:

an individual frame.

Construction

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Chroma Entwine Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II Utopia Iourney

0 Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Doyenne

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

(1)

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

• Aegean Highland Seurat

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington

V Acqua Andes España

0

Volo

Ducale Velour • Cervo

Lucca

Marissa

Copenhagen

Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

W Alaska Antique

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

textile table top fabric leather finish weight yds. sq. ft. base 281/3" 514 lbs. 22.1 455 **AVC87** Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center 126" 1062/7" chrome n/a 126" 1062/7" 281/3" 514 lbs. 22.1 455 silver or n/a black

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	8	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	Ø	•	8	
AVC87-C-()	\$30,970.	\$31,863.	\$32,681.	\$32,850.	\$33,180.	\$34,261.	\$36,665.	\$37,666.	\$40,063.	\$43,548.	\$49,479.	\$53,715.	\$55,662.	\$57,608
AVC87-(S,1)-()	29,344.	30,238.	31,056.	31,225.	31,555.	32,635.	35,040.	36,041.	38,437.	41,905.	47,835.	52,072.	54,018.	55,964

Order Code

Designer(s):

Piero Lissoni, 2018

Example:	AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC87	Avio five-seat sofa,
	asymmetric center seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

rexme/reamer	selection	

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Construction

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

A

B 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Entwine Chroma Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II Utopia Iourney

Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Doyenne

(1)

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Limani

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Últrasuede

Modern Tweed

• Aegean Highland Seurat

0

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington

Spinneybeck Leather

V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle

0

Volo

• Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Sabrina

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni $Avio^{\mathrm{TM}}$ Sofa Collection

textile table top fabric leather finish weight yds. sq. ft. base 124 1/5" 281/3" AVC90 Six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped 146 1/2" 814 lbs. 23.7 495 Designer(s): Nero Piero Lissoni, 2018 table, asymmetric seat Marquina or Carrara 124 1/5" 281/3" 814 lbs. 23.7495 chrome Verdi Alpi 124 1/5" 281/3" 814 lbs. 23.7 495 silver or Nero black Marquina or Carrara 1461/2" 124 1/5" 281/3" 814 lbs. 23.7 Verdi Alpi silver or

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	0	O	3	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	w	8	V
AVC90-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$44,952.	\$45,910.	\$46,788.	\$46,969.	\$47,323.	\$48,481.	\$51,060.	\$52,133.	\$54,703.	\$57,739.	\$64,191.	\$68,800.	\$70,917.	\$73,035.
AVC90-C-MVS-	46,372.	47,330.	48,208.	48,389.	48,742.	49,901.	52,480.	53,553.	56,123.	59,159.	65,611.	70,219.	72,337.	74,454.
AVC90-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	42,154.	43,113.	43,990.	44,171.	44,525.	45,684.	48,262.	49,336.	51,906.	55,920.	62,372.	66,981.	69,098.	71,216.
AVC90-(S,1)- MVS-()	43,574.	44,533.	45,410.	45,591.	45,945.	47,104.	49,682.	50,755.	53,326.	57,340.	63,792.	68,401.	70,518.	72,636.

814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara	AVC91-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	44,952.	45,910.	46,788.	46,969.	47,323.	48,481.	51,060.	52,133.	54,703.	57,739.	64,191.	68,800.	70,917.	73.
814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi	AVC91-C-MVS-	46,372.	47,330.	48,208.	48,389.	48,742.	49,901.	52,480.	53,553.	56,123.	59,159.	65,611.	70,219.	72,337.	74
814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara	AVC91-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	42,154.	43,113.	43,990.	44,171.	44,525.	45,684.	48,262.	49,336.	51,906.	55,920.	62,372.	66,981.	69,098.	71,
814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi	AVC91-(S,1)- MVS-()	43,574.	44,533.	45,410.	45,591.	45,945.	47,104.	49,682.	50,755.	53,326.	57,340.	63,792.	68,401.	70,518.	72,6

AVC91 Six-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat

146 1/2"	124 \(^4/5''\)	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
146 1/2"	124 1/5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
1461/2"	124 \(^4/5''\)	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
146 1/2"	124 1/5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code

Example:	AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC90	Avio six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Construction

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Hourglass Prairie (fr Mariner Ransom Oh La La Summit Presto Sutton Soliloquy Synth Sonnet Utmost Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Chroma Entwine Noble Diva Ferry Pullman Helios Utmost II Utopia Iourney

0 Cavalier Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Highland Seurat Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro

Rivington

•

Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede **(1)** Doyenne Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Limani

Stripe It

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Volo

V • Acqua Cervo Andes Copenhagen España Lucca Velluto Pelle Marissa W Alaska Antique fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Ducale Velour

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ross Lovegrove Sprite Armless Chair

	description	face/back	seat h	w	d	h	textīle fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
	27C Same finish, face and back	maple/maple	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint A	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004	// // /	veneer/veneer	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	27C Combination face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/Paint A	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	// \\ / \	veneer/paint or paint/veneer	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	Sprite Dolly			14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.
	Sprite Dony			14.3	- 51	20.3			TO IDS.
	27CGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless								

Order Code

Example:	27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VP- BLK)
27C	Armless chair
TR	Tablet Arm (\$394 list upcharge)
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
С	Chrome legs
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Optional tablet arm (\$394 list upcharge)
- 3. Finish selection, face
- 4. Finish selection, back
- 5. Leg finish (chrome only)
- 6. Seat cushion option7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple finish: Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
Beech (suffix BN)
Cherry (suffix CY)
Walnut (suffix WA)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Black and White Woodgrain
(suffix WB)

Construction

Paint finishes: Black (suffix BL) Grey (suffix SL) Lime (suffix Ll) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) White (suffix WV)

TR Sprite Tablet Arm

Leg finish: Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Sprite chair complies with the Cal
133 standard if unupholstered or if
upholstered in Cal 133 approved
upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of
pattern number and suffix -133 at end of
textile selection. Upcharge applies, see
page 22.

Note:

The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Shell:

Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

93/4"

13"

Alpi Veneers

Reconstituted veneers made of both plantation poplar and Obece/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.

Paint:

Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:

On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base:

Is" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:

Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

tortile leather

Stacking:

Armless Sprite chairs without seatpad can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 22" d

Ganging Mechanism:

Armless mechanism measures 7.4".
Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.

Tablet Arm:

Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a ½" beveled birch edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades	COM	0	0	A	G	G	0	0	COL	0	•	Ø	0
\$696.	\$869.	\$889.	\$904.	\$925.	\$939.	\$954.	\$971.	\$1,009.	\$1,035.	\$1,152.	\$1,224.	\$1,371.	\$1,403.	\$1,438.
835.	1,011.	1,029.	1,047.	1,064.	1,081.	1,092.	1,112.	1,150.	1,175.	1,292.	1,362.	1,512.	1,544.	1,580.
1,168.	1,343.	1,359.	1,377.	1,397.	1,408.	1,426.	1,440.	1,480.	1,506.	1,623.	1,694.	1,844.	1,876.	1,913.
869.	1,046.	1,063.	1,081.	1,099.	1,115.	1,127.	1,146.	1,185.	1,210.	1,326.	1,399.	1,546.	1,579.	1,615.
932.	1,109.	1,127.	1,145.	1,163.	1,180.	1,191.	1,211.	1,245.	1,273.	1,394.	1,463.	1,612.	1,642.	1,679.
1,221.	1,397.	1,411.	1,432.	1,450.	1,465.	1,478.	1,498.	1,535.	1,560.	1,676.	1,749.	1,896.	1,928.	1,965.
765.														
	(remove suffix -k) \$696. 835. 1,168. 869. 932. 1,221.	(remove suffix -k) grades \$696. \$869. 835. 1,011. 1,168. 1,343. 869. 1,046. 932. 1,109. 1,221. 1,397.	(remove suffix - k) grades suffix - k) COM suffix - k) \$696. \$869. \$889. 835. 1,011. 1,029. 1,168. 1,343. 1,359. 869. 1,046. 1,063. 932. 1,109. 1,127. 1,221. 1,397. 1,411.	(remove suffix - k) grades suffix - k) COM suffix - k) © \$696. \$869. \$889. \$904. 835. 1,011. 1,029. 1,047. 1,168. 1,343. 1,359. 1,377. 869. 1,046. 1,063. 1,081. 932. 1,109. 1,127. 1,145. 1,221. 1,397. 1,411. 1,432.	(remove suffix - k) grades suffix - k) COM suffix - k) © © \$696. \$869. \$889. \$904. \$925. 835. 1,011. 1,029. 1,047. 1,064. 1,168. 1,343. 1,359. 1,377. 1,397. 869. 1,046. 1,063. 1,081. 1,099. 932. 1,109. 1,127. 1,145. 1,163. 1,221. 1,397. 1,411. 1,432. 1,450.	(remove suffix - k) grades suffix - k) COM suffix - k) Sequence suffix -	(remove suffix - k) grades suffix - k) COM suffix - k) Sequence of the suffix - k)	(remove suffix - k) grades suffix - k) COM suffix - k) Segon suffix - k)	(remove suffix - k) grades suffix - k) COM suffix - k) Segon seg	(remove suffix - k) grades suffix - k) COM segretary Section of the suffix - k) Section of the suffix - k)<	(remove suffix - k) grades suffix - k) COM suffix - k) Segon states COM states COL states<	(remove suffix - k) grades suffix - k) COM suffix - k) Section of the suffix - k	(remove suffix - k) GOM GOM Separate GOM COL COL <td>(remove suffix - k) GS GS</td>	(remove suffix - k) GS GS

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

30.

540.

27CGA

TR

A **B** continued Alignment Journey Bocce Keaton Cat's Cradle Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Common Ground Commuter Cloth Little Devil Ludlow Crossroad Delite Melody (fr Dristi (fr Mini Stitch Foil Rap Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Heavy Metal Hourglass Pogo Prairie (fr) Mariner Monarch Prim Overture Radiance Ransom Prep Presto Roam Rush Hour Sonnet Uni-Form Spark Spree **B** Abacus Sutton Tabloid Argyle Belize Tinge fr Bistro Vinyl fr Boundary Westwood Calypso Chronicle Wide Angle Close Knit Yeni Digital Tape Zipline Diva Dovetail 0 Ferry Atlas

Axiom (fr

Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Palisade Posh Pullman Ouark Roundtrin Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden (fr

© continued

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Tower Grid

Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Vatera Whip

© continued

Treble CR

Wit

O

Zari CR

Velvet Constance Century Firefly Glider Magritte Icon Stretch Appeal Intrigue In Stitches 0 Liberty Aswan Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Cato Diamond Days Topography Dynamic Hastings Totem Tweed Frieze Ita Jaipur G Knoll Velvet Alter Ego Limani Andissa North Island Djenne Olema Duchess Piper Gibson Prince Hairy Haze Rutledge Kamani Sandis Melange Zimba Modern Tweed Serendipity Spencer

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

0

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Atelier

Biscayne

Calais Cotton

Vicenza
Volo

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Ducale Velour

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

210

Forza fr

Grandview Helios Holbrook

Grande

Ross Lovegrove Sprite Arm Chair

	$\operatorname{description}$	face/back/arm	arm h	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004	27A Same finish, face and back	maple/maple/ urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10
		paint A/paint A/ urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10
	// \\ / \	veneer/veneer/ urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10
	27A Combination, face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10
4		paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10
						"			
	Sprite Dolly				14.5"	31"	26.5"		
	$\Lambda\Lambda$								

27AGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm

Order Code

Example:	27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VP- BLK)
27C	Armless chair
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
С	Chrome legs
BP	Urethane arms
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection, face
- Finish selection, back 4. Leg finish (chrome only)
- 5. Arm finish
- 6. Seat cushion option
- 7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple finish: Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes: Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Zebra (suffix ZE) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME) Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Construction

Grey (suffix SL) Lime (suffix LI) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD)

Black (suffix BL)

Paint finishes:

White (suffix WV) Leg finish: Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air

Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:

On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

5/8" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:

Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

weight 13 lbs. 13 lbs. 13 lbs.

13 lbs.

13 lbs.

13 lbs.

10 lbs.

Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer

Stacking:

Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures:

53" h x 40" w x 29" d

Ganging Mechanism Arm mechanism measures 10". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the

pattern no.	(remove suffix -k)	grades	COM	G	0	•	G	G	•	0	COL	Ø	w	8	•
27A-(KC)-(KC)- C-(BP)-K	\$947.	\$1,125.	\$1,145.	\$1,161.	\$1,185.	\$1,200.	\$1,211.	\$1,234.	\$1,271.	\$1,300.	\$1,419.	\$1,497.	\$1,649.	\$1,683.	\$1,718.
27A-()-()-C- (BP)-K	1,021.	1,202.	1,222.	1,239.	1,263.	1,276.	1,288.	1,310.	1,348.	1,376.	1,498.	1,572.	1,724.	1,760.	1,794.
27A-()-()-C- (BP)-K	1,358.	1,540.	1,559.	1,576.	1,596.	1,615.	1,624.	1,648.	1,684.	1,712.	1,834.	1,910.	2,061.	2,098.	2,133.
27A-(KC)-()-C- (BP)-K	1,060.	1,241.	1,263.	1,276.	1,301.	1,316.	1,326.	1,349.	1,387.	1,411.	1,536.	1,612.	1,764.	1,800.	1,836.
27A-()-()-C- (BP)-K	1,120.	1,303.	1,321.	1,340.	1,359.	1,377.	1,387.	1,407.	1,444.	1,473.	1,595.	1,671.	1,824.	1,857.	1,894.
27A-()-()-C- (BP)-K	1,416.	1,597.	1,618.	1,633.	1,656.	1,672.	1,683.	1,707.	1,745.	1,769.	1,891.	1,968.	2,120.	2,156.	2,191.
27DOLLY	765.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

30.

27AGA

ununhal

A **B** continued Alignment Journey Bocce Keaton Cat's Cradle Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Common Ground Commuter Cloth Little Devil Ludlow Crossroad Delite Melody (fr Dristi (fr Mini Stitch Foil Rap Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Heavy Metal Hourglass Pogo Prairie (fr) Mariner Monarch Prim Overture Radiance Ransom Prep Presto Roam Rush Hour Sonnet Uni-Form Spark Spree **B** Abacus Sutton Tabloid Argyle Belize Tinge fr Bistro Vinyl fr Boundary Westwood Calypso Chronicle Wide Angle Close Knit Yeni Digital Tape Zipline Diva Dovetail 0

Atlas

Axiom (fr

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Palisade Posh Pullman Ouark Roundtrin Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Tower Grid

© continued

Cairo

Zari CR O Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Vatera Whip

© continued

Treble CR

Wit

Calais Cotton Catwalk Velvet Constance Century Firefly Glider Magritte Icon Stretch Appeal Intrigue In Stitches 0 Liberty Aswan Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Cato Diamond Days Topography Dynamic Hastings Totem Tweed Frieze Ita Jaipur G Knoll Velvet Alter Ego Limani Andissa North Island Djenne Olema Duchess Piper Gibson Prince Hairy Haze Rutledge Kamani Sandis Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Atelier

Biscayne

0

Arno

Bavaria

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

0

Volo

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather @ continued

> Sabrina Ducale

Ducale Velour V Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Saddle

Riva

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

212 213

Ferry

Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook

Forza fr

Marco Maran Gigi® Arm Chair

textile description seat h arm h fabric yds. weight 261/2" 193/4" 20" 341/4" 14 lbs. Designer(s): 87A Arm chair, stacking 18" Marco Maran, 2000 87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, 26 1/2" 193/4" 20" 341/4" 0.7 15 lbs. non-stacking

87A-K-N-()-()	1,106.	1,123.	1,143.	1,160.	1,179.	1,189.	1,210.	1,245.	1,274.

Θ

O

•

© continued

Treble CR

Utmost II

Utopia

3

G

Order Code

Example: 87A-014 87A Gigi arm stacking chair 014 Black shell

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Shell finishes:

4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:

Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly

Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper

(87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

Construction

Description:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

B

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Helios Holbrook COM ₿

A

unuphol.

\$792.

Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

pattern no.

87A-()

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

B continued Alignment Instinct Bocce Journey Cat's Cradle Keaton Knoll Felt Chance Knoll Hopsack Common Ground Commuter Cloth Little Devil Cross Tech Ludlow Melody (fr Crossroad Delite Mini Stitch Dristi 🗊 Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr) Foil Rap Heavy Metal Prairie fr Hourglass Infinite Prim Mariner Radiance Monarch Ransom Overture Roam Rush Hour Prep Presto Spark Soliloguy Spree Summit Uni-Form Sutton Tabloid Tinge fr Abacus Venue Argyle Versa Attire Westwood Belize Wide Angle Bistro Wild Thing

Block Party (fr) Yeni Calypso Zipline Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Atlas Axiom fr Day Tripper Baxter Cairo Dovetail Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Grandview

© continued Dahlia CR Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaya CR Kora CR Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Seguin CR Smart (fr)

Wit Zari CR 0 CodeCompass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kaleidoscope CR Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Spectator Mamba Marquee Spot On Star Struck Meroe Midpoint Stepping Stones Nature Walk Tight Rope Rebel Tilden f Sherman Tower Grid Tryst Vatera Whip

Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Color Collage Dapper Djenne

Atelier

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

Doyenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Cummings

Dynamic

Jaipur

Mepal

Olema

Floressence

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis

Zimba

Stripe It

Diamond Days

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

\$1,361.

0

\$1,390.

Marco Maran Gigi® Arm Chair

textile seat h arm h fabric yds. weight 193/4" 20" 341/4" 0.7 16 lbs. **87A-K-S** Arm chair with seat pad, stacking 18" 26 1/2"

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs 19.2" 31''261/2" 11 lbs.



87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for 93/4" 12" armless chair 87GA Ganging mechanism

Order C	code
---------	------

Example: 87A-014 87A Gigi arm stacking chair 014 Black shell

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Black (suffix 014) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007)

> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

Shell finishes: Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:

page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a

Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly

Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper

(87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

Construction

Description:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

unuphol.

837.

pattern no.

87Dolly

87A-K-S-()-()

87TABLET	343.
87GA	42.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM **B**

\$1,237.

Θ

\$1,254.

A

\$1,217.

Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

 $oldsymbol{\mathbb{B}}$ continued A Alignment Instinct Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi 🗊 Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloguy Uni-Form **B** Abacus

Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party (fr) Calypso Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Day Tripper Diva Dottie Dovetail Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios

Holbrook

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie fr Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge fr Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle Wild Thing Yeni Zipline

Atlas Axiom fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR Treble CR Utmost II Dune Durand Utopia Earthwork Wit Zari CR Entourage Entwine 0 Essence Fable CR CodeFibra Compass CR Greenwich Coterie Eclat Weave Groovy Hudson Hologram Hula Hoop Island Kaleidoscope CR Masquerade Kaya CR Menagerie Kora CR Origins Plaidtastic Legend CR Retreat Vice Versa Lore CR Metro Woodland Milestone Zoom Noble On Point **a** Palisade Aegean Patchwork Cleo Panache CR Demure Pullman Highland Quark Ikat Stripe Roundtrip Juno Seguin CR Kampala Smart (fr) Kimono Spectator Mamba Marquee Spot On

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Tilden 🕞

Tower Grid

Stepping Stones

Meroe

Rebel

Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Sherman

Midpoint

© continued

0

© continued

\$1,291.

0

\$1,274.

3

\$1,303.

G

\$1,323.

Nature Walk

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze

Double Agent 🗊

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

Doyenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Cummings

Dynamic

Jaipur

Mepal

Olema

Floressence

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis

Zimba

Stripe It

Diamond Days

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

962.

0

992.

Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 20" 18" 193/4" 34 1/4" 11 lbs. 87C Armless chair, stacking

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



87C-K-N Armless chair with seat pad, 20" 18" 193/4" 341/4" 0.7 12 lbs. non-stacking

xample:	87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
7C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair
	with seat pad
10	Seafoam shell
1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory
1207/1	Khon Feit, Ivory

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Shell finish 3. Textile finish

Ordering Information

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

White (suffix 001)

Customer's Own Material is available

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature: Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a

dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.

Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper

(87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d.

Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

ß

Ferry

COM ₿

836.

Θ

854.

O

874.

© continued

9

891.

© continued

Treble CR

Utmost II

(3)

3

903.

G

925.

A

817.

unuphol.

\$503.

Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

pattern no.

87C-K-N-()-()

87C-()

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism: The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with

armless chairs.

B continued Alignment Instinct Bocce Journey Cat's Cradle Keaton Knoll Felt Chance Knoll Hopsack Common Ground Commuter Cloth Little Devil Cross Tech Ludlow Crossroad Melody (fr Delite Mini Stitch Dristi (fr) Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Foil Rap Heavy Metal Prairie fr Hourglass Infinite Prim Mariner Radiance Monarch Ransom Overture Roam Rush Hour Prep Presto Spark Soliloquy Spree Uni-Form Tabloid Tinge fr Abacus Venue Argyle Versa Attire Westwood

Belize Wide Angle Wild Thing Bistro Block Party (fr Yeni Calypso Zipline Chroma Chronicle 0 Close Knit Atlas Axiom (fr) Day Tripper Baxter Dottie Cairo Chameleon Dovetail Charm Gala II Circa Grande Classic Boucle Grandview Helios Holbrook

Dahlia CR Dune Durand Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Groovy Hudson Kava CR Kora CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Pullman Quark Roundtrir Smart fr Spectator

Utopia Earthwork Zari CR 0 Code Compass CR Greenwich Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Hula Hoop Island Kaleidoscope CR Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Legend CR Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Patchwork Cleo Panache CR Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Sequin CR Kampala Kimono Mamba Spot On Marquee Star Struck Stepping Stones Midpoint Nature Walk Swing Tight Rope Rebel Tilden 🕞 Sherman Tower Grid Tryst Vatera Whip

Atelier Arno Calais Cotton Bavaria Catwalk Century Constance Biscavne Dovenne Firefly Cornaro Double Agent (fr Magritte Stretch Appeal Glider Twist Tie World Piece Imprint Intrigue In Stitches 0 Liberty Aswan Mod Plaid Bella Rivington Byron Cato Swank Chic Topography Cummings Diamond Days Totem Tweed Frieze Dynamic Floressence G All Star Jaipur Alter Ego Mepal North Island Andissa Color Collage Olema Dapper Piper Prince Hairy Djenne Duchess Rutledge Fancy Twill Sandis Gibson Stripe It Haze Kamani Melange

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Modern Tweed

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

218

Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



87C-K-S Armless chair with seat pad, 193/4" 20" 341/4" 0.7 13 lbs. 18" stacking

87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs 19.2" 31''26 1/2" 11 lbs.

87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for 93/4" 12''armless chair

87GA Ganging mechanism

Order Code

Example: 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1 87C-K-S Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad Seafoam shell K1207/1 Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile finish

Ordering Information

Black (suffix 014) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) White (suffix 001)

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Shell finishes: Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Seafoam (suffix 010)

Upholstery/Com information:

Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Stacking feature:

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and

bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a

Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and

Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper

(87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

Construction

Description:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

B 0 **3** G pattern no. unuphol. A Θ 0 0 0 87C-K-S-()-() \$929. \$951. \$967. \$989. \$1,005. \$1,017. \$1,037. \$1,076. \$1,106.

COM

87Dolly 837.

87TABLET 343. 87GA 42.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

 $oldsymbol{\mathbb{B}}$ continued

Instinct

Tablet Arm:

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A Alignment Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Dristi 🗊 Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloguy

B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party fr Calypso Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Day Tripper Diva Dottie Dovetail Ferry Gala II Grande

Grandview Helios Holbrook

Uni-Form

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie fr Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge fr Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle Wild Thing Yeni

Zipline Atlas Axiom fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Dune Utmost II Durand Utopia Earthwork Wit Zari CR Entourage Entwine 0 Essence Fable CR CodeFibra Compass CR Greenwich Coterie Eclat Weave Groovy Hudson Hologram Hula Hoop Island Kaleidoscope CR Masquerade Kaya CR Menagerie Origins Kora CR Plaidtastic Legend CR Retreat Vice Versa Lore CR Metro Woodland Milestone Zoom Noble On Point **a** Palisade Aegean Patchwork Cleo Panache CR Demure Pullman Highland Quark Ikat Stripe Roundtrip Juno Seguin CR Kampala

Smart (fr)

Spectator

Spot On

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Tilden 🕞

Tower Grid

Stepping Stones

© continued

Dahlia CR

© continued

Treble CR

Nature Walk

Kimono

Mamba

Meroe

Rebel

Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Sherman

Marquee

Midpoint

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro

Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Topography Totem

G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Bayaria Catwalk Constance Doyenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings

Diamond Days

Dynamic

Jaipur

Mepal

Olema

Floressence

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis

Zimba

Stripe It

Arno

Tweed Frieze

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

1,152.

0

Arno

1,182.

Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 21" 87CSB Armless chair with sled base, 18" 21 3/8" 34 1/4" 0.7 14 lbs.

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000





87CSB-K-N Armless chair wih sled base, 21" 21 3/8" 341/4" 0.7 14 lbs. seat pad upholstery, non-stacking



Order Code

Example:	87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21
87CSB-K-N	Gigi armless chair with sled
	base, non-stacking with seat
	pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1621/21	Classic Boucle, Smoke

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see $page\ 21.$

Maintenance:

Stacking feature:

high on floor stack 8-10 high on dolly.

See pages 28-28.

Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper

Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM ₿

1,025.

Θ

1,045.

O

1,064.

•

1,081.

9

1,092.

G

1,114.

A

1,006.

unuphol.

\$694.

A Alignment Instinct Bocce Cat's Cradle Keaton Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Ludlow Crossroad Delite Dristi (fr) Paradigm Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Prim Mariner Radiance Monarch Ransom Overture Prep Presto Spark Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form Tabloid **3** Tinge fr Abacus Venue Argyle Versa Attire Belize Bistro Block Party (fr Yeni Calypso Zipline Chroma Chronicle 0 Close Knit Atlas Day Tripper Baxter Dottie Cairo Chameleon Dovetail

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Grandview Helios

Holbrook

Charm

Circa

Classic Boucle

B continued © continued Dune Durand Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody (fr Mini Stitch Fibra Petal Pusher (fr Groovy Hudson Prairie fr Rush Hour Metro Noble On Point Palisade Wide Angle Ouark Wild Thing Axiom fr Swing

© continued Dahlia CR Treble CR Earthwork Entourage Entwine 0 Fable CR Greenwich Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kava CR Kora CR Legend CR Lore CR Milestone **a** Patchwork Panache CR Pullman Roundtri Sequin CR Smart fr Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden 🕞 Tower Grid

Utmost II Utopia Zari CR CodeCompass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip

Calais Cotton Century Biscavne Cornaro Double Agent (fr Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

9

Atelier

Bavaria Catwalk Constance Dovenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

222 223

pattern no.

87CSB-()

87CSB-K-N-()-()

Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

textile fabric width height, seat depth height yds. weight 21" 87CSB-K-S Armless chair with sled base, 21 3/8" 34 1/4" 0.7 14 lbs. 18"

19.2"

Maintenance:

See pages 28-28.

Stacking feature:

high on floor.

Gigi with sled base, armless,

Gigi with sled base, armless,

unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.

unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly.

upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad

upholstery with stacking bumper

stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



seat pad upholstery, stacking

87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	В	U	ש	Ð	G	G	Ü	U
87CSB-K-S-()-()		\$1,119.	\$1,141.	\$1,156.	\$1,179.	\$1,193.	\$1,205.	\$1,227.	\$1,267.	\$1,295.

87Dolly 837.

Order Code

Example: 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21 87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

 $Shell\ finishes:$

Customer's Own Material is available

Construction

26 1/2"

31''

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

11 lbs.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

A	B conti
Alignment	Instinct
Bocce	Journey
Cat's Cradle	Keaton
Chance	Knoll Fe
Common Ground	Knoll Ho
Commuter Cloth	Little De
Cross Tech	Ludlow
Crossroad	Melody
Delite	Mini Stit
Dristi fr	Paradig
Foil Rap	Petal Pu
Heavy Metal	Pogo
Hourglass	Prairie (
Infinite	Prim
Mariner	Radiane
Monarch	Ransom
Overture	Roam
Prep	Rush Ho
Presto	Spark
Soliloquy	Spree
Sonnet	Summit
Uni-Form	Sutton
	Tabloid
B	Tinge (fr
Abacus	Venue
Argyle	Versa
Attire	Westwoo
Belize	Wide Ar
Bistro	Wild Th
Block Party 🗊	Yeni
Calypso	Zipline
Chroma	
	_

Chronicle

Close Knit

Diva

Dottie

Ferry Gala II

Grande

Grandview Helios Holbrook

Dovetail

Day Tripper

Θ Axiom (fr) Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR Dune Durand Felt Earthwork Hopsack Entourage Devil Entwine Essence ody (fr Fable CR Stitch Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson ie fr Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR iance Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR boowt Pullman Quark Roundtrip Seguin CR Smart (fr) Spectator Spot On Star Struck

a Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Stepping Stones Midpoint Nature Walk Swing Tight Rope Rebel Tilden 🛈 Sherman Tower Grid Tryst Vatera Whip

© continued

Treble CR

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Wit

0

Code

Coterie

Island

Origins

Retreat

Zoom

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Masquerade

Menagerie

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

Hologram

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess

Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange

Modern Tweed

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Jaipur North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba

0

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

Doyenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Cummings

Dynamic

Floressence

Diamond Days

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

(b) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

\$1,362.

Marco Maran Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	arm h, min	arm h, max	W	d	h, min	h, max	weight
Designer(s):	87CS Gigi armless swivel chair	171/4"	22 1/2"			22 1/10"	25"	33 1/2"	381/4"	17 lbs.
Marco Maran, 2002										
	87AS Gigi arm swivel chair	171/4"	221/2"	243/4"	291/4"	22 8/10"	25"	331/2"	381/4"	21 lbs.
	87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height		24"			193/4"	20"		40 1/2"	14 lbs.
	87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height		291/2"			193/4"	20"		46"	15 lbs.

740 ()	1.5
7AS-()	1,5
7CM-()	
· ·	
7CH-()	Ç
7011-()	

\sim	rder		do
- 0	uei	CU	ue

Example:	87AS-006
87AS	Gigi arm swivel chair
006	Mango shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Shell finish

Ordering Information

Shell Finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

226 227

pattern no. 87CS-()

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Tubular Brno Chair

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Award(s):

The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977



245A Brno Tugendhat arm chair - tubular	polished chrome	171/4"	25³/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	311/2"	1.7	28	23 lbs.
frame, with thin seat and back	stainless steel	171/4"	253/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.
	-								

description

245AT Brno Classic arm chair - tubular	
frame, with thick seat and back	

Classic arm chair - tubular	polished chrome	171/4"	$25^{3}/4''$	223/4"	$22^{1}/_{2}''$	$31^{1}/_{2}''$	1.7	28	23 lbs.
hick seat and back	stainless steel	171/4"	253/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.



P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)

30	

textile fabric

yds.

leather

sq. ft.

weight

Order Code

Example:	245A-S-P-VO906-PERF
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906- PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Glide option
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Perforated leather option
- Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Woven leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

> Cal 133 Fire Code $\mbox{\mbox{$\rlap$$\underline{$}$}}$: The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the

California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame: Stainless steel:

Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Polished chrome:

11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Upholstery:

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	9	G	G	•	0	0	V	W	⊗	•
245A-C	\$2,503.	\$2,580.	\$2,654.	\$2,709.	\$2,759.	\$2,807.	\$2,857.	\$2,982.	\$3,206.	\$3,464.	\$3,716.	\$4,217.	\$4,339.	\$4,449.
245A-S	3,238.	3,316.	3,389.	3,443.	3,493.	3,540.	3,591.	3,716.	3,940.	4,198.	4,450.	4,952.	5,075.	5,181.

245AT-C	2,865.	2,941.	3,017.	3,074.	3,120.	3,168.	3,217.	3,344.	3,567.	3,824.	4,076.	4,580.	4,703.	4,809.
245AT-S	3,587.	3,660.	3,736.	3,793.	3,842.	3,889.	3,937.	4,061.	4,288.	4,546.	4,795.	5,300.	5,424.	5,531.

G	33.				
P	1,015.				·

Atelier

© continued

Star Struck

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

Bocce

Delite

Prep

Presto

Trophy

Argyle

Attire

Belize

Bistro

Diva

Dottie

Ferry Forza fr

Dovetail

₿

B continued Θ Gala II Atlas Alignment Axiom fr Beacon Grande Grandview Baxter Cat's Cradle Cairo Holbrook Chameleon Chance Common Ground Charm Instinct Commuter Cloth Journey Circa Cross Tech Classic Boucle Knoll Felt Dahlia CR Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Dune Dristi (fr Little Devil Durand Foil Rap Ludlow Earthwork Heavy Metal Melody (fr Empire Stripe Hourglass Mini Stitch Entourage Infinite Paradigm Entwine Petal Pusher ® Mariner Essence Monarch Fable CR Prairie fr Oh La La Fibra Overture Prim Greenwich Radiance Groovy Ransom Hudson Soliloquy Hula Hoop Sonnet Rush Hour Kora CR Spark Uni-Form Spree Lagos Summit Legend CR Lore CR Abacus Synth Magnolia Tabloid Metro Tinge fr Milestone Noble On Point Boundary Vinyl fr Palisade Panache CB Westwood Calypso Chroma **≜** Wide Angle Patchwork Chronicle Wild Thing Pullman Close Knit Quark Day Tripper Zipline Roundtrip

Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden (fr Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR 0 Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Origins Kaleidoscope CR Plaitastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Sahara Marquee Meroe Sequin CR Sinclair Midpoint Smart fr Nature Walk Rebel

Spectator Spot On

Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip

Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity

Gcontinued Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo 0

Arno

Bavaria

Chiseled

Dovenne

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Ita

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Stripe It

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy Rutledge

Diamond Days

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Firefly

Constance

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W

0

Volo

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

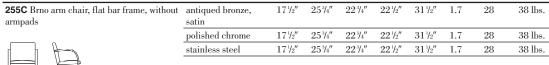
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Flat Bar Brno Chair

fabric leather sq. ft. weight yds. polished chrome $17^{1}/2''$ $25^{3}/4''$ $22^{3}/4''$ $22^{1}/2''$ 31 1/2" 255A Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with 1.7 28 37 lbs. Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 $17^{1/2}$ " $25^{3/4}$ " $22^{3/4}$ " $22^{1/2}$ " $31^{1/2}$ " 1.7 stainless steel Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977





P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)

G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)

Order Code

Example:	245A-S-P-VO906-PERF
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906- PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Glide option
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Perforated leather option
- Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S) Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Woven leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option:

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code $\mbox{\mbox{\it \&}}$:

The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame: Stainless steel:

Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

30

Plated finishes:

11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Upholstery:

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

pattern no.	grades 🙆	B	O	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	Ø	•	8	•
255A-C	\$3,567.	\$3,650.	\$3,728.	\$3,784.	\$3,833.	\$3,879.	\$3,932.	\$4,058.	\$4,291.	\$4,551.	\$4,804.	\$5,321.	\$5,444.	\$5,558.
255A-S	5,339.	5,423.	5,498.	5,559.	5,606.	5,653.	5,703.	5,830.	6,063.	6,325.	6,578.	7,094.	7,218.	7,328.

255C-BAS	6,538.	6,607.	6,673.	6,685.	6,711.	6,795.	6,985.	7,063.	7,251.	7,374.	7,745.	8,011.	8,134.	8,256.
255C-C	3,217.	3,294.	3,369.	3,428.	3,480.	3,522.	3,570.	3,695.	3,926.	4,183.	4,431.	4,934.	5,058.	5,165.
255C-S	4,965.	5,042.	5,116.	5,174.	5,227.	5,272.	5,319.	5,442.	5,672.	5,930.	6,178.	6,683.	6,806.	6,911.

1,015.

33.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

A **B** continued Gala II Alignment Beacon Grande BocceGrandview Cat's Cradle Holbrook Chance Common Ground Instinct Commuter Cloth Journey Cross Tech Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Delite Knoll Hopsack Dristi (fr Little Devil Foil Rap Ludlow Heavy Metal Melody (fr Hourglass Mini Stitch Mariner Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Monarch Overture Prairie fr Prep Prim Presto Soliloquy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Trophy Uni-Form Rush Hour Spark **B** Spree Abacus Summit Argyle Synth Attire Tabloid Belize Bistro Tinge fr Boundary Calypso Chroma Vinyl fr Chronicle Westwood Close Knit Wide Angle Day Tripper Wild Thing Dovetail Zipline Ferry Forza fr

Θ © continued Atlas Star Struck Axiom fr Stepping Stones Baxter Cairo Tight Rope Chameleon Tilden (fr) Charm Tower Grid Circa Treble CR Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Utopia Wit Dune Zari CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe 0 Code Entourage Compass CR Entwine Essence Coterie Fable CR Eclat Weave Fibra Hologram Island Greenwich Groovy Masquerade Hudson Hula Hoop Origins Kaleidoscope CR Plaitastic Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Zoom Magnolia A Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CB Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtrip

Sahara

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator Spot On

Sequin CR

Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Aegean Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima

Tryst Vatera Whip

G Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscavne Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography

G

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Gcontinued

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Arno

Bavaria

Chiseled

Dovenne

Magritte

Stretch Appeal

World Piece

Firefly

Constance

0

Aswan Totem Bella Tweed Frieze Byron Chic All Star Cummings Diamond Days Alter Ego Andissa Dynamic Arber Floressence Arezzo Color Collage Jaipur Knoll Velvet Dapper Limani Duchess Mepal Fancy Twill North Island Olema Gibson Haze Piper Kamani Prince Hairy Rutledge Melange Modern Tweed Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

Ducale

Riva

Saddle *

COL

Volo Ducale Velour Accua Cervo Copenhagen Andes Embossed Tipped Distressed España Gemma Hand Tipped * Lucca * Maremma * Marissa Velluto Pelle Portofino

Alaska

Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente * Sabrina Umbria

W

*Not approved on 255A arm chairs. © Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool

textile fabric req. leather description seat h yds. sq. ft. weight 257C Four Seasons Stool polished 17''30" 8.0 15 24 lbs. Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958 17" 30" 8.0 15 24 lbs. antiqued bronze, satin

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	B	O	O	3	G	G	0	0	Ф	V	W	8	Y
257C-C-()	\$3,661.	\$3,685.	\$3,709.	\$3,734.	\$3,753.	\$3,768.	\$3,793.	\$3,846.	\$3,878.	\$4,011.	\$4,103.	\$4,288.	\$4,328.	\$4,373
257C-BAS-()	5,470.	5,502.	5,531.	5,537.	5,548.	5,587.	5,672.	5,708.	5,793.	5,816.	6,008.	6,144.	6,208.	6,271

Order	Code 1

257C-DV116 257C Four Seasons Stool DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱: The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at

end of textile selection. Upcharge

applies, see page 22.

The Four Season Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.

Upholstery:

Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood

Stitching:

Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

3	B continued
Alignment	Dottie
Beacon	Dovetail
Bocce	Ferry
Cat's Cradle	Forza (fr
Chance	Gala II
Common Ground	Grande
Commuter Cloth	Grandview
Cross Tech	Helios
Crossroad	Holbrook
Pelite	Instinct
Pristi 🗊	Journey
oil Rap	Keaton
Heavy Metal	Knoll Felt
Iourglass	Knoll Hopsack
nfinite	Little Devil
1ariner	Ludlow
Ionarch	Melody (fr
)h La La	Mini Stitch
)verture	Paradigm
rep	Petal Pusher @
resto	Pogo
oliloquy	Prairie 🗊
onnet	Prim
rophy	Radiance
Jni-Form	Ransom
	Roam
•	Rush Hour
Abacus	Spark
Argyle	Spree
Attire	Summit
Belize	Sutton
Bistro	Synth
Boundary	Tabloid
Calypso Chroma	Tinge (fr)
hroma	Venue
Chronicle	Versa
Close Knit	Vinyl fr
Day Tripper	Westwood
)iva	Wide Angle
	Wild Thing
	Yeni
	Zipline

Atlas Axiom fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Dune Durand Earthwork Code Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop ${\it Kaleidoscope\ CR}$ Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR **a** Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart & Spectator Spot On

Star Struck

Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden (fr) Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II Utopia Zari CR Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera

Whip

© continued

Atelier

Century

Biscayne

Cornaro

Glider

Intrigue

Iasmine

Liberty

Swank

G

All Star

Alter Ego

Andissa

Arber

Arezzo

Dapper

Djenne

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Melange

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe Ultrasuede

Spencer

Utrillo

Haze

Fancy Twill

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Tweed Frieze

Icon

Calais Cotton

Double Agent (fr

Velvet

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Firefly

Aswan

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Piper

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Diamond Days

Byron

Cato

Ita

Magritte

Stretch Appeal

World Piece

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather 0

> Acqua Embossed Tipped

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Saddle

España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

V

X

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating

 $seat \ h \qquad arm \ h \qquad w$ sq. ft. weight 2/11 C MP obajeo lo

Designer(s):	241LS MR chaise lounge	Cowhide straps			$23^{1/2}''$	47 1/4"	371/2"	72	
Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art		Sandwiched straps			23 1/2"	47 1/4"	371/2"	106	
Award(s):	242LS MR adjustable chaise lounge	Cowhide straps		191/2"	25 1/2"	70 1/4"	313/4"	91	
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center		Sandwiched straps		191/2"	25 1/2"	70 1/4"	313/4"	133	
Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978									
	247LS MR armless lounge chair	Cowhide straps	15³/₄″		23 1/2"	343/4"	33"	50	
		Sandwiched straps	153/4"		23 1/2"	343/4"	33"	75	
	248LS MR lounge chair with arms	Cowhide straps	153/4"	23"	25 1/2"	36 1/4"	33"	50	
		Sandwiched straps	153/4"	23"	25 1/2"	36 1/4"	33"	75	

241LS-(H01)	\$15,268.	\$15,909.	\$17,215.	\$17,488.	\$17,804.
241LS-()	16,585.	17,527.	19,447.	19,847.	20,314.
242LS-(H01)	18,690.	19,500.	21,153.	21,494.	21,891.
242LS-()	20,315.	21,498.	23,908.	24,410.	24,993.
0.471.0 (1104)	10 100	10.555			
	10,108.	10,555.	11,463.	11,647.	11,868.
247LS-(H01) 247LS-()	10,108. 11,076.	10,555. 11,743.	11,463. 13,102.	11,647. 13,387.	11,868. 13,714.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

O

V

W

Order Code

Example:	241LS-H01-VP03
241LS	Chaise lounge
H01	Black cowhide straps
VP03	Velluto Pelle, Espresso
Example:	242LS-DE221-DE221
Example: 242LS	242LS-DE221-DE221 Chaise lounge

Note: The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side page 228, and tables, beginning on page 412. chairs and lounge seating beginning on

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Strap selection
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Strap selection: Cowhide belting frame supports to match the following colors: Black (suffix H01)

For colors other than black, leather selected is sandwiched to belting thickness on cowhide backing. Select any approved Spinneybeck leather and

Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.

Upholstery straps:

Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing. 241LS contains 12 belting support straps; 242LS contains 15 straps; 247LS and 248LS contain 9 straps each.

Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections.

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria

Ducale Vicenza Volo Ducale Velours V Y Acqua Capri Andes Cascia Embossed Tipped España Copenhagen Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle Distressed Lucca Marissa W Portofino Alaska Riva Amazon Rugata Saddle Antique Derby Sassolino Forte

> Check with your Spinneybeck $Representative \ for \ changes \ or \ additions.$

234 235

pattern no.

39 lbs.

39 lbs.

43 lbs. 43 lbs.

24 lbs. 24 lbs.

32 lbs. 32 lbs.

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927	256CC MR cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame	18"		191/4"	271/4"	31"	17 lbs.
Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award,							
W.Germany, 1978	256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame	18"	27"	21"	32 1/2"	31"	24 lbs.
<i>)</i>)	256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame	18"		191/4"	271/4"	31"	17 lbs.
	256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair						
	256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair						

pattern no.	
256CC-L()	\$2,16
256AC-RN	3,51;
256CC-RN	2,64
256CKIT-L()	1,270
256LACE-L()	98

Order Code

Example: 256AC-RN 256AC-RN MR rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame

The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cowhide selection

Ordering Information

Cowhide Selection: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer's Own Material is

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

The MR Chair is certified Clean Air

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

MR CHAIR

Frame:Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.

Woven Rattan:

Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

Rattan Maintenance:

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.

Woven Rattan detail:



Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Lounge Seating

leather description sq. ft. weight 250L Barcelona chair 17" 291/2" 30" 30 1/4" 50 47 lbs. chrome Designer(s): Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977 251Y Barcelona stool $_{
m chrome}$ $14^{3}/_{4}''$ 22 1/2" 24" 143/4" 25 28 lbs. 143/4" 25 stainless 143/4" 22 1/2" 24" 31 lbs. 251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with cowhide chrome 121/4" 211/2" 23" 12 1/4" n/a 26 lbs. $\supset \subset$ 250LC-S Child's Barcelona chair 14''24''25" 32 chrome 251YC-S Child's Barcelona stool chrome **一** 又 258L Barcelona couch stainless black 15 1/3" 78" 25" 84 lbs. 25" 39" 110 78" 25" 84 lbs. colors 15 1/3" 25" 39" 110 stainless 250LS Barcelona chair stainless 17" $29^{1/2}'' \quad 30''$ 30 1/4" 50 53 lbs.

pattern no.	cowhide	0	Ø	W	8	V
250LC		\$9,528.	\$11,731.	\$12,484.	\$12,635.	\$12,818.
251YC		4,505.	5,536.	5,912.	5,988.	6,079
251YS		8,420.	8,642.	9,091.	9,200.	9,298
251YC-L80	3,088.					
250LC-S		8,087.	9,960.	10,598.	10,730.	10,886
251YC-S		3,823.	4,701.	5,018.	5,087.	5,164
258LS-(HO1)		16,649.	17,290.	18,592.	18,862.	19,178.
258LS-()	<u> </u>	17,937.	18,869.	20,765.	21,156.	21,614.
250LS		14,551.	15,052.	15,952.	16,110.	16,355

Order Code

250LS-DV116 Example: 250LS Barcelona chair DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava

Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
- 3. Leather selection

Ordering Information

Unholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ :

The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL Stainless Steel Frame: Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with

Upholstery straps: Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child's Chair contains 13 belting support straps;

Upholstery:

Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child's Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool: The Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE

laces on a chrome frame.

BARCELONA COUCH

Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Rolster:

with lock snaps. Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon

Upholstery straps:

Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors. specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery: 72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a

Bolster in matching leather is secured to single cowhide. Cushions are premium cushion platform with straps complete quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Spinneybeck Leather

0

• Ducale Ducale Velours

Acqua

Andes Embossed Tipped * España Hand Tipped * Maremma Velluto Pelle

Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino * Riva Saddle

Cervo *

W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte

Lucente

Sabrina

* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Mies van der Rohe, 1929

Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977



description	frame	straps	seat h	h	W	d	h	sq. ft.	weight
250LR Barcelona relaxed chair	chrome		17"		291/2"	30"	301/4"	50	47 lbs.
	stainless		17"		291/2"	30"	30 1/4"	50	53 lbs.
251YR Barcelona relaxed stool	chrome		143/4"		22 1/2"	24"	143/4"	25	28 lbs.
	stainless steel		143/4"		22 1/2"	24"	143/4"	25	31 lbs.
258LR-S Barcelona relaxed couch	stainless	black	151/3"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.
	stainless	colors	151/3"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.

bolster

pattern no.	0	Ø	w	&	Ø
250LR-C	\$10,079.	\$12,408.	\$13,204.	\$13,364.	\$13,557.
250LR-S	15,390.	15,920.	16,872.	17,038.	17,298.
251YR-C	4,765.	5,855.	6,254.	6,335.	6,429.
251YR-S	8,907.	9,141.	9,616.	9,731.	9,834.
258LR-S-HO1	17,609.	18,288.	19,664.	19,950.	20,284.
258LR-S-()	18,972.	19,958.	21,963.	22,377.	22,861.

Order Code

Example:	250LR-S-DV116
250LRS	Barcelona Relaxed Chair, stainless
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
- 3. Leather selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

BARCELONA RELAXED CHAIR AND Stainless Steel Frame:

Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame:

Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

Upholstery straps:

Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool contains 7.

Chair has 40 individual panels, the stool has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

req. leather

BARCELONA RELAXED COUCH Platform:

Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Legs:
Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps: Cowhide belting straps with front, back,

and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza

Ø Ducale Ducale Velours

•

Acqua Andes

Embossed Tipped * Hand Tipped * Maremma Velluto Pelle Riva

Cervo* Copenhagen Distressed Portofino 3

Saddle

W Alaska

Amazon Antique Derby Lucente * Sabrina

* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LR-S.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe KrefeldTM Collection

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art



description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	type	yds
751 Lounge chair	171/4"	25"	32"	27"	30"		6.5

Lounge chair in textile with leather welt						uphol.	6.5		
option						welt		21	
752 Settee	171/4"	25"	57"	27"	30"		8	120	93 lbs.

Settee in textile with leather welt option	uphol.	8	
	welt		25

Example:	751-AWE-DV112
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
	,
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
Example: 752	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904 Krefeld settee

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option: The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies

with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

See pages 28-29.

upholstery only.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and
plywood. Legs are removable, and are
attached to metal plate attached to frame.
Coil spring suspension for enhanced
comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back
for added flexibility and support. Legs
are ash hardwood stained (in wenge,
medium cherry, deep red mahogany,
walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery: High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions: 751 Lounge Chair:

textile fabric

leather

sq. ft.

80

weight

59 lbs.

w: 26" *

752 Settee: w: 51" *

753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *

*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

grades COM COL A Θ 0 **(3**) O V W 8 pattern no. ₿ \$4,013. \$4,337. \$4,642. \$4,980. \$5,253. \$5,456. \$5,791. \$6,438. \$7,094. \$7,981. \$8,568. \$9,777. \$10,024. \$10,317. 751-()-()

751LT-()-()-()	4,013.	4,337.	4,642.	4,980.	5,253.	5,456.	5,791.	6,438.	7,094.					
upchg, welt										1,127.	1,269.	1,554.	1,615.	1,684.
752-()-()	6,320.	6,652.	6,974.	7,327.	7,613.	7,824.	8,178.	8,851.	9,346.	12,507.	13,284.	14,866.	15,193.	15,576.

752LT-()-()-()	6,320.	6,652.	6,974.	7,327.	7,613.	7,824.	8,178.	8,851.	9,346.					
upchg, welt										1,333.	1,500.	1,843.	1,915.	1,995.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics B continued

A

Alignment	Grandview
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Cat's Cradle	Instinct
Chance	Journey
Common Ground	Keaton
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Ludlow
Hourglass	Melody (fr)
Infinite	Paradigm
Mariner	Petal Pusher ®
Monarch	Prairie fr
Oh La La	Prim
Overture	Pogo
Prep	Radiance
Sonnet	Ransom
Trophy	Roam
Uni-Form	Rush Hour
	Spark
₿	Spree
Abacus	Summit
Argyle	Sutton
Belize	Synth
Bistro	Tabloid
Calypso	Tinge fr
Chroma	Venue
Chronicle	Versa
Day Tripper	Vinyl fr
Diva	Wide Angle
Dottie	Wild Thing
T.	71: 1:

Zipline

Axiom (fr Spot On Cairo Star Struck Chameleon Stepping Stones Charm Tight Rope Circa Classic Boucle Tilden 🗊 Dahlia CR Tower Grid Durand Utmost II Earthwork Utopia Empire Stripe Entourage Zari CR Entwine Essence O Fable CR Fibra Coterie Eclat Weave Greenwich Groovy Hologram Hudson Island Hula Hoop Kabuki Kora CR Masquerade Lagos Lore CR Menagerie Origins Metro Retreat Milestone On Point Zoom Palisade Panache CR Patchwork

© continued

Sequin CR

Atlas

Pullman

Roundtrip

Quark

Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Whip • Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent (fr Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Topography

Aegean

All Star

Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor Zimba

Alter Ego Arezzo V Dapper Djenne Melange Embossed Tipped Modern Tweed España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle Petite Floral Ultrasuede W Alaska Arno Constance Amazon Antique Magritte Forte Stretch Appeal Lucente Sabrina 2 0 Umbria Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hairy

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Vicenza

242 243

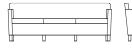
Gala II

Grande

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe KrefeldTM Collection

textile fabric leather description arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 27" **753** Sofa 171/4" 25" 82" 30" 11 160 122 lbs.

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art



			1	
l I		Ī		ĺ

Sofa in textile with leather welt option					uphol.	11		
					welt		34	
754 Ottoman	171/4"	26"	201/2"	171/4"		3	50	17 lbs.

Ottoman in textile with leather welt option	uphol.	3
	welt	15

Order Code

Example:	751-AWE-DV112
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
752	Krefeld settee
752 AWA	Krefeld settee Light Walnut legs
AWA	Light Walnut legs

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- Leather Welt selection, specify:
- 1. Pattern number Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

	Leg finishes:
	Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
	Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
	Light Walnut (suffix AWA)
<u>y</u>	Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
O904	Wenge (suffix AWE)
	Leather Welt Option:
	701 TZ C 1 1 11

The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and
plywood. Legs are removable, and are
attached to metal plate attached to frame
Coil spring suspension for enhanced
comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back
for added flexibility and support. Legs
are ash hardwood stained (in wenge,
medium cherry, deep red mahogany,
walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery: High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions: 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21"

w: 26" *

752 Settee: d:21''w: 51" *

753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *

*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

grades COM COL A 0 0 **(3**) O W 8 pattern no. ₿ \$9,723. \$9,960. \$10,366. \$11,138. \$11,707. \$15,912. \$16,854. \$18,783. \$19,183. \$19,651. \$8,615. \$8,981. \$9,388. 753-()-() \$8,231.

754-()-()	2,354.	2,451.	2,546.	2,649.	2,734.	2,793.	2,898.	3,095.	3,241.	4,334.	4,555.	5,011.	5,107.	5,216.
	2.074	0.457	0.546	2.540	0.704	2.500	2.000	0.005	0.247					
754LT-()-()-()	2,354.	2,451.	2,546.	2,649.	2,734.	2,793.	2,898.	3,095.	3,241.					

9,960. 10,366. 11,138. 11,707.

1,812.

2,043.

901.

2,504. 2,599.

1,148.

1,106.

2,711.

1,197.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Grandview

753LT-()-()-()

upchg, welt

upchg, welt

A

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Alignment

8,231.

8,615.

8,981.

Atlas

9,388.

9,723.

© continued

Sequin CR

Spot On

Star Struck

	Ordination	111110
Beacon	Helios	Axiom (fr
Bocce	Holbrook	Cairo
Cat's Cradle	Instinct	Chamele
Chance	Journey	Charm
Common Ground	Keaton	Circa
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt	Classic B
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack	Dahlia Cl
Crossroad	Little Devil	Durand
Delite	Ludlow	Earthwor
Hourglass	Melody (fr)	Empire S
Infinite	Paradigm	Entourag
Mariner	Petal Pusher 🕞	Entwine
Monarch	Prairie (fr)	Essence
Oh La La	Prim	Fable CR
Overture	Pogo	Fibra
Prep	Radiance	Greenwic
Sonnet	Ransom	Groovy
Trophy	Roam	Hudson
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Hula Hoo
	Spark	Kora CR
В	Spree	Lagos
Abacus	Summit	Lore CR
Argyle	Sutton	Metro
Belize	Synth	Milestone
Bistro	Tabloid	On Point
Calypso	Tinge (fr)	Palisade
Chroma	Venue	Panache
Chronicle	Versa	Patchwor
Day Tripper	Vinyl (fr)	Pullman
Diva	Wide Angle	Quark
Dottie	Wild Thing	Roundtri

Zipline

Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Stripe Zari CR O Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Retreat Woodland Zoom CR

All Star Alter Ego Demure Highland Arezzo Ikat Stripe Dapper Kampala Djenne Kimono Mamba Melange Marquee Modern Tweed Meroe Petite Floral Nature Walk Ultrasuede Rebel Sherman Shima Arno Tryst Constance Whip Magritte • Stretch Appeal Atelier 0 Biscayne Calais Cotton Aswan Velvet Bella Cornaro Byron Double Agent (fr Cato Glider Chic Diamond Days Icon Dynamic Imprint Intrigue Floressence In Stitches Hastings Liberty Knoll Velvet Mod Plaid Olema Rivington Piper

Topography

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis Tudor

Zimba

Aegean

Vicenza Cervo Copenhagen V Distressed Acqua Marissa

Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina 2 Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe KrefeldTM Collection

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
755 Medium Bench	171/4"		51"	20 1/2"	171/4"		5	64	21 lbs.
Medium Bench in textile with leather welt						uphol.	5		
option						welt		20	
756 Large Bench	171/4"		76"	201/2"	171/4"		5.5	80	45 lbs.
Large Bench in textile with leather welt						uphol.	5.5		

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	

Brampic.	701 AWE DV112
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

Example: 751-AWE-DV112

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:

The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

See pages 28-29.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean

Construction

Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions: 751 Lounge Chair:

textile

w: 26" *

welt

752 Settee: w: 51" *

753 Sofa: w: 76" *

*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	•	•
755-()-()	\$3,265.	\$3,434.	\$3,602.	\$3,786.	\$3,933.	\$4,044.	\$4,222.	\$4,573.	\$4,829.	\$5,180.	\$5,618.	\$6,512.	\$6,697.	\$6,912.
755LT-()-()-()	3,265.	3,434.	3,602.	3,786.	3,933.	4,044.	4,222.	4,573.	4,829.					
upchg, welt										1,069.	1,205.	1,488.	1,548.	1,616.
756-()-()	3,788.	4,019.	4,243.	4,483.	4,685.	4,829.	5,069.	5,536.	5,878.	6,752.	7,369.	8,621.	8,878.	9,184.
756LT-()-()-()	3,788.	4,019.	4,243.	4,483.	4,685.	4,829.	5,069.	5,536.	5,878.					
upchg, welt		-		-	-		-			1,102.	1,239.	1,520.	1,581.	1,650.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Atlas

Grandview

A

B

Gala II

Grande

Alignment

Helios Axiom fr Beacon Holbrook Bocce Cairo Cat's Cradle Instinct Chameleon Chance Charm Common Ground Keaton Circa Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack ≜ Dahlia CR Cross Tech Crossroad Little Devil Durand Delite Ludlow Earthwork Melody (fr Hourglass Infinite Paradigm Entourage Petal Pusher ® Mariner Entwine Monarch Prairie fr Essence Oh La La Fable CR Overture Fibra Pogo Greenwich Radiance Prep Sonnet Ransom Groovy Trophy Roam Hudson Rush Hour Hula Hoop Kora CR Spark Lagos Lore CR Spree Abacus Summit Argyle Sutton Metro Belize Milestone Bistro Tabloid On Point Tinge fr Palisade Calypso Chroma Panache CR Chronicle Patchwork Vinyl fr Day Tripper Pullman Wide Angle Quark Diva Wild Thing Dottie Roundtrip Zipline

Tight Rope Classic Boucle Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Empire Stripe Zari CR O Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Retreat

© continued

Sequin CR

Spot On

Star Struck

Stepping Stones

Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Whip **(3**) Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent (fr Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid

Topography

Aegean

Alter Ego Arezzo V Dapper Djenne Melange Modern Tweed Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle Petite Floral Ultrasuede Arno Constance Magritte Stretch Appeal Sabrina 2 0 Umbria Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Olema Rivington Piper Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor Zimba

All Star

Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Rugata

Embossed Tipped España

Vicenza

Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

George Nakashima KnollStudio Vol. One

Straight Chair

description N19 Straight Chair seat h weight 171/4" 221/2" 171/2" 30" 11 lbs.

pattern no.

N19-AW \$1,336.



Designer(s):

Order Code

Example:	N19-AW
N19	Straight Chair
AW	American Walnut

Note:
The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 422.

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Finish

Ordering Information

Finishes: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air

Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.

Construction

Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

1,747.

1,929.

Marc Newson Newson Aluminum Chair

description d weight 243/4" 25 3/8" 233/4" 33" 20 lbs. Designer(s): MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms 18" Marc Newson, 2018 18" 24 3/4" 25 3/8" 233/4" 33" 20 lbs. MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless 22 1/2" 233/4" 33" 18 lbs. 18" 22 1/2" 233/4" 33" 18 lbs.



Example:	MN01C-WW-MG-M2
MN01C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless
WW	Warm White frame paint
MG	Medium Grey back insert
M2	Warm White mesh

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame paint finish3. Back insert finish

4.	Mesh finish

Ordering Information

ole:	MN01C-WW-MG-M2	Frame paint finishes:
С	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless	Metallic Silver paint (suffix Black paint (suffix BL)
	Warm White frame paint	Warm White paint (suffix W
	3 5 1 0 1 1 1	

Back insert finishes: Black (suffix BL) Medium Grey (suffix MG)

Mesh finishes: Black (suffix M1) Warm White (suffix M2) Medium Grey (suffix M3) Blue (suffix M4)

Yellow (suffix M6) Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Orange (suffix M5)

paint finishes:	Frame:
ic Silver paint (suffix MS)	Powder coated die cast aluminum with
paint (suffix BL)	nylon glides.
TV/1 · . / CC: TV/TV/	

Back insert: Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium

Construction

grey or black finish. Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.

Arm pad content: Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.

Mesh: The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Cal 117-2013:

The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

Stacking:

Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

pattern no.	list
MN01A-(BL)-()-()	\$1,898.
MN01A-(MS, WW)-()-()	2,111.

250 251

MN01C-(BL)-()-()

MN01C-(MS, WW)-()-()

Jonathan Olivares KnollStudio Vol. One

Aluminum Stacking Chair

description

22 1/3"

21 1/5"

seat h

171/2"

31 1/5"

weight 15 lbs.

pattern no.

list

OAC1-() \$1,038.

Designer(s): Jonathan Olivares, 2012



OAC1 Olivares Chair

Order Code

Example: OAC1-WHT OAC1 Olivares chair WHT White paint finish

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information

Paint finishes:
White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU) Dark Charcoal (CHR)

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Shell: Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long low-profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

Construction

Legs: Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides: 1/4" flat nylon glides.

Stacking: Chairs stack six on the floor.

With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

X

749.

Jorge Pensi Toledo Stacking Chair

textile fabric leather description yds. sq. ft. Designer(s): Jorge Pensi, 1988

Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design





29C Toledo Chair	173/4"	271/4"	21 5/8"	21 1/4"	29 7/8"			15 lbs.
A								
29K Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement						0.6	7	

Α	B continued	(
Alignment	Ferry	
Analogy	Forza fr	
Beacon	Framework	
Bocce	Gala II	
Cat's Cradle	Grande	
Chance	Grandview	(
Common Ground	Instinct	(
Commuter Cloth	Journey	
Dristi 🕣	Keaton	
Foil Rap	Knoll Felt	
Heavy Metal	Knoll Hopsack	
Hourglass	Lyric	
Infinite	Mini Stitch	
Mariner	Night Life	
Monarch	Nonchalant CR	
Oh La La	Paradigm	
Prep	Pogo	
Presto	Pop	
Soliloquy	Prairie fr	
Sonnet	Prim	
Stacks	Ransom]
Trophy	Ricochet	
	Roam	
B	Rush Hour	
Abacus	Soiree	
Attire	Spark	
Belize	Spotlight	
Betwixt	Spree	
Bistro	Sutton	(
Boundary	Synth	
Chroma	Venue	
Chronicle	Versa	
Close Knit	Vinyl fr	
Day Tripper	Wide Angle	
Digit	Wild Thing	
Dottie	Zephyr	
Dovetail	Zipline	
		5

grades

\$2,176.

pattern no.

29C

29K

A

308.

COM

336.

B

0

387.

Θ

358.

3

409.

424.

G

452.

0

506.

0

Biscayne

Cornaro

Glider

Icon

Imprint

Intrigue

Jubilee

Kinship

Swank

G

All Star

Abington

Arabella

Arber

Arezzo

Brugge

Dapper

Gibson

Kamani

Sahlon

Serendipity

Spencer Ültrasuede

Haze

Lvon

Fancy Twill

Garden City

Rivington

Topography

Tweed Frieze

0

546.

0

540.

V

602.

W

724.

Ātlas Smart fr Autobahn Spectator Axiom (fr) Baxter Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Fable CR Fibra Fox Trot CR Greenwich Groovy Highline CR Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Noble On Point Panache CR Patchwork Pony Up Posh Quark Regard CR Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Sandpiper

Sahara

Sinclair

Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden (fr Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II Vibe Zari CR 0 Cavalier Code Compass CR Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Origins Plaidtastic Theory (fr) Zoom Cross Stitch Ikat Stripe Kimono Mamba Marquee Rebel Sherman

Shima

Tryst

Whip

© continued

Arno Bavaria Double Agent (fr Chiseled Constance Doyenne Gezelle Haiku Magritte Twist Tie World Piece 0 Bella Byron Canaan Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Galloway Gates Gramercy Hastings Ita Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stirling Tudor Walker

Worth

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leathers 0 •

Cervo

Volo Copenhagen Cordovan V Distressed Acqua Gemma Lucca Embossed Tipped Marissa Espana Portofino Hand Tipped Prima Maremma Riva Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Arizona Derby Lucente Sabrina

Vicenza

Umbria 8

Ducale Ducale Velour

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinney bec\'{k}\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ additions.

Orde	r Co	de
------	------	----

Example:	29C-29K-K161/1
29C	Toledo chair
29K	Seat cushion option
K161/1	Classic Boucle, Pearl

Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 426.

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat pad option 3. Textile selection

Specify:

The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Ordering Information

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

> Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

254

Toledo Chairs are stamped under the seat with the name of the designer and the manufacturer, AMAT 3.

The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Seat, back, arms: Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable.

Stacking feature:

Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for compact storage.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

 $Optional\ seat\ pad:$

Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Charles Pfister Petite Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	1051C-S Petite lounge chair	16"	24"	291/2"	291/2"	26"	6.5	117	39 lbs.
Charles Pfister, 1971									
and the second to	1051C-ST-() Petite Pfister lounge chair with	16"	24"	291/2"	291/2"	26"	6.5	117	41 lbs.
(Company on the fact of the	optional tablet arm								

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	B	0	0	a	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	Ø	•
1051C-S	\$3,088.	\$3,378.	\$3,656.	\$3,959.	\$4,209.	\$4,385.	\$4,686.	\$5,268.	\$5,860.	\$7,375.	\$8,414.	\$10,620.	\$10,964.	\$11,472.
1051C-ST-()	3,900.	4,188.	4,469.	4,768.	5,018.	5,198.	5,496.	6,080.	6,674.	8,188.	9,225.	11,433.	11,774.	12,286.

Order Code

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15
Petite Pfister lounge chair
Tablet arm option
Right handed tablet arm
Caster option
Haze, Persimmon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left
- 4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only: To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:

Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet:

Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Grandview Alignment Helios Beacon Bocce Holbrook Cat's Cradle Instinct Chance Journey Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Cross Tech Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Crossroad Ludlow Delite Dristi f Melody (fr Mini Stitch Hourglass Infinite Paradigm Mariner Petal Pusher (fr) Monarch Pogo Prairie (fr Oh La La Overture Prim Prep Radiance Soliloquy Ransom Sonnet Roam Rush Hour Trophy Uni-Form Spark Spree **B** Summit Abacus Sutton Argyle Synth Attire Tabloid Belize Tinge fr Bistro Venue Block Party (fr) Versa Vinyl fr Boundary Calypso Westwood Chroma Wide Angle Chronicle Yeni Day Tripper Zipline Diva

Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Quark

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Sahara

Sinclair

Smart (fr)

Spectator

Atlas

Axiom (fr

Utopia Wit Zari CR O Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima

Tryst Vatera Whip

 \bigcirc continued

Spot On

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Stepping Stones

Atelier Arno Biscavne Bavaria Calais Cotton Catwalk Velvet Constance Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography Totem G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Arezzo

Color Collage

Dapper

Dienne

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Melange

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spencer

Fancy Twill

Doyenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba Modern Tweed

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza Volo

Ducale

Cascia

Cervo

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Copenhagen

Distressed

0

Ducale Velour

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte

Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria

Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

256 257

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Dovetail

8

6,808.

Ducale Velour ♣

Portofino

Riva **≜**

Rugata

Saddle **≜**

Sassolino

•

7,092.

W

V

12,603. 13,972. 17,575. 19,965. 25,057. 25,848. 27,028.

5,392.

Charles Pfister Petite Lounge Seating

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
Designer(s):	1052C-S Petite settee	16"	24"	53"	291/2"	26"	10.8	194	64 lbs.
Charles Pfister, 1971									
	1053C-S Petite sofa	16"	24"	76 ½"	291/2"	26"	15.0	270	88 lbs.
(committee) by									
	1059C-S Petite ottoman			22"	22"	16"	3.8	69	18 lbs.
	H Optional casters for Petite lounge chair								

Order Code

Example:	1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair
ST	Tablet arm option
R	Right handed tablet arm
Н	Caster option
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left
- 4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
- Textile selection

Ordering Information

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)

selection.

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only: To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:

Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet:

Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides: Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grade

7,580.

2,280.

A

pattern no.

1052C-S

1053C-S

1059C-S

Н

COM

\$5,424. \$5,900. \$6,360.

8,247.

2,441.

₿

0

8,882.

2,590.

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

0

\$6,857.

2,754.

(3)

\$7,268.

2,887.

 \bigcirc continued

Spot On

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Stepping Stones

•

\$7,565.

2,983.

3,149.

Icon

G

Andissa

Arber

Arezzo

Dapper

Dienne

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Melange

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spencer

Fancy Twill

Color Collage

3,458.

9,583. 10,156. 10,571. 11,270.

Approved Knoiri	extiles Grades
Δ	B continued
Alignment	Grandview
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Cat's Cradle	Instinct
Chance	Journey
Common Ground	Keaton
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Ludlow
Dristi 🗊	Melody 🗊
Hourglass	Mini Stitch
Infinite	Paradigm
Mariner	Petal Pusher (fr
Monarch	Pogo
Oh La La	Prairie 🗊
Overture	Prim
Prep	Radiance
Soliloquy	Ransom
Sonnet	Roam
Trophy	Rush Hour
Uni-Form	Spark
	Spree
B	Summit
Abacus	Sutton
Argyle	Synth
Attire	Tabloid
Belize	Tinge (fr)
Bistro	Venue
Block Party (fr)	Versa
Boundary	Vinyl (fr)
Calypso	Westwood
Chroma	Wide Angle
Chronicle	Yeni
Day Tripper	Zipline
Diva	
Dottie	
Dovetail	
Ferry	
Gala II	
Grande	

Tilden (fr Charm Tower Grid Circa Classic Boucle Treble CR Dahlia CR Utmost II Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator

Utopia Wit Zari CR Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom A Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst

Vatera Whip

Atelier Arno Biscavne Bavaria Calais Cotton Catwalk Velvet Constance Century Doyenne Firefly Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Magritte Glider Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece Imprint Intrigue 0 In Stitches Jasmine Aswan Liberty Bella Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Cato Chic Topography Cummings Diamond Days Totem Dynamic Floressence All Star Hastings Alter Ego Ita

Jaipur

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Volo \$ V Acqua≜ Andes≜ España≜ Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle ≇ W Alaska≜ Amazon **≜**

COL

4,816.

0

\$8,067. \$9,024. \$10,003. \$12,563. \$14,283. \$17,943. \$18,512. \$19,358.

0

3,777.

0 Ducale ≰

Spinneybeck Leather

6,615.

• Cascia Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen 2 Distressed ♠ Lucca Marissa≜

Antique ≜ Derby **≜** Forte **≜**

Lucente **≜** Sabrina **≜** Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Charles Pfister Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	1051C Standard lounge chair	16"	24"	331/2"	33"	26"	7.2	130	44 lbs.
Charles Pfister, 1971									
	1052C Standard settee	16"	24"	601/2"	33"	26"	12.4	224	73 lbs.
1052C Standard settee									
	1053C Standard sofa	16"	24"	87"	33"	26"	17.6	318	101 lbs.
	1059C Standard ottoman			273/4"	273/4"	16"	3.8	69	20 lbs.

Order Code

Example:	1053C-MABLK	
1053C	Pfister sofa	
MABLK	Marissa, Black	

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- Textile selection

Ordering Information

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.

The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:

Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

pattern no.	grades (A	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	0
1051C	\$3,870.	\$4,180.	\$4,477.	\$4,801.	\$5,064.	\$5,258.	\$5,581.	\$6,204.	\$6,842.	\$8,551.	\$9,672.	\$12,041.	\$12,411.	\$12,964.
1052C	6,842.	7,378.	7,885.	8,444.	8,907.	9,232.	9,797.	10,864.	11,958.	14,924.	16,848.	20,938.	21,574.	22,520.
1053C	9,588.	10,348.	11,069.	11,865.	12,516.	12,983.	13,782.	15,298.	16,851.	21,116.	23,844.	29,651.	30,550.	31,900.
														<u> </u>
1059C	2,879.	3,047.	3,203.	3,374.	3,513.	3,615.	3,789.	4,113.	4,447.	5,561.	6,150.	7,407.	7,606.	7,897.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Grandview Alignment Helios Beacon Bocce Holbrook Cat's Cradle Instinct Chance Journey Common Ground Keaton Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Crossroad Delite Ludlow Dristi f Melody (fr Mini Stitch Hourglass Infinite Paradigm Mariner Petal Pusher (fr) Monarch Pogo Prairie (fr Oh La La Overture Prim Prep Radiance Soliloquy Ransom Sonnet Roam Rush Hour Trophy Uni-Form Spark Spree **B** Summit Abacus Sutton Argyle Synth Attire Tabloid $_{\rm Belize}$ Tinge fr Bistro Venue Block Party fr Versa Vinyl fr Boundary Calypso Westwood Chroma Wide Angle Chronicle Yeni Day Tripper Zipline Diva Dottie Dovetail Ferry Gala II

Atlas Axiom (fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Esseence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtrip

Sahara

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Sequin CR

Tilden (fr Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman

Shima Tryst Vatera Whip

© continued

Spot On

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Stepping Stones

Atelier Arno Biscavne Bavaria Calais Cotton Catwalk Velvet Constance Century Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography Totem G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Dienne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson

Kamani

Melange Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spencer

Doyenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour Volo V 0 Cascia

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino

Copenhagen

Distressed

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

260 261

Grande

Charles Pfister Sofa System

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 271/4" 5.2 1050C Center module 16" 33" 26" 94 28 lbs. Designer(s): Charles Pfister, 1971 1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right 36 lbs. 16" 24''30 1/8" 33" 26" 6.2 112 side of user **1050C-2** End module, arm panel on left side 16" 24" 301/8" 33" 26" 6.2 112 36 lbs. of user

	Co	

Example:	1050C-3-K349/1
1050C-3	Pfister corner module
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Textile selection

Upholstery/COM information:

16"

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

1050C-3 Corner module

Ordering Information

Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required. Cal 133 Fire Code $\mbox{\mbox{$\rlap$$\rlap$$}}$:

24''

The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

33"

33''

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.

Maintenance:

To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.

The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

26''

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

126

41 lbs.

7.0

Construction

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Nylon, adjustable.

grades COM COL A ₿ Θ 0 **(3**) 0 W 8 pattern no. \$2,950. \$3,176. \$3,385. \$3,623. \$3,816. \$3,955. \$4,189. \$4,642. \$5,098. \$6,485. \$7,291. \$8,929. \$9,275. \$9,675. 1050C 1050C-1 3,661. 3,931. 5,140. 7,928. 8,891. 10,845. 11,251. 11,727. 4,186. 4,470. 4,696. 4,863. 5,678. 6,222.

4,863.

5,140.

5,678.

6,222.

7,928.

8,891.

10,845. 11,251.

1050C-3	4,520. 4,824		3. 5,687.	5,873.	6,189.	6,793.	7,409.	9,421.	10,499.	12,699.	13,160.	13,692
Approved Knol	Textiles Grades/Fal	orics							Spinney	beck Lea	ather	
A	(B) continued	0	© continued		G		0		0		Ø Ø	
Alignment	Grandview	Atlas	Spot On		Atelier		Arno		Vicenza		Ducale	
Beacon	Helios	Axiom (fr)	Star Struck		Biscayne		Bavaria		Volo		Ducale Vel	our
Bocce	Holbrook	Baxter	Stepping Stone	es	Calais Cott	on	Catwalk					
Cat's Cradle	Instinct	Cairo	Swing		Velvet		Constance		V		V	
Chance	Journey	Chameleon	Tight Rope		Century		Doyenne		Acqua		Cascia	
Common Ground	Keaton	Charm	Tilden 🕣		Cornaro		Firefly		Andes		Cervo	
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt	Circa	Tower Grid		Double Ag	ent 🗊	Magritte		Embossed	l Tipped	Copenhage	n
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack	Classic Boucle	Treble CR		Glider		Stretch Appe	eal	España		Distressed	
Crossroad	Little Devil	Dahlia CR	Utmost II		Icon		Twist Tie		Hand Tip	ped	Lucca	
Delite	Ludlow	Dune	Utopia		Imprint		World Piece		Maremma		Marissa	
Dristi (fr	Melody 🗊	Durand	Wit		Intrigue				Velluto Pe	elle	Portofino	
Hourglass	Mini Stitch	Earthwork	Zari CR		In Stitches		0				Riva	
Infinite	Paradigm	Empire Stripe			Jasmine		Aswan		W		Rugata	
Mariner	Petal Pusher (fr)	Entourage	0		Liberty		Bella		Alaska		Saddle	
Monarch	Pogo	Entwine	Code		Mod Plaid		Byron		Amazon		Sassolino	
Oh La La	Prairie 🗊	Esseence	Compass CR		Rivington		Cato		Antique			
Overture	Prim	Fable CR	Coterie		Soon		Chic		Derby			
Prep	Radiance	Fibra	Eclat Weave		Topograph	y	Cummings		Forte			
Soliloquy	Ransom	Greenwich	Hologram		Totem		Diamond Da	ys	Lucente			
Sonnet	Roam	Groovy	Island		_		Dynamic		Sabrina			
Trophy	Rush Hour	Hudson	Masquerade		G		Floressence		Umbria			
Uni-Form	Spark	Hula Hoop	Menagerie		All Star		Hastings					
_	Spree	Kaleidoscope CR	Origins		Alter Ego		Ita					
₿	Summit	Kora CR	Plaidtastic		Andissa		Jaipur		O F: 1		61 . 1	
Abacus	Sutton	Lagos	Retreat		Arber		Knoll Velvet		(fr) Fire I	ietardants	Chemicals	
Argyle	Synth	Legend CR	Vice Versa		Arezzo		Mepal					
Attire	Tabloid	Lore CR	Woodland		Color Colla	age	North Island					
Belize	Tinge fr	Magnolia	Zoom		Dapper		Olema					
Bistro Block Party fr	Venue Versa	Metro Milestone	•		Djenne Duchess		Piper					
Boundary	Vinyl fr	Noble	e Aegean			1	Prince Hairy Rutledge		Ch - l · · · it	L V	ollTextiles or	
•	Westwood	On Point	Cleo		Fancy Twil Gibson	1	Sandis			-		
Calypso Chroma	Wide Angle	Palisade	Demure		Haze		Stripe It		additions.	1	ntative for ch	nanges or
Chronicle	Yeni	Panache CR	Highland		Kamani		Tudor		aaamons.			
Day Tripper	Zipline	Patchwork	Ikat Stripe		Melange		Zimba					
Day Impper Diva	Zipiine	Pullman	Juno		Modern Tw	hood	Zimba					
Dottie		Quark	Kampala		Petite Flor							
Dovetail		Roundtrip	Kimono		Serendipit							
Ferry		Sahara	Mamba		Spencer	y						
Gala II		Seguin CR	Marquee		Straie Strip							
Grande		Sinclair	Meroe		Ultrasuede							
Grande		Smart fr	Midpoint		Utrillo							
		Spectator	Nature Walk		Cuino							
		Specialor	Rebel									
			Sherman									
			Sherman Shima									
			Shima Tryst									
			2									
			Vatera									
			Whip									

262 263

1050C-2

3,661.

3,931.

4,186.

4,470.

4,696.

Warren Platner Seating Collection

	description	seat h	W	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq ft	weight
Designer(s):	1715L Lounge chair	181/2"	361/2"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
Warren Platner, 1962		181/2"	361/2"	251/2"	30 1/4"	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
Award(s):		181/2"	361/2"	251/2"	30 1/4"	bronze	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
1966 American Institute of Architects International Award									
	1725A Arm chair	19"	261/2"	22"	283/4"	nickel	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19"	261/2"	22"	283/4"	bronze	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19"	261/2"	22"	283/4"	gold	1.8	35	21 lbs.
	1719Y Stool	223/4"	151/4"		223/4"	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.
100-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-		223/4"	151/4"		223/4"	bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		$22^{3}/_{4}''$	151/4"		223/4"	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.

Maintenance:

Note:

See pages 28-29.

The Platner Seating Collection is

certified Clean Air GOLD.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	B	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	⊗	V
1715L-GLD-()	\$12,407.	\$12,508.	\$12,619.	\$12,750.	\$12,933.	\$13,041.	\$13,226.	\$13,352.	\$13,721.					
1715L-N-()	9,304.	9,440.	9,574.	9,718.	9,836.	9,921.	10,067.	10,344.	10,546.					
1715L-BRM-()	9,831.	9,967.	10,102.	10,244.	10,364.	10,449.	10,592.	10,870.	11,071.					
1725A-N-()	5,339.	5,403.	5,461.	5,527.	5,581.	5,620.	5,685.	5,810.	5,901.	6,270.	6,511.	6,998.	7,099.	7,219.
1725A-BRM-()	5,765.	5,826.	5,887.	5,953.	6,008.	6,048.	6,109.	6,236.	6,327.	6,699.	6,937.	7,426.	7,529.	7,645.
1725A-GLD-()	7,786.	7,831.	7,880.	7,941.	8,024.	8,070.	8,155.	8,212.	8,378.	11,984.	12,153.	12,498.	12,569.	12,654.
1719Y-N-()	3,014.	3,050.	3,087.	3,126.	3,158.	3,183.	3,223.	3,299.	3,355.	3,540.	3,676.	3,956.	4,014.	4,083.
1719Y-BRM-()	3,146.	3,184.	3,219.	3,260.	3,293.	3,317.	3,357.	3,432.	3,489.	3,674.	3,810.	4,089.	4,146.	4,216.
1719Y-GLD-()	4,517.	4,545.	4,574.	4,611.	4,661.	4,690.	4,742.	4,777.	4,877.	6,901.	6,998.	7,195.	7,236.	7,284.

Order Code

Platner Arm Chair
Nickel Frame
Cato, Sand

Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 266 and Platner tables on page 432.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish
- 3. Textile selection

upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Platner Seating Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge

Ordering Information

Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather

Customer's Own Material is available

applies, see page 22.

Construction

Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushion. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover attach to seat with

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	continued
Beacon	Ludlow
Bocce	Melody (fr)
Cat's Cradle	Mini Stitch
Chance	Paradigm
Common Ground	Petal Pusher * * fr
Commuter Cloth	Pogo
Cross Tech * *	Prim
Crossroad * *	Radiance
Delite	Ransom
Dristi 🗊	Roam * *
Hourglass	Rush Hour * *
Infinite	Spark
Mariner	Spree
Monarch	Summit
Oh La La *	Synth
Overture	Venue
Soliloquy	Westwood
Sonnet	Wide Angle
Trophy	Wild Thing
1 7	Yeni
B	Zipline
Abacus	1
Argyle	0
Attire	Atlas * *
Belize	Axiom (fr)
Bistro * *	Baxter
Boundary	Cairo
Calypso *	Chameleon * *
Chroma	Charm
Chronicle	Circa
Close Knit *	Classic Boucle
Day Tripper	Dahlia CR
Diva	Dune
Dottie	Durand * *
Dovetail	Earthwork
Ferry	Entourage
Gala II	Entwine
Grande	Essence
Grandview	Fable CR
Holbrook	Fibra
Instinct	
Journey	
Keaton	
Knoll Felt	
Knoll Hopsack	
Little Devil	

Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * * Lagos * * Legend CR * Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble Palisade Panache CR * Patchwork Quark Roundtrip Sahara * * Sequin CR Sinclair * * Smart (fr) Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope * * Tilden * * fr Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II * * Utopia Wit Zari CR * * 0 Code * Compass CR * Coterie *

Menagerie

© continued • continued Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa **a** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint * Rebel Sherman * * Shima Whip **a** Atelier Biscayne Century * * Cornaro Double Agent * * fr Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue Jasmine Liberty Eclat Weave Mod Plaid Hologram Rivington Island * * Soon **

Topography

Tweed Frieze

All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Djenne * Duchess Fancy Twill * * Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo 0 Arno Bavaria Chiseled Constance Dovenne Firefly Magritte Twist Tie * * World Piece

Aswan * *

Cummings * *

Diamond Days

Floressence * *

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet

Jaipur

Limani

Olema

Piper

Tudor

Mepal * *

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis * *

Stripe It * *

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Spinneybeck Leather

O	Ø
Vicenza * *	Ducale * *
Volo * *	Ducale Velour * '
V	Ø
Acqua * *	Cervo * *
Andes * *	Copenhagen * *
Embossed	Distressed * *
Tipped * *	Gemma * *
España * *	Lucca
Hand Tipped * *	Marissa * *
Maremma * *	Portofino * *
Velluto Pelle * *	Riva * *
	Rugata * *
W	Saddle * *
Alaska * *	Sassolino * *
Amazon * *	
Antique * *	
Derby * *	
Forte * *	
Lucente	
Sabrina * *	
Umbria	

*Approved for 1719Y stool only * *Not approved for 1715L lounge chair fb Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

264 265

Little Devil

Warren Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman

textile fabric yds. description seat h d frame weight 37" 1705L Easy Chair 183/4" 397/8" 383/4" Designer(s): gold plated 7.0 n/a Warren Platner, 1962 183/4" 397/8" 383/4" 37" 7.0 metallic n/a 183/4" 397/8" 37" 383/4" 7.0 nickel n/a 1709Y Ottoman gold plated 2.75 263/4" 263/4" 16 1/8" n/a 263/4" 263/4" 16 1/8" 2.75 metallic n/a

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	G	0	•	•	G	•	0
1705L-GLD	\$19,347.	\$19,629.	\$19,887.	\$19,940.	\$20,044.	\$20,385.	\$21,144.	\$21,459.	\$22,215.
1705L-BRM	14,710.	15,008.	15,283.	15,339.	15,449.	15,811.	16,616.	16,951.	17,754.
1705L-N	14,558.	14,745.	14,924.	15,122.	15,282.	15,400.	15,597.	15,973.	16,249.

1709Y-GLD	5,128.	5,233.	5,329.	5,349.	5,387.	5,514.	5,796.	5,914.	6,195.
1709Y-BRM	4,182.	4,290.	4,390.	4,411.	4,451.	4,583.	4,877.	4,998.	5,292.
1709Y-N	3,990.	4,064.	4,135.	4,214.	4,275.	4,322.	4,399.	4,547.	4,657.

Order Code

1705L-N-H800/2 Example: 1705L Platner Easy chair Nickel frame H800/2 Cato, Sand

Note:

Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 264 and Platner tables on page 432.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Construction

263/4

16 1/8"

263/4"

Maintenance:

266

See pages 28-29.

certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are

Construction:

bronze

nickel

2.75

n/a

Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resiliant molded urethane foam

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Bocce Little Devil Cat's Cradle Ludlow Melody (fr) Common Ground Commuter Cloth Mini Stitch Cross Tech * Paradigm Delite Hourglass Pogo Infinite Prim Monarch Radiance Oh La La * Ransom Sonnet Roam Trophy Spark Uni-Form Spree **B** Wild Thing Abacus Yeni Argyle Zipline Attire 0 Belize Boundary Chronicle Charm Day Tripper Circa Dottie

Dovetail

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct

Journey Keaton

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Ferry Grande Chameleon Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Earthwork Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich

Petal Pusher (fr) Wit

© continued Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Metro Milestone On Point * Patchwork Pullman Quark Roundtrip Smart (fr) Star Struck Swing Tight Rope Treble CR Utmost II * Utopia

0 Code * Eclat Weave Hologram Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa *

a Aegean Cleo Demure (B) continued Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Shima Whip

a Atelier Biscayne Double Agent * fr Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Topography

Duchess Fancy Twill * Gibson Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo

267

All Star

Arezzo

Dapper

Djenne *

Alter Ego

Color Collage

Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Doyenne Firefly Magritte Twist Tie * World Piece 0

Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence 3 Hastings Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It * Zimba

^{*}Approved for 1709Y Ottoman only (fp) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Charles Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs

18"-23"

18"-23"

24"-29"

261/4"

28 1/4"

28 1/4"

Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1963





Order Code

Example:	12A-1-D5G-H-AM3030
12A	Pollock arm chair
1	Polished aluminum frame/stainless steel base
	top caps
D5G	Swivel/tilt control with
	pneumatic seat height adjustment
Н	Hard-wheel casters
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame/base top cap finish 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4 Textile selection

12A-(1, 2, 3 or 4)-D5G-H Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height



description



12C-(1, 2, 3 or 4)-D5G-H Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment



R Optional casters for hard floors (substitute -R for -H in pattern number)

1250BUTTON Replacement buttons

(specify upholstery) **Ordering Information**

1250COVER Replacement cover

Frame/base top cap finishes: Polished aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 1) Satin anodized aluminum/brushed stainless steel (suffix 2) Black anodized aluminum/black epoxy (suffix 3) Black anodized aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 4)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD. Outer shell:

Construction

Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Extruded aluminum with polished, satin or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Multi-density urethane foam (4½" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Polypropylene on pneumatic seat height models; steel with epoxy finish on mechanical seat height models.

Steel armature with epoxy finish; polished stainless or black epoxy finished top caps. Standard five-star Standard casters:

1.1

textile fabric

yds.

1.1

1.1

31"-36"

31"-36"

leather

sq. ft.

44 lbs.

44 lbs.

41 lbs.

41 lbs.

20

20

20

Hard wheel casters standard.

 360° swivel; tilt with tilt tension and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover:

Must be installed by an upholsterer.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	В	0	O	•	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	8	•
12A-(1 or 2)-D5G-H	\$3,309.	\$3,363.	\$3,412.	\$3,454.	\$3,486.	\$3,516.	\$3,550.	\$3,632.	\$3,784.	\$3,924.	\$4,102.	\$4,508.	\$4,579.	\$4,622.
12A-(3 or 4)-D5G-H	3,027.	3,082.	3,132.	3,172.	3,206.	3,236.	3,268.	3,351.	3,505.	3,643.	3,822.	4,224.	4,299.	4,342.
12C-(1 or	3,039.	3,090.	3,141.	3,174.	3,208.	3,238.	3,268.	3,350.	3,493.	3,632.	3,802.	4,192.	4,264.	4,301.
2)-D5G-H	3,039.	3,090.	5,141.	5,174.	3,200.	3,230.	3,200.	5,550.	5,495.	5,052.	3,002.	4,192.	4,204.	4,501.
12C-(3 or 4)-D5G-H	2,774.	2,822.	2,870.	2,906.	2,941.	2,970.	3,000.	3,082.	3,227.	3,364.	3,533.	3,926.	3,999.	4,032.

R	n/c														
	11/0														
1250COVER		517.	567.	614.	647.	679.	704.	734.	812.	951.	1,073.	1,238.	1,607	. 1,674.	1,711
1250BUTTON-		63.	63.	63.	63.	63.	63.	63.	63.	63.	93.	93.	93	. 93.	9;
()															
Approved Knol	Textiles Grad	les/Fab	rics								;	Spinneyb	eck Lea	ather	
A	B continued		0		O		(a)		•			D		Ø	
Beacon	Instinct		Axiom (fr	Code		Ateli	ier	Arno		,	Vicenza		Ducale	
Bocce	Journey		Baxter		Compas	s CR	Bisca	ayne	Bava	ria	,	Volo		Ducale Velo	our
Cat's Cradle	Keaton		Cairo		Coterie		Cent	ury	Catwa	Catwalk					
Chance	Knoll Felt		Chamel	eon	Eclat W	eave	Corn	aro	Chise	eled		V		O	
Common Ground	Knoll Hopsac	ek	Charm		Hologra	m	Doul	ole Agent 🗊	Cons	tance	1	Acqua		Cervo	
Commuter Cloth	Little Devil		Circa		Island		Glide	er	Doye	nne		Andes		Copenhager	n
Crossroad	Ludlow		Classic	Boucle	Masque	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Embossed 1	Tipped	Distressed					
Delite	Melody (fr)		Dahlia (CR	Menager	rie	Impr	rint	Magr	itte]	España		Gemma	
Dristi 🗊	Mini Stitch		Durand		Origins		Intri	gue	Strete	h Appeal]	Hand Tippe	ed	Lucca	
Hourglass	Paradigm		Earthwo	ork	Plaidtas	tic	In St	itches	Twist	Tie	7	Velluto Pell	e	Marissa	

Liberty

Spencer

Utrillo

Straie Stripe Ultrasuede

Petal Pusher (fr Empire Stripe Retreat Vice Versa Entourage Prairie (fr Entwine Woodland Oh La La Essence Zoom Radiance Fable CR ø Fibra Ransom Roam Greenwich Aegean Rush Hour Groovy Hudson Spark Demure Hula Hoop Highland Spree Kora CR Uni-Form Summit Ikat Stripe Sutton Lagos Legend CR Kampala Tabloid Lore CR Kimono Tinge (fr Magnolia Mamba Metro Marquee Venue Versa Milestone Meroe Vinyl fr Noble Midpoint Boundary Westwood Palisade Nature Walk Wide Angle Panache CE Rebel Wild Thing Patchwork Sherman Chronicle Zipline Pullman Shima Close Knit Quark Tryst Day Tripper Roundtrip Vatera Whip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Spot On Star Struck Grandview Stepping Stones

Swing

Tight Rope Tower Grid Tilden 🗊 Treble CR Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR

Mod Plaid 0 Rivington Swank Aswan Topography Bella Totem Byron Tweed Frieze Cato Chic G Diamond Days All Star Dynamic Alter Ego Floressence Arber Ita Arezzo Jaipur Color Collage Knoll Velvet Dapper Limani North Island Dienne Duchess Olema Fancy Twill Piper Gibson Prince Hairy Rutledge Haze Kamani Stripe It Melange Tudor Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity

World Piece

Portofino W Riva Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina 🕯 Umbria (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

> Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

268 269

Infinite

Mariner

Monarch

Overture

Soliloquy

Sonnet

Trophy

Abacus

Argyle

Attire

Belize

Bistro

Calypso

Chroma

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Helios

Holbrook

Dovetail

B

Prep

Presto

Arm Chair

description seat h weight 657 Arm Chair 161/4" 223/4" 25" 26" 273/4" 32 lbs.

657-(BL_) - (PT_, HT_) \$4,177.

271

Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1960





Order Code

Example:	657-BL-PT
657	arm chair
BL	belting leather
PT	Portofino

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Belting leather selection
 Cushion upholstery selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Chrome/black be used. Sling upholstery:
Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL__)

Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT__) Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT__) Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can

Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

Construction

Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting leather sling. Cushion is
urethane foam upholstered in Portofino
or Hand Tipped leather.

Carlos Riart Riart Rocker

 description
 seat h
 arm h
 w
 d
 h
 textile fabric leather yds.
 req. leather sq. leather yds.
 weight

 790 Riart Rocker
 21"
 24½"
 24½"
 38¾"
 2
 38
 25 lbs.

 pattern no.
 grades (COM)
 COM (SP)
 SP)
 SP)
 COM (SP)
 SP)
 SP)
 COM (SP)
 SP)
 SP)



Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
Example: 790-LWT-K1320/6	Walnut with light lacquer finish:	Upholstery/COM information:	Frame:
790 Riart Rocker	Light Walnut (suffix LWT)	Prices shown include fabric or leather	Solid lumber frame construction with
_WT Light Walnut	- M 1' - E' - 1 E - 1' 1 C	upholstery. Contact your Knoll	laminated runners and arms.
K1320/6 Cornaro, Meadow	Medium Figured English Sycamore: Sycamore (suffix S515)	representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	Upholstery: High density, polyurethane foam used
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. Maintenance: See pages 28-28. Note: Carlos Riart's signature is engraved in each chair. The Riart Rocker is certified Clean Air GOLD.	all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension. Inlays: Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut. Ebony inlay for product in Sycamore.

Approved Knol	ITextiles Grades/Fa	brics			Spinneybeck Leather
A Cat's Craddle Chance	B continued Melody fr Petal Pusher fr	© continued Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR	O Compass CR Eclat Weave	G Gibson Haze	O Vicenza Volo
Common Ground	Pogo	Lore CR	Hologram	Kamani	VOIO
Hourglass	Prairie (fr	Palisade	Masquerade	Melange	V
Infinite	Tinge (fr)	Panache CR	Retreat	Serendipity	Acqua
Mariner	Venue	Quark	Zoom	Ultrasuede	Andes
Presto	Vinyl fr	Roundtrip			Espana
Sonnet	Westwood	Sahara	3	(3	Velluto Pelle
В	Θ	Sequin CR Smart (fr)	Highland Shima	Arno Chiseled	•
Abacus	Atlas	Spot On	Tryst	different	Alaska
Belize	Chameleon	Swing	J	0	Antique
Chronicle	Circa	Tilden (fr	3	Cato	Forte
Dovetail	Classic Boucle	Treble CR	Atelier	Floressence	Lucente
Ferry Gala II	Dahlia CR Earthwork	Zari CR	Calais Cotton Velvet	Knoll Velvet Rutledge	Sabrina
Grande	Fable CR		Cornaro	Tudor	0
Grandview	Fibra		Icon		Copenhagen
Instinct	Groovy		Intrigue		Gemma
Knoll Felt	Hula Hoop		Rivington		Marissa
	1		Tweed Frieze		Riva
					Rugata
					fp Fire Retardants Chemicals
					Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions

Joe Ricchio JoeTM Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Joe Ricchio	48A Joe arm chair	19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	other stains
Joe recent		19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	maple, ebonized
The state of the s	48R Seat basket replacement for 48A						8.0	13		
1 1.										

pattern no.	grades	COM B	0	0	•	G	G	•	0	COL	Ø	w	8	V
48A-()	\$1,283.	\$1,315.	\$1,344.	\$1,375.	\$1,400.	\$1,415.	\$1,444.	\$1,508.	\$1,551.	\$1,697.	\$1,804.	\$2,024.	\$2,070.	\$2,120.
48A-(KC, BE)	1,480.	1,509.	1,538.	1,568.	1,594.	1,610.	1,640.	1,705.	1,747.	1,891.	2,000.	2,219.	2,265.	2,316.
48R-()	261.	292.	319.	354.	379.	396.	433.	487.	538.	693.	803.	1.033.	1.000	1.134.

(3)

Aegean

Order Code

Example:	48A-BN-K224/1
48A	Joe arm chair
BN	Natural Beech
K224/1	Wide Angle, Castor

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Finish
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Joe Chair is certified Clean Air

Construction

Frame: Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Upholstered seat: Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25" thick.

s/Fabrics

Approved Knoll	Textiles Grade
A	B continued
Alignment	Forza 🕣
Beacon	Gala II
Bocce	Grande
Cat's Cradle	Grandview
Chance	Helios
Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech	Holbrook
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Cross Tech	Journey
Crossroad	Keaton
Delite	Knoll Felt
Oristi (fr	Knoll Hopsack
Foil Rap	Little Devil
Heavy Metal	Ludlow
Hourglass	Melody fr
nfinite	Mini Stitch
Mariner	Paradigm
Monarch	Petal Pusher @
Oh La La	Prairie (fr)
Overture	Prim
Prep	Radiance
Presto	Ransom
Soliloquy	Roam
Sonnet	Rush Hour
frophy	Spark
Jni-Form	Spree
	Summit
В	Sutton
Abacus	Synth
Argyle	Tabloid
Attire	Tinge (fr)
Belize	Utmost
Bistro	Venue
Block Party (fr	Versa
Boundary	Vinyl (fr)
Chroma	Wide Angle
Chronicle	Yeni
Close Knit	Wild Thing
Day Tripper	Zipline
Diva	r ·

Atlas Roundtrip Axiom (fr Sahara Baxter Sashiko Seguin CR Cairo Chameleon Sinclair Charm Smart fr Circa Star Struck Classic Boucle Stepping Stones Dahlia CR Spectator Spot On Dune Durand Earthwork Tight Rope Tilden (fr) Empire Stripe Tower Grid Entourage Treble CR Entwine Essence Utmost II Fable CR Utopia Fibra Zari CR Greenwich Groovy Zen Wave Hudson Hula Hoop O Kaleidoscope CR Code Kaya CR Compass CR Kora CR Coterie Eclat Weave Lagos Legend CR Hologram Lore CR Island Magnolia Kabuki Metro Masquerade Milestone Menagerie Noble Origins On Point Plaidtastic Palisade Retreat Panache CR Vice Versa Patchwork Woodland Pullman Zoom

Quark

© continued

Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip Ø Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Topography Tweed Frieze

G

All Star

Arber

Arezzo

Alter Ego Andissa

Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo 0 Arno Bayaria Catwalk Chiseled ConstanceDovenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge

Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

G continued

Color Collage

Dapper

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Vicenza Volo

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Velluto Pelle

Umbria (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

274 275

Dottie

Ferry

Dovetail

Ø

Joe and Linda Ricchio JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	37A Arm chair	18"	251/4"	213/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple, ebonized
Award(s): Roscoe, 1991		18"	25 1/4"	21 3/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
10506, 1991	37C Armless chair	18"		213/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple,
		18"		213/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	ebonized other finishes
	T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)									
	37R-T Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
ИП	37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		

Order Code

Example:	37A-T-BN-K1320/4
37A	Arm chair
T	Thick seat
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- Textile selection

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time. non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom

finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

Construction

Frame:

textile

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Unhalstered seat Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio

chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement: Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

37A-(KC, BE)	\$1,465.	\$1,497.	\$1,519.	\$1,552.	\$1,581.	\$1,596.	\$1,629.	\$1,688.	\$1,733.	\$1,920.	\$2,034.	\$2,256.	\$2,302.	\$2,357.
37A-()	1,395.	1,425.	1,444.	1,480.	1,508.	1,524.	1,554.	1,618.	1,660.	1,847.	1,962.	2,185.	2,229.	2,282.
37C-(KC, BE)	1,376.	1,406.	1,433.	1,464.	1,492.	1,507.	1,540.	1,600.	1,643.	1,832.	1,944.	2,165.	2,213.	2,267.
37C-()	1,308.	1,343.	1,364.	1,398.	1,426.	1,438.	1,472.	1,535.	1,577.	1,764.	1,878.	2,100.	2,144.	2,199.
T														
37R-T-()	309.	342.	368.	394.	422.	441.	472.	534.	575.	764.	877.	1,101.	1,147.	1,200.
37R-()	278.	310.	336.	362.	390.	411.	441.	503.	545.	733.	846.	1,070.	1,116.	1,169.

(3)

9

G

0

0

G continued

Color Collage

Dapper

Djenne

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Melange

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

North Island

Olema

Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Piper Prince Hairy

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

0

Haze

Fancy Twill

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

₿

Θ

0

(3)

© continued

Roundtrip

Sahara

Sashiko

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Spot On

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr)

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Zen Wave

O

Code

Coterie

Island

Kabuki

Eclat Weave

Masquerade

Menagerie

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

Origins

Retreat

Zoom

Hologram

Star Struck

Stepping Stones

Seguin CR

A **B** continued Forza 🗊 Alignment Beacon Gala II Bocce Grande Cat's Cradle Grandview Chance Helios Common Ground Holbrook Commuter Cloth Instinct ${\rm Cross}\ {\rm Tech}$ Journey Crossroad Keaton Delite Knoll Felt Dristi fr Knoll Hopsack Foil Rap Little Devil Heavy Metal Ludlow Melody (fr Hourglass Mini Stitch Infinite Mariner Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Monarch Oh La La Prairie (fr Overture Prim Prep Radiance Presto Ransom Soliloquy Roam Rush Hour Sonnet Trophy Spark Uni-Form Spree **B** Sutton Abacus Synth Tabloid Argyle Attire Tinge fr Belize Utmost Bistro Venue Block Party (fr Versa Vinyl fr Boundary Chroma Wide Angle

Wild Thing

Zipline

Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Compass CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR

Patchwork

Pullman

Quark

Atlas

Axiom (fr

Aegean Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip • Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty

Arno Bayaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Dovenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Mod Plaid Cato Rivington Chic Cummings Diamond Days Swank Topography Dynamic Floressence Tweed Frieze Hastings Jaipur G Knoll Velvet All Star Mepal

Alter Ego

Andissa

Arber

Arezzo

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza Volo

0

V

W

Ducale Ducale Velour

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tippe España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

276 277

Chronicle

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Dovetail

Close Knit

Day Tripper

0

\$2.323.

2,248.

Joe and Linda Ricchio JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	fabric, yds.	weight	finish	req. leather sq. ft
Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	44A JR Arm chair, non-stacking	19"	253/4"	23 1/2"	21 1/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	14 lbs.	maple, ebonized	13 ł
Award(s): Roscoe, 1991		19"	253/4"	231/2"	21 5/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	14 lbs.	other finishes	13
	$\bf 44R$ Seat basket replacement for 44A and 44A-U						8.0			14.5

Designer (5):		
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990 <i>Award(s):</i> Roscoe, 1991		19"
	44R Seat basket replacement for 44A and 44A-U	

37A-T-BN-K1320/4
Arm chair
Thick seat
Natural Beech
Cornaro, Tabasco

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- Textile selection

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time. non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

Construction

Frame:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Unhalstered seat

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Seat Basket Replacement: Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will

apply.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

s/Fabrics

grades

\$1,450.

1,376.

261.

A

pattern no.

44A-()

44R-()

44A-(KC, BE)

COM

\$1,483.

1,407.

292.

₿

Θ

\$1,508.

1,434.

319.

Atlas

Axiom (fr

0

\$1.540

1,465.

354.

(3)

\$1.585

1,509.

396

\$1,621.

1,545.

433

Aegean

\$1.569

1,497.

379

© continued

Approved Knoll	Textiles Grade
A	B continued
Alignment	Forza 🗊
Beacon	Gala II
Bocce	Grande
Cat's Cradle	Grandview
Cat's Cradle Chance	Helios
Common Ground	Holbrook
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Cross Tech	Journey
Crossroad	Keaton
Delite	Knoll Felt
Dristi 🗊	Knoll Hopsack
Foil Rap	Little Devil
Heavy Metal	Ludlow
Hourglass	Melody 🗊
Infinite	Mini Stitch
Mariner	Paradigm
Monarch	Petal Pusher 🕀
Oh La La	Prairie 🕣
Overture	Prim
Prep	Radiance
Presto	Ransom
Soliloquy	Roam
Sonnet	Rush Hour
Ггорһу	Spark
Uni-Form	Spree
	Summit
B	Sutton
Abacus	Synth
Argyle	Tabloid
Attire	Tinge 🗊
Belize	Utmost
Bistro	Venue
Block Party 🗊	Versa
Boundary	Vinyl 🗊
Chroma	Wide Angle
Chronicle	Yeni
Close Knit	Wild Thing
Day Tripper	Zipline
Diva	

Sashiko Baxter Cairo Chameleon Sinclair Charm Smart fr Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Spectator Dune Spot On Durand Earthwork Tilden (fr) Empire Stripe Entourage Treble CR Entwine Essence Utmost II Fable CR Utopia Fibra Zari CR Greenwich Groovy Zen Wave Hudson Hula Hoop 0 Kaleidoscope CR Code Kaya CR Kora CR Coterie Lagos Legend CR Hologram Lore CR Island Kabuki Magnolia Metro Milestone Menagerie Noble Origins On Point Plaidtastic Palisade Retreat Panache CR Vice Versa Patchwork

Pullman

Quark

Roundtrip Sahara Seguin CR Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tower Grid Compass CR Eclat Weave Masquerade Woodland Zoom

Dapper Highland Djenne Ikat Stripe Duchess Fancy Twill Kampala Gibson Haze Mamba Kamani Melange Marquee Modern Tweed Meroe Midpoint Petite Floral Nature Walk Serendipity Rebel Straie Stripe Sherman Ultrasuede Utrillo Shima Tryst Vatera 0 Whip Arno Bayaria • Catwalk Atelier Chiseled Biscayne Constance Calais Cotton Dovenne Velvet Firefly Century Magritte Stretch Appeal Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Twist Tie Glider World Piece Icon 0 Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Tweed Frieze

Swank

G

All Star

Alter Ego

Andissa

Arber

Arezzo

Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy

> Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza Volo

COL

\$1,884.

1,811.

693.

\$1,723.

1,650.

538.

G continued

Color Collage

\$1,682.

1,607.

487.

0

\$1,993.

1,918.

803

Ducale Ducale Velour

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

W

1.033.

1.080

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

279 278

Dottie

Ferry

Dovetail

Joe and Linda Ricchio Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994	37A-U Ricchio arm chair, uphol. seat and back	181/2"	26"	21 5/8"	23 3/4"	32 1/4"	1	19	21 lbs.	maple, ebonized
Joseph and Enida recento, 1994		181/2"	26"	21 5/8"	23 3/4"	32 1/4"	1	19	21 lbs.	other finishes
	37C-U Ricchio armless chair, uphol. seat and back	181/2"		21 5/8"	233/4"	32 1/4"	1	19	19 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		181/2"		21	233/4"	32 1/4"	1	19	19 lbs.	other finishes

pattern no.	grades	В	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	O	Ø	•	•	Ø
37A-U-(KC, BE)	\$1,957.	\$2,000.	\$2,043.	\$2,083.	\$2,121.	\$2,148.	\$2,194.	\$2,276.	\$2,340.	\$2,753.	\$2,919.	\$3,241.	\$3,311.	\$3,389.
37A-U-()	1,857.	1,902.	1,943.	1,984.	2,024.	2,051.	2,098.	2,178.	2,243.	2,658.	2,820.	3,144.	3,214.	3,292.
37C-U-(KC, BE)	1,868.	1,913.	1,947.	1,994.	2,032.	2,057.	2,103.	2,188.	2,248.	2,666.	2,825.	3,152.	3,221.	3,297.
37C-U-()	1,775.	1,817.	1,854.	1,900.	1,940.	1,965.	2,011.	2,097.	2,156.	2,572.	2,734.	3,059.	3,127.	3,206.

a

Order Code

37A-U-B319-K1084/2 Example: 37A Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back Upholstered seat and back B319 Medium Cherry K1084/2 Harrison, Campbell

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a

large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes a one-time non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified

hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Alignment Beacon BocceCat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi (fr Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form

B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Boundary Calypso Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Day Tripper Dottie Diva Ferry Forza fr

B continued Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Mini Stitch Melody (fr) Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie (fr Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hom Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge fr Utmost

Venue

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wide Angle

Wild Thing

Zipline

Classic Boucle Stepping Stones Durand Spectator Earthwork Tight Rope Empire Stripe Entourage Tilden 🗊 Entwine Tower Grid Fibra ${\it Treble}\;{\it CR}$ Greenwich Utmost II Groovy Utopia Hudson Hula Hoop Zari CR Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR O CodeLagos Legend CR Compass CR Lore CR Coterie Eclat Weave Magnolia Metro Hologram Milestone Island Noble Masquerade Palisade Menagerie Panache CE Origins Patchwork Plaidtastic Pullman Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom

@ continued

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spot On

Star Struck

Atlas

Axiom fr

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Aegean Haze Cleo Kamani Highland Melange Ikat Stripe Modern Tweed Petite Floral Kampala Serendipity Mamba Spencer Marquee Straie Stripe Meroe Ultrasuede Midpoint Utrillo Nature Walk Rebel 0 Sherman Arno Shima Tryst Whip Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Doudble Agent frAswan Glider Bella Byron Cato Imprint Intrigue

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Tweed Frieze

Liberty

Swank

G

All Star

Arber

Arezzo

Dapper

Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson

Alter Ego

Bavaria Catwalk Constance Doyenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal World Piece Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor

Zimba

@ continued

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Volo

V

W

Antique

COL

@ continued Vicenza Forte Lucente Sabrina

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España

Velluto Pelle Cervo Alaska Amazon

Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Marissa Riva

Ducale Velour

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

textile height, height, fabric leather description seat arm yds. sq. ft. weight finish 19" 26" 24" 22" **44A-U** JR Arm chair, uphol. seat and back 32''18 15 lbs. Designer(s): maple, Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994 ebonized 19" 26" 24''22" 32''18 15 lbs. otherfinishes

	grade									COL				
pattern no.	Α	₿	Θ	0	3	•	G	0	0	0	V	W	X	Ø
44AU-(KC, BE)	\$1,900.	\$1,932.	\$1,965.	\$2,001.	\$2,029.	\$2,050.	\$2,085.	\$2,154.	\$2,200.	\$2,358.	\$2,477.	\$2,722.	\$2,773.	\$2,833.
44AU-()	1,713.	1,747.	1,778.	1,813.	1,843.	1,861.	1,896.	1,965.	2,013.	2,168.	2,291.	2,536.	2,583.	2,644.

Order Code

37A-U-B319-K1084/2 Example: 37A Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back Upholstered seat and back B319 Medium Cherry K1084/2 Harrison, Campbell

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer

to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes a one-time non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

0

Atlas

Axiom

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Classic Boucle

A Alignment Beacon BocceCat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi (fr Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form

B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Boundary Calypso Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Day Tripper Dottie Diva Ferry Forza fr

B continued Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Mini Stitch Melody (fr) Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie (fr) Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hom Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge fr Utmost Venue

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wide Angle

Wild Thing

Zipline

Durand Spectator Earthwork Tight Rope Empire Stripe Entourage Tilden Entwine Fibra ${\it Treble}\;{\it CR}$ Greenwich Utmost II Groovy Utopia Hudson Wit Hula Hoop Zari CR Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR O CodeLagos $Compass\ CR$ Legend CR Lore CR Coterie Magnolia Eclat Weave Metro Hologram Milestone Island Noble Masquerade Palisade Menagerie Panache CE Origins Patchwork Plaidtastic Pullman Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom

Stepping Stones

a

Cleo

Tryst

Whip

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Cornaro

Glider

Imprint

Intrigue

Liberty

Swank

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Tweed Frieze

© continued

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Sinclair

Spot On

Star Struck

Smart

G continued Aegean Haze Kamani Highland Melange Ikat Stripe Modern Tweed Petite Floral Kampala Serendipity Spencer Marquee Straie Stripe Meroe Ultrasuede Midpoint Utrillo Nature Walk Rebel 0 Sherman Arno Shima Bayaria

Catwalk Constance Doyenne Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Calais Cotton World Piece Doudble Agent (fr) Aswan

Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island

Olema

Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor Zimba

Prince Hairy

Piper

G All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson

Spinneybeck Leather

0 @ continued Vicenza Forte Volo≜ Lucente Sabrina≜ V

Acqua≰

Andes≜

W

Ducale Velour ≰ Embossed Tipped España≜

Alaska≜ Amazon & Antique \$

Velluto Pelle≜

Cervo Copenhagen 2 $\mathrm{Distressed}\, {\color{red} \,} {\color{black} \,}$ Gemma Marissa≜ Riva 4

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Jens Risom Residential Seating Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	W	d	h	kit ydg.	weight
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	173/4"	171/4"	18"	30 1/8"		see below



666C Side chair with webbed seat $17^3/4''$ $17^4/4''$ 18'' $30^5/8''$ see below



667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool					7.0	
667Y Sitting stool	171/8"	16 1/2"	151/8"	171/8"		see below



Order Code

Example:	666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB	Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

Note:

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 436.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)

Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

CH) Se

*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional

reuphol.

upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom side chairs are certified

Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666C-KIT-()				\$105.
666C-WB-KIT-()				131.
666C-WB-()-()	1,180.	1,472.	1,581.	

666C-()-()	1,087.	1,411.	n/a	

667Y-KIT-()				89.
667Y-()-()	702.	735.	n/a	

Construction

Frame:

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish.

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant Weight

Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weights 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.

teak

n/a

webbing kit

Jens Risom Residential Seating Lounge Chairs

655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman

reuphol. kit ydg. weight description seat h arm h 22" 23 3/4" 273/4" 301/4" 654LA Arm lounge chair 16" see below Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943 654LC Armless lounge chair 301/4" see below 16" 20" 27 1/2" **654L-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for arm and 25 armless lounge chair 655LO Ottoman 19" 173/4" 16" see below

654LC-()-()	1,631.	1,712.	1,938.	
654L-KIT-()				177.
655LO-()-()	921.	1,140.	1,013.	
655LO-KIT-()				118.

maple, ebonized

\$2,142.

walnut

\$2,250.

Order Code

Example:	654LC-KC-RD
654LC	Risom armless lounge chair
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 436.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

 $Cotton\ webbing\ colors:$ Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD)

Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

*Teak frames with cotton or nylon

webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to

11

re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:

pattern no.

654LA-()-()

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

teak

Jens Risom Seating Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	height, seat	width	depth	height	Reuphol. Kit ydg.	weight
666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24"	171/4"	19³/₄″	35"		16
666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28"	171/4"	20 5/8"	39"		18
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back					14.0	
666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24"	171/4"	19³/₄″	35"		16
666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28"	171/4"	20 5/8"	39"		18

	1 .			
666CM-WB-()-()	\$1,785.	\$2,065.	\$2,170.	
666CH-WB-()-()	1,785.	2,065.	2,170.	
666C-WB-KIT-()				13
666CM-()-()	1,695.	2,007.	2,083.	
0000H () ()	1.505	2.005	2.000	
666CH-()-()	1,695.	2,007.	2,083.	
666C-KIT-()				105
17				

maple, ebonized

walnut

Order Code

Example:	666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG
666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
KC	Clear Maple
AP	Polished Aluminum
FG	Forest Green

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish 3. Foot cap selection
- 4. Webbing selection

Ordering Information

666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with

wood back

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)

Cotton webbing colors: Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Tomato (suffix TO)

*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

9.0

Dl. 1 V:4

The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

pattern number

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Footcap: Die cast aluminum cap.

Jens Risom Seating Child's Side Chairs and Stool

Sitting stool

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
666CS Child's Risom chair, webbed seat only	13 1/4"	13 1/8"	15 %"	23"		6 lbs.
666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat					7.0	
666CS-WB Child's Risom chair with webbed seat and back	131/4"	13 1/8"	15 1/8"	23"		6 lbs.
666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat and bac	k				9.0	
667YS Child's sitting stool	131/2"	12 3/8"	111/2"	131/2"		6 lbs.

Order	Code

Example:	666CS-WB-HB-OR
666CS-WB	Child's Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
НВ	Honey Beech
OR	Orange nylon webbing

The Child's Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom Amoeba table on page 438.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's

 $Frame\ finishes:$ Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Child's nylon webbing colors: Blue (suffix BC) Green (suffix GC) Orange (suffix OC) Red (suffix RC)

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Finish: Toned catalyzed lacquer finish

Child's Risom Chairs: Child's Risom Chairs are 75% scale of standard risom chair. Child's size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.

Upholstery:Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

The Child's Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

5.5

pattern no.	honey beech	webbing ki
666CS-HB-()	\$398.	
666CS-KIT-()		76.
000C3-K11-()		70.
666CS-WB-HB-()	443.	
666CS-WB-KIT-()		110.
667YS-HB-()	289.	
667YS-KIT-()		67.
.,		

177.

Jens Risom Contract Seating Side Chairs and Lounge

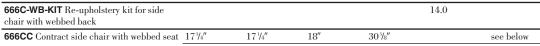
reuphol. kit ydg. description weight 18" 30 1/8" **666CC-WB** Contract side chair with webbed 17³/₄" 171/4" see below

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943





seat and back









654LA Arm lounge chair	16"	233/4"	2.73/4"	301/4"	see below





pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666CC-WB-()-()	\$1,357.	\$1,693.	\$1,581.	

666C-WB-KIT-()				131.
666CC-()-()	1,250.	1,623.	n/a	

654LCC-()-()	1,875.	1,969.	1,938.	
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--

654LA-()-()	2,142.	2,250.	n/a	

654L-KIT-()

Order Code

Example:	654LCC-KC-RD
654LCC	Risom Contract armless
KC	lounge chair Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 436.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors: Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be

reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Contract chairs are certified

Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.

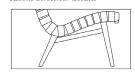
Construction

Frame:

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Risom Stretcher detail:



Uphol stery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain

Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 16 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

Jens Risom Outdoor Seating Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and 17³/₄"

seat h

16"

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943

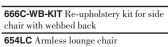




description











|--|

-	-	-	-			
6551	0-1	CIT E	20 JID	holetory	kit for ottor	nan

654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and

	kit ydg.	weight	
8"	·	10 lbs.	

n	Kit yag.	weignt
305/8"		10 lbs.

reuphol.

	1111 7 45.	
0 5/8"		10 lbs.

/8"	10 lbs.

14.0

20"	27 1/2"	301/4"	13 lbs.

			25	
 19"	173/4"	16"		8 lbs.

18"

171/4"

11	

pattern no.	teak	webbing
666C-WB-K-()	\$1,581.	

666C-WB-KIT-()		131
654LC-K-()	1,938.	
654L-KIT-()		177
655LO-K-()	1,013.	

655LO-KIT-()	119
035EO-KIT-()	110.

Order Code

Example:	654LC-K-AB
654LC	Risom lounge chair, armless
K	Teak
AB	Sunbrella® Antique Beige

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 436.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish

3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:

Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

See pages 28-29.

Construction

Teak Frame:

Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery: Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Jens Risom Outdoor Seating Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0	
666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24"		171/4"	19³/4″	35"		16
666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28"		171/4"	205/8"	39"		18
666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24"		171/4"	193/4"	35"		16
666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28"		17¼"	20 5/8"	39"		18
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back						9.0	

Code	Ordering Information

Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Example:	666CM-WB-K-AP-NV
	Risom counter height stool
	with webbed seat and back
K	Teak
AP	Polished Aluminum
NV	Navy

Specify:

- Pattern number
 Frame finish
- 3. Foot cap selection
 4. Webbing selection

_	
Frame finishes: Teak (suffix K)	Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to
Foot Cap Finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)	re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB)	Note: The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR)	Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	teak	list
666C-WB-KIT-()		\$131
666CM-WB-()-()	2,170.	
666CH-WB-()-()	2,170.	
666CM-()-()	2,083.	
666CH-()-()	2,083.	
	2,000	
666C-KIT-()		105.
3333 (4)		103.

Construction

Teak Frame:

Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Note: Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery: Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Footcap:
Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

Eero Saarinen TulipTM Chairs

	description	upholstery	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	150A Tulip arm chair	inner shell	18"	25 3/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	2.3	n/a	24 lbs.
Eero Saarinen, 1957		seat cushion	18"	25 3/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	0.8	14	18 lbs.
Award(s):		inner shell	18"	253/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	2.3	n/a	23 lbs.
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1969; Federal Award		seat cushion	18"	25	26"	23 1/4"	32"	8.0	14	18 lbs.
for Industrial Design, W.										
Germany, 1969; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany,	150K Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
1962	151C Tulip armless chair	inner shell	181/2"		20"	21 1/4"	32"	1.7	n/a	20 lbs.
1		seat cushion	181/2"		20"	21 1/4"	32"	8.0	14	17 lbs.
VM.		inner shell	181/2"		20"	21 1/4"	32"	1.7	n/a	19 lbs.
		seat cushion	181/2"		20"	21 1/4"	32"	0.8	14	16 lbs.
	151K Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
1	153Y Stool		161/2"		151/2"		18"	0.8	14	10 lbs.
	I									

Order Code

Example:	150AX-2-U-K2074/6
150AX	Tulip arm chair, fixed
	position
2	White
U	Upholstered inner shell and
	seat cushion
K2074/6	Aegean, Sunshine

The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 300 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Swivel or fixed position

- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Upholstery option (except stool) 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Swivel or fixed position: Swivel action (suffix S) Fixed position (suffix X)

Base and shell finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)

 $Upholstery\ options:$ Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix U)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Note: The signature of Eero Saarinen and the KnollStudio logo are located on the underside of the base.

The Tulip Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Cast aluminum. Rilsan® finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

toytile roa

Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.

Upholstery:

Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The 513Y Saarinen Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM	Θ	0	a	•	G	0	0	COL	V	w	8	0
150AS-(1,2)U	\$5,214.	\$5,300.	\$5,380.	\$5,475.	\$5,545.	\$5,601.	\$5,691.	\$5,862.	\$5,988.					
150AS-(1,2, PL)K	3,109.	3,135.	3,157.	3,184.	3,207.	3,221.	3,250.	3,299.	3,335.	3,443.	3,536.	3,715.	3,752.	3,794.
150AX-(1,2)U	4,869.	4,957.	5,038.	5,130.	5,204.	5,257.	5,348.	5,521.	5,650.					
150AX-(1,2,PL)K	2,931.	2,953.	2,980.	3,008.	3,027.	3,041.	3,071.	3,120.	3,157.	3,267.	3,355.	3,537.	3,571.	3,618.
150K	615.	642.	664.	691.	707.	724.	749.	796.	832.	1,015.	1,098.	1,269.	1,303.	1,345.
151CS-(1,2)U	4,397.	4,463.	4,521.	4,588.	4,644.	4,684.	4,750.	4,877.	4,971.					
151CS-(1,2,PL)K	2,678.	2,706.	2,731.	2,756.	2,779.	2,793.	2,820.	2,870.	2,908.	3,063.	3,154.	3,333.	3,371.	3,414.
151CX-(1,2)U	4,245.	4,308.	4,371.	4,438.	4,492.	4,530.	4,599.	4,727.	4,821.					
151CX-(1,2,PL)K	2,423.	2,450.	2,471.	2,499.	2,521.	2,537.	2,563.	2,615.	2,651.	2,921.	3,012.	3,191.	3,230.	3,272.
151K	615.	642.	664.	691.	707.	724.	749.	796.	832.	1,015.	1,098.	1,269.	1,303.	1,345.
153YS-(1, 2, PL)	1,584.	1,607.	1,630.	1,656.	1,675.	1,688.	1,715.	1,764.	1,800.	1,902.	1,983.	2,156.	2,191.	2,232.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued
Alignment *	Keaton *
Beacon	Knoll Felt*
Bocce *	Knoll Hopsack
Cat's Cradle *	Little Devil *
Common Ground *	Ludlow *
Commuter	Melody (fr)
Cloth *	Mini Stitch *
Cross Tech	Paradigm *
Crossroad *	Petal Pusher *
Delite *	Pop *
Dristi * fr	Prairie * fr
Hourglass *	Prim *
Infinite *	Radiance *
Mariner *	Ransom *
Monarch	Roam *
Overture *	Rush Hour *
Prep	Spark *
Presto (n/a on stool)	Spree *
Soliloquy *	Summit
Sonnet *	Sutton *
Trophy *	Synth *
Uni-Form	Tabloid *
	Tinge * fr
₿	Venue *
Abacus *	Versa *
Attire *	Vinyl fr
Belize *	Westwood *
Bistro *	Wide Angle *
Boundary *	Wild Thing *
Calypso *	Yeni *
Chroma	Zipline *
Chronicle *	•
Close Knit *	
Day Tripper *	
Digit	
Diva *	
Dottie *	
Dovetail *	
_	

Stepping Stones Charm * Circa * Tight Rope Tilden * (fr Classic Boucle Dahlia * Dune * Tower Grid * $\operatorname{Durand} *$ Treble CR \ast Earthwork * Utmost II * Empire Stripe Utopia * Entourage * Wit* Zari CR * Entwine * Essence * Fable CR * 0 Fibra * Code Greenwich * Compass CR Groovy Coterie * Eclat Weave Hudson Hula Hoop * Hologram Kora CR Island * Kabuki Lagos * Legend CR Masquerade Lore CR Menagerie * Magnolia Origins * Metro Plaidtastic * Milestone *Retreat Noble * Vice Versa * On Point * Woodland * Panache CR * Zoom Patchwork * Pullman * Quark * Aegean 3 Roundtrip * Cleo* Sahara * Demure *

Sequin CR *

Θ

Ātlas *

Baxter*

Cairo *

(fr)

Chameleon

Axiom * fr

© continued

Sinclair*

Smart * fr

Spectator *

Spot On *

Highland *

Ikat Stripe *

Juno *

Star Struck *

Rebel* Sherman 3 Shima * Vatera Whip * Ø Atelier * Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet Century * Cornaro * Glider * Icon * Imprint * Intrigue * In Stitches * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Topography * Totem * Tweed Frieze * All Star * Alter Ego

Arber *

Arezzo*

 $\operatorname{Dapper} \ast$

Duchess *

Gibson *

Haze *

Kamani

299

Fancy Twill *

Djenne

Color Collage *

Continued

Kampala *

Mamba * Modern Tweed Petite Floral * Marquee * Meroe * Serendipity * Midpoint * Spencer * Nature Walk Últrasuede * Utrillo * 0 Arno * Bavaria * Catwalk Constance *Doyenne *Firefly * Magritte * Stretch Appeal * Twist Tie * World Piece * Double Agent * $^{\circ}$ 0 Aswan * Bella* Bryon * Cato * Chic*

Diamond Days * Dynamic * Floressence * Ita* Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Limani * North Island * Olema Piper * Prince Hairy Rutledge *Sandis * Stripe It * Tudor * Zimba *

G continued

Melange *

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Volo

V

España

W

Vicenza Ducale Ducale Velour • Cervo Acqua Andes Copenhagen

Ø

Embossed Tipped Distressed Gemma Hand Tipped Lucca Velluto Pelle Marissa Portofino Riva

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

* Approved for fully upholstered

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

 $Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

298

Ferry *

Gala II

Helios

Grande *

Grandview *

Holbrook *

Instinct *

Journey *

COL

Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs

textile seat h. seat h. fabric leather weight type description min max h, min h, max yds. sq. ft. 71A-T5G-H Executive arm chair with 161/2" 213/4" 26" 243/4" 31" 361/4" 2.9 47 34 lbs. Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1950 itia cant haight adjustme

161/2"	21 3/4"	26"	243/4"	31"	361/4"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	uph
							6.25		wel
18"		26"	243/4"	31 1/2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
18"		26"	243/4"	31 1/2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
18"		26"	243/4"	31 1/2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	upł
							6.25		wel
	18"	18" 18"	18" 26" 18" 26"	18" 26" 24 ³ / ₄ " 18" 26" 24 ³ / ₄ "	18" 26" 24 ³ / ₄ " 31 ½" 18" 26" 24 ³ / ₄ " 31 ½"	18" 26" 24 ³ / ₄ " 31 ¹ / ₂ " 18" 26" 24 ³ / ₄ " 31 ¹ / ₂ "	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

Order Code					
Example:	71A-3-T5G-R-ES808				
71A	Open back arm chair				
	D1 1.				

T5G Advanced height adjustment, swivel/tilt Soft wheel casters ES8080

Espana, Serpentina

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Black top cap option (swivel base 3. Caster type (swivel base only)
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Split upholstery option (add S) 6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Caster option: Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H in pattern number to -R. No glide option on swivel models.

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

may be ordered.

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

pattern no.	upcharge	A	8	Θ	O	a	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	Ø	•
71A-T5G-()-()		\$3,316.	\$3,403.	\$3,487.	\$3,581.	\$3,657.	\$3,712.	\$3,807.	\$3,982.	\$4,115.	\$5,174.	\$5,464.	\$6,047.	\$6,168.	\$6,308.

71A-T5G-()-LT- ()-()		3,316.	3,403.	3,487.	3,581.	3,657.	3,712.	3,807.	3,982.	4,115.	5,174.	5,464.	6,047.	6,168.	6,308.
upchg, welt											253.	288.	358.	372.	390.
71A-(BL,C)-()		2,446.	2,533.	2,622.	2,712.	2,789.	2,843.	2,939.	3,114.	3,246.	4,304.	4,590.	5,171.	5,293.	5,435.
71A-GLD-()		3,046.	3,133.	3,222.	3,312.	3,389.	3,443.	3,539.	3,714.	3,846.	4,904.	5,190.	5,771.	5,893.	6,035.
71A-(BL,C)-LT-		2,446.	2,533.	2,622.	2,712.	2,789.	2,843.	2,939.	3,114.	3,246.	4,304.	4,590.	5,171.	5,293.	5,435.
()-() upchg, welt											253.	288.	358.	372.	390.
R	n/c														
3	105.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Synth

A Beacon Common Ground ≰ Commuter Cloth ♠ Crossroad Delite Dristi 🗊

grades

COM

Hourglass Mariner Presto Optional soft casters for use on wood and Sonnet Uni-Form Trophy

3 Abacus Attire Boundary Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt≜

Knoll Hopsack ≇

Petal Pusher (fr

Little Devil

Melody (fr)

Prairie (fr)

Rush Hour

Tinge 🗊 Venue Vinyl fr Wide Angle Wild Thing Θ Axiom Durand Entourage Entwine Essence Lagos Metro Quark Sinclair Smart

Classic Boucle Hula Hoop Sequin CR Stepping Stones Tilden Utmost II Utopia

Hologram Vice Versa Woodland

Zoom **3** Aegean Highland Kampala Mamba Sherman

a Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Rivington Tweed Frieze

All Star

Alter Ego

Arezzo

Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Ultrasuede Utrillo **(1)** Arno Bavaria Catwalk

Doyenne

Magritte

G continued

Dapper

Duchess

Haze

Fancy Twill

Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Hastings Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island

> Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

Vicenza **≜** Ducale **≜** Volo≜ Ducale Velour**≜**

• Acqua≜ Cervo **≜** Andes≜ Copenhagen 🛭 Embossed Tipped ${\bf {\underline{*}}}$ Distressed &

Marissa **≜**

Riva≜

Velluto Pelle ≇ W Alaska≜ Amazon ♠ Antique **≜** Forte \$

Lucente **≜**

Sabrina 4

España≜

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

300 301

Wood leg base:

Platner low tables.

Casters:

housing).

Glides:

Solid steam bent oak with a clear or

stained finish. Finish is complementary

match to Saarinen. Florence Knoll and

2" twin wheel hard casters for use on

carpeted floors. Wheel and housing

components in black textured plastic.

other resilient flooring (black with grey

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

3

\$5,770.

372.

\$5,918.

390.

W

358.

\$5,647.

Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs

textile seat h. seat h. fabric leather weight type description min max h, min h, max yds. sq. ft.

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1950







71A-W Executive arm chair with wood legs 18" 26" 243/4" 31 1/2" 2.9 47 18 lbs. and glides

Executive arm chair with wood legs and 18" 26" 243/4" 311/2" 2.9 47 18 lbs. glides, contrast leather welt option 6.25 welt

uphol.

71A-W-()-LT-()-	2.864	2 955	3 041	3 139	3 218	3 274	3 372	3 553	3 688	4 744	5.045	5 647	5.770	5 918

\$3,274.

Order Code

71A-3-T5G-R-ES8080 71A Open back arm chair Black top caps T5G Advanced height adjustment, swivel/tilt Soft wheel casters ES8080 Espana, Serpentina

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Black top cap option (swivel base
- 3. Caster type (swivel base only)
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H in pattern number to -R. No glide option on swivel

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather representative for colors. Only approved

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

upholstery. Contact your Knoll

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics A

Uni-Form

Petal Pusher (fr

Prairie (fr)

Rush Hour

Trophy

3

Wood leg base:

Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen. Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

grades

\$2,864.

pattern no.

71A-W-()-()

upchg, welt

A

COM

\$2,955.

₿

Θ

\$3,041.

0

\$3,218.

\$3,139.

Casters:

2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

Glides:

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

B continued

Beacon Common Ground ♠ Synth Tinge fr Commuter Cloth ♠ Crossroad Venue Vinyl fr Delite Dristi 🗊 Wide Angle Hourglass Wild Thing Mariner Presto

Θ Axiom fr Classic Boucle Durand Entourage Entwine Essence

Abacus Attire Hula Hoop Boundary Lagos Day Tripper Metro Diva Quark Dottie Sequin CR Sinclair Ferry Smart (fr Grande Instinct Stepping Stones Journey Tilden fr Keaton Knoll Felt≜ Utmost II Knoll Hopsack ≇ Utopia Little Devil Melody (fr)

Hologram Vice Versa Woodland

Zoom **3** Aegean Highland Kampala Mamba

> Sherman a Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Rivington Tweed Frieze

> > G All Star Alter Ego Arezzo Brugge

Spinneybeck Leather 0 G continued Dapper Vicenza

Duchess

Melange

Haze

Fancy Twill

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

(1)

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Doyenne

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Ita

Limani

Knoll Velvet

North Island Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba

World Piece

COL

253.

288.

\$3,372. \$3,553. \$3,688. \$4,744. \$5,045.

0

Ducale Velour Y Acqua CervoCopenhagen

Ducale

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Lucente Sabrina

V

fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Aswan Diamond Days additions. Dynamic Hastings

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs

textile seat h. seat h fabric leather description min max yds. sq. ft. weight 141/2" 193/4" 22 1/2" 24''31" 361/4" 2.0 35 29 lbs. 72C-T5G-H Executive armless chair with

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946





pneumatic seat height adjustment

वैवव ४०००							
Executive armless chair with tubular	18³/₄"	22 1/2"	201/2"	31 1/2"	2.0	35	14 lb
and glides	183/4"	$22^{1}/_{2}''$	201/2"	31 1/2"	2.0	35	14 lb

3 Optional black top caps (add -3 after 72C, not available for 72C-PC)

R Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to



Order Code

Example:	72C-C-S-CD70-AL5008
72C	Open back chair, armless
С	Polished chrome leg
S	Split upholstery option
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt
	Brown
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg base option
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection, seat 6. Textile selection, back

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Plastic Back Finishes. Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)

Ordering Information

Caster option: Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H to -R. No glide option on swivel models.

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction:

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Plastic Back:

Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery: Urethane foam cushion.

Swivel base: Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel Leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:

Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0	COL	0	•	8	•
72C-T5G-H-()		\$2,374.	\$2,437.	\$2,494.	\$2,559.	\$2,608.	\$2,648.	\$2,712.	\$2,835.	\$2,924.	\$3,494.	\$3,709.	\$4,141.	\$4,233.	\$4,337.

72C-(BL,C)-()	1,640.	1,700.	1,759.	1,822.	1,874.	1,915.	1,977.	2,101.	2,191.	2,726.	2,940.	3,373.	3,462.	3,568.
72C-GLD-()	2,240.	2,300.	2,359.	2,422.	2,474.	2,515.	2,577.	2,701.	2,791.	3,326.	3,540.	3,973.	4,062.	4,168.

3	105.
R	n/c

Atelier

G

Fancy Twill

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Melange

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spencer

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

Ferry

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

A	continued
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Cat's Cradle	Instinct
Chance	Journey
Common Ground	Keaton
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Ludlow
Dristi 🗊	Mini Stitch
Hourglass	Paradigm
Infinite	Petal Pusher 🗊
Mariner	Prairie (fr
Oh La La	Prim
Overture	Ransom
Prep	Radiance
Presto	Roam
Soliloquy	Rush Hour
Sonnet	Soiree
Uni-Form	Spark
Trophy	Spree
	Summit
₿	Sutton
Abacus	Synth
Argyle	Tabloid
Attire	Tinge (fr)
Belize	Venue
Bistro	Versa
Boundary	Vinyl fr
Calypso	Westwood
Chroma	Wide Angle
Chronicle	Wild Thing
Day Tripper	Zipline
Diva	
Dottie	

Circa Utmost II Classic Boucle Utopia Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble Panache CR Patchwork Quark Rountrip Seguin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Spot On

Atlas

Baxter

Charm

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Zari CR O Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **(3**) Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Star Struck Shima

Tryst

Vatera

Whip

© continued

Swing

Tilden fr

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Stepping Stones

Biscayne Bavaria Catwalk Century Cornaro Constance Double Agent 🗊 Doyenne Glider Magritte Stretch Appeal Icon Twist Tie Imprint Intrigue World Piece In Stitches 0 Liberty Mod Plaid Aswan Rivington Bella Cato Chic Topography Totem Diamond Days Tweed Frieze Dynamic Floressence Hastings All Star Alter Ego Jaipur Knoll Velvet Arber Arezzo Limani Color Collage North Island Olema Dapper Djenne Piper Prince Hairy Duchess

0

Arno

Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Portofino

Lucca

Riva

V Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

0

Vicenza

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

3

\$4,076.

W

\$3,872. \$3,967.

V

Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs

textile req. leather width description seat h d height fabric yds. sq. ft. weight 183/4" 221/2" 201/2" 31 1/2" 2.0 35 13 lbs. 72C-W Executive armless chair with wood



Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946

legs and glides			
AA			

Order Code

Example:	72C-W-D-K2201/4
72C	Open back chair, armless
W	Wood legs
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg base option
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection, seat 6. Textile selection, back
- Wood Leg Finishes:

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Plastic Back Finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)

Ordering Information

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery: Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:

Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$2,091.

pattern no.

72C-W-()-()

A

COM

\$2,154.

₿

Θ

\$2,214.

0

\$2,281.

(3)

Δ	B continued
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Cat's Cradle	Instinct
Chance	Journey
Common Ground	Keaton
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsac
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Ludlow
Dristi 🗊	Mini Stitch
Hourglass	Paradigm
Infinite	Petal Pusher (
Mariner	Prairie 🗊
Oh La La	Prim
Overture	Ransom
Prep	Radiance
Presto	Roam
Soliloquy	Rush Hour
Sonnet	Soiree
Uni-Form	Spark
Trophy	Spree
_	Summit
₿	Sutton
Abacus	Synth
Argyle	Tabloid
Attire	Tinge (fr)
Belize	Venue
Bistro	Versa
Boundary	Vinyl (fr)
Calypso	Westwood
Chroma	Wide Angle
Chronicle	Wild Thing
Day Tripper	Zipline
Diva	
Dottie	

Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble Panache CR Patchwork Quark Rountrip Seguin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator

Spot On

Star Struck

Atlas

Baxter

Charm

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Utopia Zari CR O Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **(3**) Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima

Tryst

Vatera

Whip

© continued

Swing Tilden fr

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Stepping Stones

Double Agent 🗊 Glider Magritte Imprint Intrigue In Stitches 0 Liberty Mod Plaid Aswan Rivington Bella Cato Topography Chic Totem Tweed Frieze Dynamic All Star Alter Ego Jaipur Arber Arezzo Limani Color Collage Olema Dapper Djenne Piper Prince Hairy Duchess Fancy Twill Rutledge Gibson Stripe It Tudor Haze Zimba Kamani Melange Modern Tweed

0

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

Doyenne

Atelier

Century

Cornaro

Icon

G

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spencer

Biscayne

Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece Diamond Days Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

COL

0

0

G

\$2,334. \$2,374. \$2,441. \$2,568. \$2,662. \$3,203. \$3,425.

Ducale≰ Vicenza≜ Volo≜ Ducale Velour

Portofino **≜**

Riva≜

• Acqua≜ Cervo ≰ Andes≜ Copenhagen & Embossed Tipped ≰ Distressed **≜** España 4 Gemma Velluto Pelle ≰ Lucca⋬ Marissa≜

W Ālaska≜ Amazon & Antique ⋬ Derby Forte **≜** Lucente & Sabrina 4 Umbria

fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

306 307

Ferry

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

\$1,634. \$1,666. \$1,701.

2,186.

2,154.

Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

textile req. leather width description seat h height fabric yds. sq. ft. weight 22" 183/4" 201/2" 31 1/2" 1.3 12 16 lbs. 72C Executive armless chair with plastic Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946



back, tubular legs and glides								2)-()												
T F																				
1 1 1 1																				
72C Executive armless chair with plastic back, wood legs	183/4"	$22^{1}/2''$	201/2"	31 1/2"	1.3	12	16 lbs.	72C-W-(1, 2)-()-()	1,661.	1,701.	1,739.	1,780.	1,814.	1,837.	1,881.	1,960.	2,020.	1,932.	2,006.	2
back, wood legs								<u>2)-()-()</u>												

pattern no.

72C-(BL,C)-(1,

Order Code

72C-W-1-D-K2201/4 Example: 72C Open back chair, armless Wood leg w Black plastic back Ebonized Walnut leg finish **K2201/4** Oh La La, Sage

Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Plastic back selection
- Leg finish
- 4. Cal 133 (optional)
- 5. Textile selection

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Plastic Back Finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)

Ordering Information

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. Approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Plastic Back: Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base: Four legs in seamless tubular steel with

polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat. Wood leg base:

Solid steam bent oak with a clear or

stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$1,141.

A

COM

\$1,181.

₿

Θ

\$1,219.

0

\$1,260.

\$1,294.

© continued

Swing

Tilden fr

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

O

Code

Coterie

Island

Origins

Retreat

Zoom

Aegean

Demure

Highland

Kampala

Mamba

Marquee

Rebel

Shima

Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Sherman

Cleo

Juno

Hologram

Menagerie

Vice Versa

Woodland

Stepping Stones

Δ	B continued
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Cat's Cradle	Instinct
Chance	Journey
Common Ground	Keaton
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Ludlow
Dristi (fr	Mini Stitch
Hourglass	Paradigm
Infinite	Petal Pusher (
Mariner	Prairie 🗊
Oh La La	Prim
Overture	Ransom
Prep	Radiance
Presto	Roam
Soliloquy	Rush Hour
Sonnet	Soiree
Uni-Form	Spark
Trophy	Spree
	Summit
B	Sutton
Abacus	Synth
Argyle	Tabloid
Attire	Tinge (fr
Belize	Venue
Bistro	Versa
Boundary	Vinyl 🗊
Calypso	Westwood
Chroma	Wide Angle
Chronicle	Wild Thing
Day Tripper	Zipline
Diva	
Dottie	
Ferry	

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Fable CR Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble Panache CR Patchwork Quark Rountrip Seguin CR Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Spot On

Star Struck

Atlas

Baxter

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Icon Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Compass CR Mod Plaid Rivington Eclat Weave Topography Totem Tweed Frieze Masquerade G All Star Alter Ego Arber Arezzo Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Nature Walk Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Atelier

Century

Cornaro

Glider

Biscayne

Constance Double Agent 🗊 Doyenne Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba

0

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

Andes

España

Velluto Pelle

Embossed Tipped

COL

\$1,317. \$1,361. \$1,440. \$1,500. \$1,412. \$1,486.

O

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour •

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

308 309

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

3

4,567.

\$4,676.

Eero Saarinen Bar and Counter Height Stools

textile req. leather description seat h width height fabric yds. sq. ft. weight

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946



72CM-W Executive armless counter height 22 1/2 19 1/2 40 2.0 35 17 lbs. 25 stool with wood legs and glides

|--|

72CH-W Executive armless bar height stool 30 22 1/2 19 1/2 18 lbs. 45 2.0 35 with wood legs and glides



Order Code

Example:	72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1
72CM	Counter height stool
W	Wood legs
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
AP	Polished Aluminum foot
	cap
K2051/1	Diva, Moon

The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg base option 3. Foot cap finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 6. Textile selection, seat
- 7. Textile selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Foot Cap Finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion. Note that the cushion on the Executive bar and counter stools with wood legs is 27/8" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive arm chair with wood legs is 43/8" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive armless chair with wood legs is 31/8" thick.

 $Wood\ leg\ base:$ Solid steam bent oak with clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Foot cap:

Die cast aluminum cap.

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

2,691.

pattern no.

72CH-W-()-()-()

72CM-W-()-()-() \$2,691.

A

COM

2,754.

₿

\$2,754. \$2,814.

Θ

2,814.

Atlas

Baxter

Charm

Circa

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

0

\$2,881.

2,881.

(3)

2,934.

2,974.

3,041.

Atelier

Biscayne

Century

Cornaro

Icon

G

Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spencer

3,168.

Δ	B continued
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Cat's Cradle	Instinct
Chance	Journey
Common Ground	Keaton
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Ludlow
Dristi (fr)	Mini Stitch
Hourglass	Paradigm
Infinite	Petal Pusher (
Mariner	Prairie 🗊
Oh La La	Prim
Overture	Ransom
Prep	Radiance
Presto	Roam
Soliloquy	Rush Hour
Sonnet	Soiree
Uni-Form	Spark
Trophy	Spree
	Summit
₿	Sutton
Abacus	Synth
Argyle	Tabloid
Attire	Tinge (fr
Belize	Venue
Bistro	Versa
Boundary	Vinyl 🗊
Calypso	Westwood
Chroma	Wide Angle
Chronicle	Wild Thing
Day Tripper	Zipline
Diva	
Dottie	

Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Fable CR Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble Panache CR Patchwork Quark Rountrip Seguin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Spot On

Star Struck

Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip

© continued

Swing

Tilden fr

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

O

Stepping Stones

Double Agent 🗊 Doyenne Glider Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie Imprint Intrigue World Piece In Stitches 0 Liberty Mod Plaid Aswan Rivington Bella Cato Topography Chic Totem Diamond Days Tweed Frieze Dynamic Floressence Hastings All Star Alter Ego Jaipur Knoll Velvet Arber Arezzo Limani Color Collage North Island Olema Dapper Djenne Piper Prince Hairy Duchess Fancy Twill Rutledge Gibson Stripe It Tudor Haze Zimba Kamani Melange

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

COL

3,803.

\$2,934. \$2,974. \$3,041. \$3,168. \$3,262. \$3,803. \$4,025. \$4,472. \$4,567.

3,262.

0

V

4,025.

W

4,472.

Ducale≰ Vicenza≜ Ducale Velour Volo **≜** • Cervo ≰

Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Copenhagen & Embossed Tipped ≰ Distressed **≜** España 4 Gemma Velluto Pelle ≰ Lucca⋬ Marissa≜ Portofino **≜** Riva≜

Alaska≜ Amazon & Antique ⋬ Lucente **≜** Sabrina **≜** Umbria

fr Fire Retardants Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

310 311

Ferry

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

Eero Saarinen WombTM Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	70L Womb chair	16"	201/2"	40"	34"	351/2"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
Eero Saarinen, 1948		16"	201/2"	40"	34"	35 1/2"	7.2	165	36 lbs.



'4Y Ottoman	251/2"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
	251/2"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
/ / /						

Order Code

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2 Base finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection

Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Ordering Information

Base finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

> $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back; 2.6 vards

COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft

85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	B	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	•	8	Y
70L-(BL,C)-()	\$6,170.	\$6,480.	\$6,794.	\$7,025.	\$7,223.	\$7,405.	\$7,603.	\$8,106.	\$9,026.	\$10,290.	\$11,332.	\$14,006.	\$14,471.	\$14,756
70L-GLD-()	7,418.	7,728.	8,042.	8,273.	8,471.	8,653.	8,851.	9,354.	10,274.	11,538.	12,580.	15,254.	15,719.	16,004

74Y-(BL,C)-()	1,819.	1,896.	1,979.	2,039.	2,091.	2,140.	2,193.	2,321.	2,554.	2,780.	3,084.	3,742.	3,864.	3,937.
74Y-GLD-()	3.067.	3,144.	3.227.	3.287.	3,339.	3,388.	3,441.	3,569.	3,802.	4.028.	4.332.	4,990.	5.112.	5,185.

Code

Coterie

Island

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Masquerade

Menagerie

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

3

Cleo

Aegean

Highland

Origins

Retreat

All Star

Andissa

Djenne

Gibson

Kamani

Melange

Modern Tweed

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

0

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

Doyenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Byron *

Cummings *

Floressence

Dynamic

Hastings

Ita

Jaipur Knoll Velvet

Limani

Olema

Piper

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Zimba

North Island

Prince Hairy

Diamond Days

Bella

World Piece

Spencer

Haze

Duchess

Fancy Twill

Color Collage

Construction

powder-coat.

Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Alignment Sutton Tabloid Bocce Cat's Cradle Tinge fr Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Zipline Delite Hourglass Θ Infinite Ātlas

Mariner Overture Soliloquy 3 Sonnet Uni-Form ₿

A

Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Fibra Block Party (fr) Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper Diva Dottie Dovetail Lagos Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ouark Little Devil Ludlow

Melody fr

Mini Stitch

Paradigm

Prairie (fr

Prim Radiance

Ransom Roam

Spark

Spree

Rush Hour

Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Legend CR Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Pullman Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart 🗊 Spectator' Spot On * Star Struck Swing Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Zari CR *

Utopia

B continued

Wild Thing

Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Kaleidoscope CR Shima Vatera

Whip 0 Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Topography

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza

> Ø Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

Ducale+

•

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed+

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen WombTM Chair, Ottoman and Settee

textile height, height, fabric leather description seat arm yards sq. ft. weight 73L Womb Settee 16" 623/4" 34''351/2" 11.4 385 201/2"

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948





Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Order Code

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size 2 Base finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

> $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft

85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air

A pattern no. ₿ Θ 0 **(3**) 0 V W **3** \$9,587. \$10,066. \$10,553. \$10,913. \$11,218. \$11,502. \$11,812. \$12,591. \$14,021. \$15,983. \$17,604. \$21,757. \$22,476. \$22,920. 73L-(BL,C)-()

Code

Coterie

Island

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Masquerade

Menagerie

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

3

Cleo

Aegean

Highland

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

Kimono

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Nature Walk

Meroe

Origins

Retreat

Construction

Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

grades

COM

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Alignment Tabloid Bocce Cat's Cradle Tinge fr Common Ground Versa Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Wild Thing Crossroad Zipline Delite Hourglass Θ Infinite Ātlas Mariner Cairo Overture

Soliloquy Circa Sonnet Uni-Form Durand Entwine

₿ Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party ® Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper Diva Dottie Dovetail Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Pullman Knoll Hopsack Ouark Little Devil Roundtrin Ludlow Sequin CR

Melody fr

Mini Stitch

Paradigm

Prairie fr

Prim Radiance

Ransom

Rush Hour

Roam

Spark

Spree

B continued Chameleor Charm

Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork

Smart 🗊

Spectator' Spot On *

Star Struck

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Zari CR *

Utopia

Swing Tilden 🗊

Rebel Shima Vatera Whip • Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography

0 Vicenza

All Star

Andissa

Djenne

Gibson

Kamani

Spencer

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

0

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

Doyenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Byron *

Cummings *

Floressence Hastings

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Zimba

Dynamic

Ita

Jaipur Knoll Velvet

Olema

Piper

Diamond Days

Bella

World Piece

Haze

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale+

•

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed+

COL

Color Collage V Duchess Acqua Fancy Twill Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle Melange Modern Tweed W Serendipity

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

> Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

3

3,645.

Ducale+

•

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed+

\$13,920.

Eero Saarinen WombTM Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Gero Saarinen, 1948	74YM Medium ottoman			21"	171/2"	141/4"	1.7	48	11 lbs.
Designer(s):	70LM Medium Womb chair	15"	18"	35"	31"	311/4"	5	96	31 lbs.
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	pattern no.	grades (A)	COM B	
signer(s):	70LM Medium Womb chair	15"	18"	35"	31"	31 1/4"	5	96	31 lbs.	70LM-(BL,C)-()	\$5,821.	\$6,112.	\$
ro Saarinen, 1948	74YM Medium ottoman			21"	171/2"	141/4"	1.7	48	11 lbs.	74YM-(BL,C)-()	1,716.	1,790.	



Order Code

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size 2 Base finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft

85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft

100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air

Construction

Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Sutton Tabloid Bocce Cat's Cradle Tinge fr Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Wild Thing Crossroad Zipline Delite Hourglass Θ Infinite Ātlas Mariner Cairo Chameleon Overture Charm

Soliloquy Circa Classic Boucle Sonnet Uni-Form Dahlia CR Durand ₿ Earthwork Abacus Empire Stripe * Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich

Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party ® Calypso Groovy Chronicle Hudson Day Tripper Hula Hoop Diva Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Dottie Dovetail Lagos Legend CR Ferry Grande Lore CR Grandview Milestone Helios Holbrook On Point Instinct Palisade Journey Patchwork Keaton Knoll Felt Pullman Knoll Hopsack Ouark Little Devil Roundtrin Ludlow Sequin CR Melody (fr) Smart 🗊 Mini Stitch Spectator?

Paradigm

Prairie fr

Prim Radiance

Ransom Roam

Spark

Spree

Rush Hour

Spot On *

Swing Tilden 🗊

Star Struck

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Utmost II

Zari CR *

Utopia

Code All Star Compass CR Andissa Color Collage Coterie **Eclat Weave** Djenne Island Duchess Masquerade Fancy Twill Menagerie Gibson Origins Haze Plaidtastic Kamani Retreat Melange Vice Versa Modern Tweed Woodland Serendipity Spencer **3** Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Aegean Utrillo Cleo Highland 0 Ikat Stripe Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

Doyenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Byron *

Cummings *

Floressence Hastings

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Zimba

Dynamic

Ita

Jaipur Knoll Velvet

Olema

Piper

Diamond Days

Bella

World Piece

Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Shima Vatera Whip • Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Topography

Kampala

Spinneybeck Leather 0

COL

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped

España+ Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby

Vicenza

Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen WombTM Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
gner(s):	70LS Child's Womb chair	141/2"	17"	31"	28"	271/4"	5	90	27 lbs.

Design Eero Saarinen, 1948



Order Code

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2 Base finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air

A 0 0 pattern no. ₿ Θ **(3**) W **3** \$5,501. \$5,766. \$5,964. \$6,133. \$6,288. \$6,457. \$6,880. \$7,664. \$8,736. \$9,622. \$11,892. \$12,286. \$12,527. 70LS-(BL,C)-() \$5,240.

Construction

Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black powder-coat.

grades

COM

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Alignment Sutton Tabloid Bocce Cat's Cradle Tinge fr Common Ground Versa Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Wild Thing Crossroad Zipline Delite Hourglass Θ Infinite Ātlas Mariner Cairo Overture

Soliloquy 3 Sonnet Uni-Form ₿ Abacus Argyle

Attire Belize Block Party ® Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper Dottie Dovetail Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Little Devil

Melody (fr)

Mini Stitch

Paradigm

Prairie fr

Prim Radiance

Ransom

Rush Hour

Roam

Spark

Spree

Ludlow

Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Pullman Ouark Roundtrin Sequin CR Smart 🗊 Spectator? Spot On * Star Struck Swing Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II Utopia

B continued Westwood

Chameleor Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Zari CR *

All Star Compass CR Andissa Color Collage Eclat Weave Djenne Duchess Masquerade Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange

Modern Tweed

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

0

Arno

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

Doyenne

Magritte

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Byron *

Cummings *

Floressence Hastings

Dynamic

Ita

Jaipur Knoll Velvet

Limani

Olema

Piper

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Zimba

North Island

Prince Hairy

Diamond Days

Bella

World Piece

Firefly

Spencer

Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **3** Aegean Cleo Highland Ikat Stripe

Code

Coterie

Island

Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Shima

Vatera Whip • Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Topography

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza

COL

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

Ducale+

•

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed+

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Tobia Scarpa Bastiano Collection

	description	height, seat	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
Designer(s):	53-145P Petite lounge chair	161/7"	33 %7"	305/7"	27 5/9"	5.5	165	90 lbs.
Tobia Scarpa, 1962								
	53-146P Petite settee	16¹/⁊″	55 1/2"	305/7"	27 5/9"	6.5	220	135 lbs.
	53-147 Sofa	17"	863/5"	342/3"	30"	8	220	155 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	0
53-145P	\$7,899.	\$8,109.	\$8,301.	\$8,340.	\$8,418.	\$8,671.	\$9,236.	\$9,471.					\$15,904.	
33-143F	ф1,099.	ФО,109.	ФО,ЗОТ.	ФО,Э4О.	ф0,410.	φο,στ1.	φ9,230.	ФЭ,411.	ф10,055.	ф11,701.	ф15,790.	ф15,239.	ф13,904.	φ10,3 <i>1</i> 0
53-146P	8,045.	8,293.	8,520.	8,567.	8,658.	8,958.	9,625.	9,902.	10,567.	13,246.	15,950.	17,882.	18,770.	19,658
53-147	9.471	9 776	10.055	10.113	10 225	10 594	11.415	11 757	19 575	14.580	17 285	10 217	20 104	20 992

Order Code

Example:	53-145P-AE-K2074/8
53-145P	Bastiano Petite Lounge
	Chair
AE	Ebonized Ash
K2074/8	Aegean, Path

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Frame Finish: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame

Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.

Uphol stery:

Seat, back and arm cushions have a variable foam core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

3	B continued
Alignment	Grandview
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Cat's Cradle	Instinct
Chance	Journey
Common Ground	Keaton
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack
Delite	Little Devil
Pristi fr	Lyric
Hourglass	Ludlow
nfinite	Melody (fr)
1ariner	Mini Stitch
Ionarch	Night Life
)h La La	Petal Pusher @
)verture	Pogo
Prep	Prairie (fr
oliloquy	Prim
onnet	Radiance
rophy	Ransom
Jni-Form	Roam
	Rush Hour
•	Soiree
Abacus	Spark
Argyle	Spree
Belize	Stripemania
Bistro	Summit
Boundary	Sutton
Brigadoon	Synth
Calypso	Tabloid
Chroma	Tinge (fr)
Chronicle	Venue
Day Tripper	Versa
)iva	Vibe II
Oottie	Vinyl 🗊
Oovetail	Westwood
erry	Wide Angle
Gala II	Yeni
Grande	

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Color Field Dahlia CR Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Hula Hoop Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Quark Sahara Sashiko Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Axiom fr

Zen Wave 0 Chain Link Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Ikat Stripe Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Theory (fr Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Kimono Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Premier Rebel Sherman

Shima Tryst Vatera Whip

© continued

Stepping Stones

Spot On

Tight Rope Tilden 🗊

Treble CR

Wit

Atelier Biscayne Bavaria Calais Cotton Catwalk Velvet Constance Glider Firefly Icon Gezelle In Stitches Magritte Stretch Appeal It's Complicated (fr Twist Tie World Piece Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Aswan Sideline Byron Topography Cummings Diamond Days Totem Dynamic G Hastings All Star Alter Ego Jaipur Knoll Velvet Andissa Arabella Limani Arber Mepal Arezzo North Island Arrondissement Olema Duchess Piper Prince Hairy Gibson Haze Rutledge Kamani Kingston Tudor Zimba Melange Modern Tweed

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spencer

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cascia

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino

Copenhagen

Distressed

•

Ducale Velour

Volo

Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

fi Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

COM

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

textile fabric yds. weight seat h arm h $\bf 1966\text{-}45H$ Dining chair with arms 25" 23" 241/4" 31" 22 lbs. 18" Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966 1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover -1966-46H Dining chair, armless 24 1/4" 31" 20 lbs. 1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover **1966-45P** Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 1.25

pattern no.		B	O
1966-45H-()-()-()	\$2,157.		
1966-45HCOV	362.		
1966-46H-()-()-()	2,157.		
1966-46HCOV	362.		
1966-45P		619.	649.

Order Code

Example:	1966-45H-B-W-W
1966-45H	Dining chair with arms
В	Brown straps
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Strap color

3. Mesh color 4. Frame color

Ordering Information

46C, 46B

Strap finishes: Frame finishes: White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BLU) Brown (suffix B) Chestnut (suffix N) Grey (suffix G) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Onyx (suffix O) Green (suffix 007) Sand (suffix S) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Bronze (suffix Z) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Plum (suffix PLM) Grey Tone (suffix T) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) White (suffix W) Chestnut (suffix N) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Belize Prairie Vinyl

₿

0 Baxter

Noble Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Barstools

1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H,

46C, 46B

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 19" 241/4" 391/4" Designer(s): **1966-46C** Counter height armless barstool 26" 24 lbs.

Richard Schultz, 1966



1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover 1966-46B Bar height armless barstool 441/4" 241/4"

1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool	

pattern no.		COM B	•
1966-46C-()-()-()	\$2,428.		
1966-46CCOV	463.		
1966-46B-()-()-()	2,703.		
1966-46BCOV	506.		
1966-45P		619.	649.

Order Code

Example:	1966-46B-O-O-O
1966-46B	Bar height barstool
0	Onyx strap
0	Onyx mesh
0	Onyx frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Strap color 3. Mesh color

4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Example:	1966-46B-O-O-O	Strap finish
1966-46B	Bar height barstool	White (suff
0	Onyx strap	Brown (suff
0	Onyx mesh	— Grey (suffix — Onyx (suffix
0	Onyx frame	Sand (suffix
		Rronze (suf

Bronze (suffix Z) Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

324

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

24 lbs.

1.25

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

Construction

Frame:Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿ Belize

Prairie Vinyl

0 Baxter Noble Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles

Representative for changes or additions.

COM

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weigł
1966-25 Lounge chair with arms	14"	201/2"	26"	281/4"	26"		24 lb
1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover							
1966-25R Single Rocker	14"	201/2"	26"	35"	29"		30 lb
1966-25RCOVSingle Rocker, cover							
1966-255 Two seat lounge chair with arms	14"	201/2"	46"	28 1/4"	26"		28 lb
1966-255COV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
1966-255R Double Rocker	14"	201/4"	46"	35"	29"		34 lb
1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover							
1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms	14"	201/2"	66"	28 1/4"	26"		32 lb
1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
1966-250 ottoman			23"	27"	14"		12 lb

		COM	
pattern no.	•	В	Θ
1966-25-()-()-()	\$2,360.		
1966-25COV	427.		
1966-25R-()-()-()	2,987.		
1966-25RCOV	504.		
1966-255-()-()-()	3,227.		
1966-255COV	757.		
1966-255R-()-()-()	4,274.		
WWW.	,		
1966-255RCOV	899.		
1966-355-()-()-()	4,258.		
1966-355COV	1,042.		
1966-250-()-()-()	2,086.		
(, (, (,	,		
1966-250COV	553.		
1966-25P	JJJ.	534.	570.
1966-250P		495.	526.

Order Code

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966

Example:	1966-25-G-T-S
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms
G	Grey strap
T	Grey Tone mesh
S	Weatherable Silver frame

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Strap color
- 3. Mesh color
- 4. Frame color

Ordering Information

255R, 355

1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 25R, 255,

1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250

		-
Example:	1966-25-G-T-S	Strap finishes:
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms	White (suffix W)
G	Grey strap	Brown (suffix B) Grey (suffix G)
Т	Grey Tone mesh	Onyx (suffix O)
S	Weatherable Silver frame	Sand (suffix S)
		Bronze (suffix Z)
Specify:		Mesh finishes

ffix S) uffix Z) Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

1.5

1.25

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿ Belize Prairie Vinyl

Θ Baxter Noble

Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles

Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

textile fabric yds. seat h weight 1966-41 Contour chaise lounge 24 1/2" 58" 333/4" 32 lbs. 13"

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966









1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge	
cover	
1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad	2.5
1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad	2.5

pattern no.		COM B	0
1966-41-()-()-()	\$3,687.		
1966-41COV	1,066.		
1966-42-()-()-()	4,904.		
1966-42COV	922.		
1966-41P		988.	1,048.
1966-42P		773.	835.

Order Code

Example:	1966-41-W-W-W
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge
W	White strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Strap color 3. Mesh color

4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Example:	1966-41-W-W-W	Strap finishe
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge	White (suffi
W	White strap	Brown (suffi
W	White mesh	 Grey (suffix Onvx (suffix
W	White frame	Sand (suffix
		Bronze (suff

nd (suffix S) onze (suffix Z) Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

Frame finishes:

White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

Construction

Frame:Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿ Belize Prairie

Vinyl 0

Baxter Noble Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles

Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz Swell® Seating Collection

textile fabric yds. weight 161/2" 30" 31 1/2" 22 lbs. SWELL-31 Single seat club chair 28" Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 2007 SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover SWELL-32 Two seat sofa 161/2" 58 1/2" 311/2" 28" 42 lbs. SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover SWELL-33 Three seat sofa 161/2" 31 1/2" 63 lbs. SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover **SWELL-20P** 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33 0.75 SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 2.75

pattern no.	-	COM B	G
SWELL-31-()-()-()	\$3,406.		
SWELL-31COV	522.		
SWELL-32-()-()-()	5,371.		
SWELL-32COV	872.		
SWELL-33-()-()-()	6,840.		
SWELL-33COV	1,097.		
SWELL-20P		272.	290
SWELL-31P		1,061.	1,128.

Order Code

Example: SWELL-33-B-W-W SWELL-33 Thre Whi Whi

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Strap color 3. Mesh color

4. Frame color

Ordering Information

/ELL-33-B-W-W	Strap finishes:
ree seat sofa	White (suffix W)
own strap	\ /
ite mesh	
ite frame	Sand (suffix S)
	Bronze (suffix Z)
te mesh	

Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

Construction

Frame:Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿ Belize

Prairie Vinyl

Θ Baxter Noble Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz Topiary® Seating Collection

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1996



escription s	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	weight
OP-45 Topiary dining chair	18"	25"	261/2"	24"	34"		38 lbs.

TDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair						1.0	
TOP-45							
TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover							
TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair	16"	21 1/2"	32"	32"	301/2"		45 lbs.



TLCP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair						1.0	
TOP-25 TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover							
TOP-455 Topiary bench	18"	25"	55"	26"	$34^{1}/2''$		84 lbs.



table cover

TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455				2.0	
TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover					
TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table	203/4"	22"	15"		23 lbs.
TSOP Seat pad for Topiary ottoman TOP-250				1.0	
TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end					

pattern no.	-	COM B	•
TOP-45-()	\$2,122.		

TDCP		375.	400.
TOP-45COV	467.		
TOP-25-()	2,742.		

TLCP		400.	516.
TOP-25COV	501.		
TOP-455-()	4,065.		

TBP		782.	835
TOP-455COV	904.		
TOP-250-()	1,806.		
TSOP		495.	519
TOP-250COV	412.		

Order Code

Example:	TOP-455-1
TOP-455	Bench
1	Forest Green finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Finish color

Ordering Information

Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6) Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Forest Green (suffix 1) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM)

Sky Blue (suffix 3) Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

textile

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

Construction

3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Belize Prairie

Vinyl

Θ Baxter Noble

Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Shelton Mindel Shelton Mindel Side Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,	SM8A Arm chair	18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1	18	19 lbs.	Other finishes
2006 Award(s):		18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1	18	24 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
Good Design Award, 2006		18"	23 1/2"	22"	231/2"	32"	1	18	22 lbs.	Light Walnut
	SM8A-U Arm chair, fully uph.	18"	23 1/2"	22"	231/2"	32"	1.5	27	20 lbs.	Other finishes
		18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1.5	27	25 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
		18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1.5	27	23 lbs.	Light Walnut
	SM8R seat basket replacement for SM8A and SM8A-U						1	18		

_			_				
n	ᄱ	er	\sim	_	ы.	_	

Example:	SM8A-B312-K162/20
SM8A	Shelton Mindel side chair, seat upholstery only
B312	Bronzed Cherry
K162/20	Classic Boucle, Neutral

The Shelton Mindel side chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the SM lounge collections starting on page 336 and the SM table collection on page 474.

Specify:

- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

Ordering Information

Oak with light lacquer finish: Golden Oak (suffix GO)

Walnut with light lacquer finish: Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Peacock Green Walnut (suffix B415) Smoked Walnut (suffix B418)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer

Custom finishes:

to custom finish policy below.

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Shelton Mindel Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Shelton Mindel Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwood with mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered Seat:

13/4" thick seat filled with high density polyurethane foam, with elastic webbing suspension in a cross weave. Seat frame is constructed of 1" plywood.

Fully Upholstered: Inside back upholstery is inset in frame. * indicates approved textiles and

Finish:

Satin catalyzed lacquer finish. Oak and Walnut versions have lower sheen.

Glides:

Chairs feature plastic glides.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

pattern no.	grades A	COM	Θ	0	3	G	©	0	0	COM	V	0	•	Ø
SM8A-()	\$1,872.	\$1,903.	\$1,936.	\$1,971.	\$1,999.	\$2,018.	\$2,053.	\$2,117.	\$2,165.	\$2,322.	\$2,440.	\$2,677.	\$2,729.	\$2,787.
SM8A-(GO,KC)	2,246.	2,280.	2,311.	2,345.	2,373.	2,394.	2,427.	2,495.	2,543.	2,698.	2,816.	3,057.	3,104.	3,163.
SM8A-(LWT)	2,559.	2,593.	2,625.	2,660.	2,689.	2,707.	2,740.	2,809.	2,857.	3,012.	3,128.	3,369.	3,415.	3,478.
SM8A-U-()	2,254.	2,302.	2,350.	2,401.	2,442.	2,472.	2,526.	2,625.	2,697.	2,931.	3,104.	3,464.	3,540.	3,626.
SM8A-U- (GO,KC)	2,559.	2,610.	2,654.	2,707.	2,749.	2,780.	2,833.	2,932.	3,001.	3,236.	3,410.	3,771.	3,847.	3,933.
SM8A-U-(LWT)	2,900.	2,947.	2,992.	3,046.	3,088.	3,119.	3,171.	3,271.	3,344.	3,573.	3,749.	4,109.	4,185.	4,271.
SM8R-()	506.	535.	563.	590.	616.	633.	665.	723.	763.	1,151.	1,256.	1,464.	1,507.	1,559.
SM8R-()	506.	535.	563.	590.	616.	633.	665.	723.	763.	1,151.	1,256.	1,464.	1,507.	-

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A (B) continued Alignment Knoll Felt* Beacon * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil Bocce * Cat's Cradle * Ludlow * Melody (fr Chance * Common Ground Mini Stitch * Petal Pusher * fr Commuter Cloth * Cross Tech Prairie * fr Prim * Crossroad Delite * Radiance * Dristi fr Ransom * Hourglass * Roam * Infinite * Rush Hour Mariner *Spree * Monarch Summit * Oh La La * Sutton * Synth * Overture * Tabloid * Prep * Presto * Tinge * fr Soliloquy * Utmost * Sonnet * Venue * Trophy * Versa * Vinyl 🗊 Uni-Form 3 Westwood * **B** Wide Angle * Abacus Wild Thing * Argyle * Zipline * Attire * Belize * Bistro * Boundary Axiom * Calypso * Baxter*

Chronicle * Cairo Close Knit Chameleon Day Tripper * Circa * Classic Boucle * Diva Dahlia CR Dottie * Dovetail Dune Durand * Ferry * Gala II * Earthwork * Grande Entourage Grandview * Entwine * Helios * Essence $\operatorname{Holbrook} *$ Fibra Greenwich * Instinct * Journey * Groovy *

Plaidtastic Lagos * Legend CR 3 Retreat * Lore CR * Vice Versa * Magnolia * Woodland * Metro Zoom Milestone ? Noble * Ø On Point Aegean 3 Palisade * Panache CR Demure Highland * Patchwork * Pullman * Ikat Stripe * Quark * Juno * Roundtrip Kampala * Sahara Kimono Sequin CR Mamba Sinclair * Marquee * Smart * Meroe Midpoint * Spectator * Nature Walk $\mathrm{Spot}\,\mathrm{On}\,*$ Star Struck Rebel* Sherman * Stepping Stones Shima * Swing * Tight Rope * Tryst * Tilden Vatera * Tower Grid * Whip * Treble CR Utmost II * **G** Atelier * Utopia * Wit *

• continued

Masquerade

Menagerie *

Origins *

© continued

Hudson *

Hula Hoop

Kaleidoscope CR

Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet * Century Compass CR * Cornaro * Double Agent * $\mbox{\fontsign}$ Coterie * Eclat Weave Glider Hologram Imprint * Intrigue * In Stitches 3 Jasmine

Liberty *

Rivington

Mod Plaid *

Code *

Island *

Continued Swank * Topography Totem * Tweed Frieze

Aswan *

Bella*

Byron *

Cato *

Chic* Cummings Diamond Days All Star * Dynamic * Floressence * Alter Ego Arber * Hastings * Arezzo * Color Collage Jaipur Knoll Velvet * $\operatorname{Dapper} \ast$ Duchess Limani North Island * Fancy Twill * Olema* Haze Kamani * Piper * Prince Hairy * Melange * Modern Tweed 3 Rutledge * Petite Floral * Sandis Serendipity * Stripe It * Spencer Tudor 3 Straie Stripe 3 Zimba * Ultrasuede * Utrillo

0 Arno * Bavaria* Catwalk * Constance * Chiseled * Dovenne * Firefly * Magritte * Stretch Appeal * Twist Tie World Piece *

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza *

V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped Espana * Maremma Velluto Pelle *

Cervo* Copenhagen Distressed * Gemma Lucca Marissa * Riva *

Ducale *

Ducale Velour

Alaska* Amazon 3 Antique * Forte * Lucente Sabrina * Umbria

*Approved for fully upholstered

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

334 335

Keaton *

Shelton Mindel SM1 Lounge Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006	SM1-1 SM1 Lounge chair	151/2"	251/2"	39"	32 1/4"	251/2"	6.5	80	83 lbs.
	SM1-2 SM1 Settee	151/2"	251/2"	61 1/2"	32 1/4"	25 1/2"	9.0	120	96 lbs.
	SM1-3 SM1 Sofa	151/2"	251/2"	851/2"	32 1/4"	251/2"	11.3	148	116 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	В	Θ	O	a	(3	G	•	0	O	Ø	W	•	•
SM1-1-()-()	\$4,813.	\$5,026.	\$5,228.	\$5,453.	\$5,636.	\$5,769.	\$5,994.	\$6,420.	\$6,734.	\$7,715.	\$8,370.	\$9,702.	\$9,980.	\$10,302
SM1-2-()-()	7,187.	7,483.	7,765.	8,076.	8,328.	8,512.	8,821.	9,416.	9,850.	11,448.	12,433.	14,433.	14,846.	15,330
SM1-3-()-()	8,488.	8,860.	9,215.	9,604.	9,922.	10,152.	10,542.	11,284.	11,833.	13,698.	14,910.	17,374.	17,885.	18,484.

Arno

Chiseled

Constance

Doyenne

Firefly

Magritte

Bella

Cato

Chic

Diamond Days

Dynamic

Hastings

Olema

Piper

Floressence

Knoll Velvet *

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Order Code

Example:	SM1-1-AOC-K349/1
SM1-1	SM1 Lounge Chair
AOC	Clear Oak legs
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 334, SM2 lounge collection on page 338 and the SM table collection on page 474.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 3. Textile selection
- 2. Leg finish

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The SM1 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed in multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions are continuous on all models.

Cushion fill:

Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foam with Dacron wrap.

Double-needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on thin solid textiles, single-blind stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Round legs in Ash hardwood stained in Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

Approved Knoii	rextiles Gi
a	B contin
Alignment	Prim
Beacon	Radiance
Bocce	Ransom
Cat's Cradle	Roam
Chance	Rush Hou
Common Ground	Spark
Commuter Cloth	Spree
Cross Tech	Summit
Crossroad	Sutton
Delite	Synth
Dristi 🗊	Tabloid
Heavy Metal	Tinge (fr
Hourglass	Venue
Infinite	Versa
Mariner	Vinyl 🕞
Monarch	Westwood
Oh La La	Wild Thin
Overture	Zipline
Prep	_
Presto	Θ
Sonnet	Atlas
Trophy	Axiom (fr
Uni-Form	Cairo
	Chameleo
₿	Circa
Argyle	Classic Bo
Belize	Dahlia CR
Bistro	Durand
Calypso	Earthwork
Chroma	Entourage
Chronicle	Entwine
Day Tripper	Essence
Diva	Fibra
Dottie	Greenwich
Ferry	Groovy
Gala II	Hudson
Helios	Kaleidosc
Holbrook	Kora CR
Instinct	Lagos
Journey	Milestone
Keaton	On Point

Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **a** Aegean Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Mamba cope CR Palisade Panache CR * Patchwork Pullman

© continued (a) continued Roundtrip Marquee Sahara Meroe Nature Walk Sequin CR Spot On Rebel Star Struck Shima Swing Tryst Tight Rope Whip Tilden 🖫 **9** Tower Grid Utmost II Atelier Utopia Biscavne Calais Cotton

Wit

0

Velvet Century Coterie Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Eclat Weave * Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Topography

> Tweed Frieze \ast G All Star Arezzo Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Haze * Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Últrasuede

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

Ducale

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

•

Ducale Velour

COL

Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

* Indicates fabrics without topstitching. (f) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

336 337

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Ludlow Melody fr

Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Pogo Prairie (fr

Knoll Hopsack

Shelton Mindel SM2 Lounge Collection

textile fabric

Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,



description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	type	yds.	sq ft	weight
SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery,	183/4"	24"	395/8″	35 1/4"	30 1/2"		8.3	124	56 lbs.
frame and cushions	·								

ſ .	`_	
	П	
]	
	1	
	` □	П

SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, combination	
upholstery, frame and cushions	

183/4"	395/8″	351/4"	30 1/2"	frame uph.	5	76
				upchg, cushions	4.25	56

A Θ 0 O pattern no. ₿ **(3**) W **3** SM2-1-()-() \$6,478. \$6,734. \$7,024. \$7,255. \$7,426. \$7,713. \$8,259. \$8,659. \$10,571. \$11,582. \$13,668. \$14,082. \$14,577. \$6,203.

SM2S-1-()-()-()	4,966.	5,165.	5,350.	5,560.	5,726.	5,849.	6,055.	6,450.	6,744.	7,295.	7,919.	9,185.	9,449.	9,755.
upchg,	1,827.	1,967.	2,100.	2,246.	2,364.	2,454.	2,598.	2,879.	3,086.	3,555.	4,013.	4,948.	5,141.	5,366.

Order Code

Example:	SIVI2-2-5-K349/ I
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection,
	settee
S	Stainless Steel legs
K349/1	Alignment, Sand
Example:	SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-
	K349/1
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection,
	settee
AE	Ebonized legs
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment,
	Sand

CMO O C KOAOM

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 334, SM1 lounge collection on page 336 and SM table collection on page 474.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The SM2 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

See pages 28-29.

Construction

Unholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the

Lounge chair, two seat and back

total list price for item.

cushions for the Settee and three seat

with combination upholstery, add list

price of surround in appropriate grade

with the list price of cushions to obtain

and back cushions for the Sofa. For units

Frame: Constructed in 7/8" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

Customer's Own Material is available

Maintenance:

Cushion fill:

Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

Stitching:

Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

A **B** continued Knoll Hopsack Alignment Beacon Little Devil Ludlow Bocce Cat's Cradle Melody (fr Chance Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Common Ground Commuter Cloth Pogo Prairie fr ${\rm Cross}\ {\rm Tech}$ Prim Crossroad Delite Radiance Dristi 🕞 Ransom Heavy Metal Roam Rush Hour Hourglass Infinite Spark Mariner Spree Monarch Summit Overture Prep Synth Tabloid Presto Tinge (fr Sonnet Trophy Venue Versa Vinyl fr **B** Westwood

Abacus Zipline Argyle Bistro Atlas Axiom fr Calypso Chroma Cairo Chronicle Chameleon Digit Circa Classic Boucle Diva Dahlia CR Dottie Ferry Durand Holbrook Earthwork Instinct Gala II

Grandview Helios HolbrookJourney Keaton Knoll Felt

Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Metro Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden (fr) Tower Grid Utmost II

@ continued

Utopia Wit Zari CR 0 Coterie Eclat Weave * Island Kabuki

Aegean Demure Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Shima Meroe Tryst Whip **(3**) Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Glider Icon* Imprint

Intrigue

Liberty

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

• continued

Menagerie

Vice Versa

Woodland

Origins

Retreat

Tweed Frieze G Arezzo Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Haze * Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity

• continued

Topography

Totem

(1)

Arno

Chiseled

Constance

Doyenne

Magritte

Firefly

0

Bella

Cato *

Chic

Dynamic

Hastings

Olema

Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Piper

Diamond Days

Floressence

Knoll Velvet *

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Vicenza

Volo

COL

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

* Indicates fabrics without topstitching. fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Ducale

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Ducale Velour

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Shelton Mindel SM2 Lounge Collection

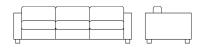
textile fabric leather yds. sq ft weight 77 lbs.

Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,



SM2-2 SM2 Settee, same upholstery, frame	183/4"	24"	601/2"	351/4"	30 1/2"	13.25	168	
and cushions								

SM2-2 SM2 Settee, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	183/4"	24"	601/2"	35 1/4"	30 1/2"	frame uph.	7.5	104	
						upchg, cushions	7.5	80	
SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, same upholstery, frame	183/4"	24"	93 1/2"	351/4"	30 1/2"		19.5	208	108 lbs.



SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	183/4"	24"	93 1/2"	351/4"	30 1/2"	frame uph.	9.5	128	
						upchg, cushions	11.25	104	

Order Code

Example:	SM2-2-S-K349/1
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection,
	settee
S	Stainless Steel legs
K349/1	Alignment, Sand
Example:	SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK- K349/1
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection,
	settee
AE	Ebonized legs
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment,
	Sand

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 334, SM1 lounge collection on page 336 and SM table collection on page 474.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

See pages 28-29.

Construction

The SM2 Lounge Collection complies

Maintenance:

Frame: Constructed in 7/8" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

Unholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

Stitching:

Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

grade COM COL Θ 0 pattern no. A ₿ 0 W **3** SM2-2-()-() \$9,725. \$10,140. \$10,597. \$10,970. \$11,239. \$11,699. \$12,567. \$13,211. \$15,026. \$16,401. \$19,199. \$19,781. \$20,457. \$9,290.

SM2S-2-()-()-()	7,286.	7,548.	7,799.	8,077.	8,301.	8,465.	8,739.	9,267.	9,655.	10,490.	11,341.	13,075.	13,433.	13,855.
upchg, cushionsS	2,728.	2,973.	3,207.	3,465.	3,677.	3,829.	4,089.	4,582.	4,948.	5,108.	5,762.	7,094.	7,373.	7,696.
SM2-3-()-()	12,020.	12,662.	13,274.	13,946.	14,494.	14,893.	15,568.	16,849.	17,795.	18,979.	20,682.	24,146.	24,867.	25,705.

SM2S-3-()-()-()	9,403.	9,782.	10,142.	10,538.	10,863.	11,097.	11,495.	12,250.	12,811.	13,245.	14,295.	16,425.	16,869.	17,384.
upchg, cushionsSO	3,582.	3,950.	4,304.	4,696.	5,010.	5,240.	5,625.	6,365.	6,914.	6,587.	7,439.	9,170.	9,531.	9,951.

G

Arezzo

Dapper

Djenne

Haze *

Melange

Fancy Twill

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Knoll Hopsack Alignment Beacon Little Devil Ludlow Bocce Cat's Cradle Melody (fr Chance Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Common Ground Commuter Cloth Pogo Prairie fr ${\rm Cross}\ {\rm Tech}$ Crossroad Prim Delite Radiance Dristi 🕞 Ransom Heavy Metal Roam Rush Hour Hourglass Infinite Spark Mariner Spree Monarch Summit Overture Prep Synth Tabloid Presto Tinge (fr Sonnet Trophy Venue Versa Vinyl fr **B** Westwood Abacus Zipline Argyle Bistro Atlas Axiom fr Calypso Chroma Cairo Chronicle Chameleon Digit Circa Classic Boucle Diva Dahlia CR Dottie Ferry Durand

Earthwork

• continued @ continued Entourage Entwine Origins Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Metro Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Pullman Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden (fr) Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR 0 Coterie Eclat Weave *

Island

Kabuki

Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Aegean Demure Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Shima Meroe Tryst Whip **(3**) Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent fb Glider Icon* Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Menagerie

Spinneybeck Leather • continued **(1)** 0 Ducale Arno Vicenza Ducale Velour Topography Chiseled Volo Constance Tweed Frieze Doyenne Firefly Cascia Acqua Magritte Andes Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen 0 Espana Distressed Bella Velluto Pelle Marissa Cato * Riva W Chic Rugata Diamond Days Alaska Saddle Modern Tweed Dynamic Amazon Petite Floral Floressence Antique Hastings Serendipity Derby Knoll Velvet * Forte Olema Lucente Piper Sabrina Rutledge Umbria Sandis Tudor Zimba * Indicates fabrics without topstitching. fr Fire Retardants Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

340 341

Holbrook

Grandview Helios HolbrookJourney Keaton Knoll Felt

Instinct Gala II

Kazuhide Takahama Suzanne Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	weight
Designer(s):	53S1 Lounge chair	141/2"	30 1/2"	35"	27"	3.4	53 lbs.
Kazuhide Takahama, 1965							
	53D1 Double lounge chair	141/2"	30 1/2"	59"	27"	4.6	79 lbs.
	53S2 Settee	141/2"	60"	35"	27"	6.8	98 lbs.
	53D2 Double Settee	141/2"	60"	59"	27"	8.7	150 lbs.
	53S3 Sofa	141/2"	83"	35"	27"	10.2	146 lbs.
	53D3 Double Sofa	141/2"	83"	59"	27"	12.4	225 lbs.

Order Code

53S1-K2263/13 Suzanne lounge chair K134/21 Infinite, Poppy

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollStudio representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Clean Air GOLD.

The Suzanne Lounge Seating is certified

The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be specified with split upholstery for KnollTextiles ONLY, where the horizontal seat module and the vertical back module are upholstered in different textiles. Indicate B before selected back upholstery, followed by the selected seat upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

Split upholstery back and seat:

Split upholstery with base grade textiles or a combination of KnollTextiles and base grade textiles must be requested through Custom Product Development.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ 53S1 seat: 1.6 yards 53S1 back: 1.8 yards 53D1 seat: 3.2 yards 53D1 back: 1.8 yards 53S2 seat: 2.7 yards 53S2 back: 2.8 yards 53D2 seat: 4.4 yards 53D2 back: 2.8 yards 53S3 seat: 3.7 vards 53S3 back: 4 yards 53D3 seat: 7.4 yards 53D3 back: 4 yards

Split upholstery side panel and main

textile

The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be specified with split upholstery, where the side panels and the main body are upholstered in different textiles. Indicate P before selected side panel upholstery, followed by the selected main body upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: 53S1side: 0.9 yards 53S1 main: 2.7 yards 53D1 side: 1.2 yards 53D1 main: 3.6 yards 53S2 side: 0.9 yards 53S2 main: 4.6 yards 53D2 side: 1.2 yards 53D2 main: 6.2 yards 53S3 side: 0.9 yards 53S3 main: 6.7 yards 53D3 side: 1.2 yards 53D3 main: 8.9 yards

pattern no.	Base Grade	grades	COM	G	O	•	G	G	•	0
53S1	\$2,148.	\$2,627.	\$2,714.	\$2,813.	\$2,929.	\$3,089.	\$3,181.	\$3,346.	\$3,454.	\$3,778.
53D1	3,520.	4,047.	4,170.	4,311.	4,478.	4,708.	4,843.	5,080.	5,236.	5,703.
53S2	3,736.	4,400.	4,559.	4,736.	4,947.	5,240.	5,409.	5,708.	5,904.	6,496.
53D2	5,943.	6,811.	7,035.	7,284.	7,581.	7,989.	8,230.	8,647.	8,923.	9,755.
53S3	5,866.	6,840.	7,070.	7,329.	7,636.	8,060.	8,305.	8,738.	9,026.	9,884.
53D3	9,189.	10,511.	10,828.	11,186.	11,607.	12,192.	12,531.	13,127.	13,523.	14,708.

Construction

Frame: Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum

end caps and top edge. Brushed aluminum sides. Comes with plastic glides

Separate high-resilient Cal 117 foam cushions with MDF seat and back supports structure.

Base Grade Textile

Fabric, Base Grade: Green Tea (suffix KLF01) Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02) Blue Moon (suffix KLF03) Earl Grey (suffix KLF04) Chocolate Stout (suffix KLF05) Black Tea (suffix KLF06)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Common Ground Cross Tech Delite Dristi 🗊 Hourglass Infinite Mariner Presto * Uni-Form

B Attire Calypso Diva Dottie Ferry Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie fr Synth Venue Westwood

Chameleon Classic Boucle Dune Entourage Entwine Groovy Noble Palisade Patchwork

Pullman Smart (fr) Spot On Tilden (fr Utmost II Utopia

0 Code Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

• Aegean Cleo Highland Marquee Rebel Vatera Whip

* Fabric will be railroaded fb Fire Retardants Chemicals

All Star

Dapper Duchess

Fancy Twill

Ultrasuede

Bavaria

Dovenne

Firefly

Magritte

Twist Tie

Dynamic

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Stripe It

Tudor

0

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

0

Modern Tweed

Melange

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

a Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Intrigue In Stitches Tweed Frieze

Ufficio Tecnico

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spoleto Chair

description

Designer(s): Ufficio Tecnico, 1971



50CS Spoleto armless chair	18"	181/2"	23 1/2"	32"	17 lbs.
50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylelaces, cowhide	on				
50KIT Replacement sling kit with nyldaces, belting leather	on				
50LACE Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide					

seat h

Order Code

Example:	50CS-BL1901
50CS	Spoleto armless chair
BL1901	Belting leather, Fudge

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Sling material and color selection

Black (suffix BLBLCK)
Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
Cognac (suffix BL1904)
Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903)
Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)
Deep Blue (suffix BL1912)
Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
Deep Purple (suffix BL1913)
Fudge (suffix BL1901)
Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
Simply Red (suffix BL1905)
Sunshine (suffix BL1908)
Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907)

Cowhide selection: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

White (suffix BL1914)

Ordering Information Spinneybeck Belting Leather: Haired In

Haired Hide:
Black (BLCKHH)
Black and White (BKWHHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Coffee (suffix O18HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (3COLHH)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include leather upholstery.
Customer's Own Material is not available.

weight

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note:

Please ask your Spinneybeck
Representative for samples of the belting
leather and haired hide.

pattern no.

50CS-() \$2,271.

 50KIT-L()
 1,022.

 50KIT-(BL, HH)()
 1,022.

 50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-()
 98.

Construction

Frame:

Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery: Cowhide Slings:

Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:

Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:

Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Laces

Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.

Glides:

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

Replacement Slings:
Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces.
Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

Vignelli Associates Handkerchief Armless Chair

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 23" 221/2" 21 lbs. Designer(s): 4901 Armless chair, unupholstered shell 18" 29" Vignelli Designs, 1983 4901K-N Armless chair, seat pad, 22 1/2" 23 lbs. 18" 23''29" 0.7non-stacking **4901K-S** Armless chair, seat pad, stacking 18" 23" 221/2" 29" 0.7 23 lbs.

49100D Stacking dolly

G Oprdering Information

Order Code				
Example:	4901-W-C			
4901	Handkerchief			
	unupholstered armless			

chair White shell Polished chrome frame

The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 482.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Glide option
- 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad 6. Textile selection for seat pad

2. Shell color selection

 $Shell\ colors:$ Customer's Own Material is available Black (suffix B) pending approval. For approval Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

standard if upholstered in Cal 133 Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for end of textile selection. Upcharge colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. applies, see page 22.

346

See pages 28-29.

The Handkerchief Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

26"

24 5/8"

requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at

Maintenance:

Construction

Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.

10 lbs.

High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.

7/16" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.

Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

grades ______ COM ₿ Θ O **3 (3**) G 0 pattern no. \$889. 4901-()-C 4901K-N-()-C-() 1,291. 1,316. 1,345. 1,371. 1,397. 1,415. 1,441. 1,499. 1,540. 4901K-S-()-C-() 1,340. 1,364. 1,394. 1,419. 1,441. 1,461. 1,490. 1,544. 1,586.

49100D 1,897.						
G 33.	Approved Knol	ITextiles Grades/Fa	brics			
Stacking features: 4901 and 4901K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper (4901K-N) do not stack. Stacking dolly: 16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 85".	Alignment Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form Argyle Attire	continued Paradigm Petal Pusher fp Pogo Prairie fp Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge fp Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle Wild Thing	© continued Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Noble On Point Palisade Patchwork Pullman Regard CR Roundtrip Sinclair Smart ⑤ Spectator Spot On Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden ⑥ Tower Grid Treble CR Utmost II	Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent ®	All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Arezzo Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo	Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal Twist Tie Aswan Bella Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Sandis Tudor
	Belize Bistro Calypso Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Day Tripper Diva Dottie Dovetail Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack	Axiom ® Baxter Cairo Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Dune Durand Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop	Utopia Wit Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	Floressence Glider Imprint Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Sandis Soon Stripe It Swank Topography Tweed Frieze	© Fire Retardan Check with your K representative for a	Zimba nts Chemicals

Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr) Mini Stitch

Vignelli Associates Handkerchief Arm Chair

textile fabric yds. weight arm h 26" 22 1/2" 29" 4902 Arm chair, unupholstered shell 18" 26" 24 lbs. Designer(s): Vignelli Designs, 1983 **4902K-N** Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking 18" 26" 22 1/2" 29" 26 lbs. 0.7

18"

26"



4902K-S Arm chair, seat pad, stacking

49100D Stacking dolly

Order Code		G Gorde(ring-Informationttern number)		
Example:	4902-MD-C	Shell colors:		
4902	Handkerchief unupholstered arm chair	Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G)		
MD	Midnight shell	— Midnight (MD) — Red (suffix R)		
С	Chrome frame	— Red (sullix R)		

The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 482.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell color selection 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Glide option
- 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad
- 6. Textile selection for seat pad

 $Shell\ colors:$ Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

White (suffix W)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for end of textile selection. Upcharge colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The Handkerchief Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

26"

24 5/8"

22 1/2"

26"

29"

12"

Construction

urethane paint finish.

0.7

Compression-molded. Highly durable

fiberglass reinforced polyester; with

High-resilience polyurethane cushion

bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed

7/16" steel wire finished in brightly

26 lbs.

10 lbs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at

polished chrome.

support.

Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

grades ______ COM ₿ 0 O **3** pattern no. 4902-()-C \$1,108. 4902K-N-()-C-() 1,458. 1,483. 1,509. 1,539. 1,563. 1,581. 1,591. 1,665. 1,706. 4902K-S-()-C-() 1,502. 1,529. 1,554. 1,585. 1,608. 1,626. 1,655. 1,709. 1,750.

49100D 1,89	07.					
G [4902]	3. Approved Knol	Textiles Grades/Fa	brics			
Stacking features:	Α	B continued	© continued	•	G	0
4902 and 4902K-S chairs stack 15-20	Alignment	Paradigm	Kaleidoscope CR	Aegean	All Star	Arno
high. Chairs without stacking bumper	Beacon	Petal Pusher (fr)	Kaya CR	Cleo	Alter Ego	Bavaria
(4902K-N) do not stack.	Bocce	Pogo	Lagos	Demure	Andissa	Catwalk
(Cat's Cradle	Prairie (fr)	Legend CR	Highland	Arber	Constance
Stacking dolly:	Chance	Prim	Lore CR	Ikat Stripe	Arezzo	Firefly
16 gauge steel with side bumper strips	Common Ground	Radiance	Magnolia	Juno	Dapper	Magritte
and four 5" casters (two which swivel).	Commuter Cloth	Ransom	Milestone	Kampala	Djenne	Stretch Appeal
Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the	Cross Tech	Roam	Noble	Kimono	Duchess	Twist Tie
dolly is 85".	Crossroad	Rush Hour	On Point	Marquee	Fancy Twill	
	Delite	Spark	Palisade	Meroe	Gibson	0
	Hourglass	Spree	Patchwork	Midpoint	Kamani	Aswan
	Infinite	Summit	Pullman	Nature Walk	Melange	Bella
	Monarch	Sutton	Regard CR	Rebel	Modern Tweed	Byron
	Oh La La	Synth	Roundtrip	Sherman	Serendipity	Cato
	Overture	Tabloid	Sinclair	Tryst	Straie Stripe	Cummings
	Prep	Tinge (b)	Smart (fr)	Vatera	Ultrasuede	Diamond Days
	Soliloquy	Venue	Spectator	Whip	Utrillo	Dynamic
	Sonnet	Versa	Spot On	р	CHIIIO	Ita
	Trophy	Westwood	Stepping Stones	G		Jaipur
	Uni-Form	Wide Angle	Tight Rope	Atelier		Mepal
	0.11.1.1111	Wild Thing	Tilden (f)	Biscavne		Olema
	ß	wind rining	Tower Grid	Century		Piper
	Argyle	0	Treble CR	Cornaro		Sandis
	Attire	Atlas	Utmost II	Double Agent ®		Tudor
	Belize	Axiom (fr)	Utopia	Floressence		Zimba
	Bistro	Baxter	Wit	Glider		Zimba
	Calypso	Cairo	***10	Imprint	⊕ Fire Retarda	nts Chemicals
	Chroma	Chameleon	O	Intrigue	O The Retarda	no diferincais
	Chronicle	Circa	Code	In Stitches	Check with your K	(nollTextiles
	Close Knit	Classic Boucle	Compass CR	Liberty		changes or addition
	Day Tripper	Dahlia CR	Coterie	Mod Plaid	representative jor	onangeo or addition
	Diva	Dune	Eclat Weave	Rivington		
	Dottie	Durand	Island	Sandis		
	Dovetail	Entourage	Kabuki	Soon		
	Ferry	Entwine	Masguerade	Stripe It		
	Gala II	Essence	Menagerie	Swank		
	Grandview	Fable CR	Origins	Topography		
	Helios	Fibra	Plaidtastic	Tweed Frieze		
	Holbrook	Greenwich	Retreat	INCCU PIICZC		
		Hudson	Vice Versa			
	Instinct		Woodland			
	Journey	Hula Hoop	woodiand			

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr) Mini Stitch

clear glass

10,442.

David Adjaye The Washington Collection for KnollTM CoronaTM Coffee Table

base weight **WC1T** Washington CoronaTM bronze coffee 40³/₄" 403/4" 153/4" 450 lbs. Designer(s): Bronze David Adjaye, 2013 WC2T Washington CoronaTM aluminum 403/4" 403/4" 15 3/4" Aluminum 170 lbs. coffee table, black painted WC2T Washington CoronaTM aluminum 403/4" 403/4" 153/4" Aluminum 170 lbs. coffee table, white painted

$\sqrt{}$	

Order Code	Ordering Infomation	Construction

WC2T WC2T Aluminum coffee table, black painted

Glass finish: Starphire Clear glass Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Clear glass top: Top is ½" thick optically Starphire clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.

Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and brass hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough hewn exterior.

 $Aluminum\ base:$ Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connector plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior and exterior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black or white powder coat paint. Tables specified in black will have black painted metal connectors. Tables specified in white will have non-painted stainless steel metal connectors.

To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table in bronze is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate.

The Washington Corona coffee table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

WC1T \$119,337. WC2T 10,442.

350 351

pattern no

WC3T

David Adjaye The Washington Collection for Knoll $^{\mathrm{TM}}$

pattern no

PrismTM Side Table

Designer(s): David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s): Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine,



description	W	d	h
WL25T Side table	17"	141/2"	18"

WL25T-()-()	\$8,461.	\$8,778.	\$8,922.

MA, MAS, GG, GGS, MN, MNS

KnollStudio Vol. One

MC, MCS

MV, MVS

Order Code

Example:	WL25T-118G-MCS
WL25T	Side table
118G	White base
MCS	Satin Calacatta

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Marble selection

Ordering Infomation

Base finishes: Black (suffix 111G) White (suffix 118G) Red (suffix 845G)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Franco Albini KnollStudio Vol. One Albini Desk

pattern no.

description

weight

80D Pedestal desk 48" 26" $27^{1}/2''$ 95 lbs.

Designer(s): Franco Albini, 1938







Pattern number
 Pedestal finish

Pedestal dimensions: Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish. 16 1/2"w x 26"d x 8 1/4"h *Drawer dimensions:* 14 1/8" w x 14 1/8" d x 2 1/2" h Top: 1/2" clear tempered glass. Rear shelf dimensions: $15\frac{1}{2}$ w x $8\frac{1}{2}$ d x 7 h Pedestal:2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books. Drawer mounts only on the right side. 80D-(E, L2) \$6,884.

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014



W	a	П	top minisn	weight
161/4"	161/4"	21 1/4"	Ash	16 lbs.
161/4"	161/4"	21 1/4"	Teak	16 lbs.

pattern no.	
BO21T-AE-()	\$1
BO21T-K-()	1

Order Code

Example: BO21T-K-WHTT BO21T Side Table Teak WHTT White

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
 3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Wood Top Finishes: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K)

Base Paint Finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.

Wood Tops: Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Marcel Breuer Laccio Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	50T1 Laccio side table	213/4"	19"	173/4"	13 lbs.
Marcel Breuer, 1924					
	50T2 Laccio coffee table	531/2"	19"	131/2"	29 lbs.

Order Code		Ordering Information	Ordering Information	
Example:	50T1-F1	Top finishes:	Maintenance:	Top:
50T1	Laccio side table	Black (suffix F1)	See pages 28-29.	Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
Please refe	Black Laminate les are part of a collection. r to the Cesca and Wassily ages 96 and 104.	Red (suffix F3) White (suffix F2)	Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.	Base: Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Pattern number
 Top finish selection

 pattern no.

 50T1-()
 \$1,008.

 50T2-()
 1,427.

Lewis Butler ButlerTM Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	base
Designer(s):	357 Butler rectangular coffee table	54"	24"	16"	44 lbs.	ebonized beech
Lewis Butler, 1953		54"	24"	16"	44 lbs.	natural oak
1 1						
	358 Butler coffee table	38"	34"	16"	45 lbs.	ebonized beech
		38"	34"	16"	45 lbs.	natural oak
, ,						

pattern no.	laminate top
357-BE-()-()	\$1,898.
357-ON-()-()	2,034.
358-BE-()-()	1,972
358-BE-()-() 358-ON-()-()	2,109

Order	Cada
Order	Coue

Example:	358-ON-111B-118B
358	Butler square coffee table
ON	Natural oak base
111B	Top finish 1, black
118B	Top finish 2, white

Specify:

- Pattern number
 Base finish option
- 3. Top finish 1
 4. Top finish 2

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Ebonized Beech (suffix BE) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Top finish 1: Black (suffix 111B) White (suffix 118B)

Top finish 2: Black (suffix 111B) White (suffix 118B)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Tops are constructed of particle board with white and/or black high gloss laminate finish.

Base:
Base is offered in natural oak on oak, or ebonized finish on beech. Mortise and tenon joinery.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Square Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	W	d	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
Designer(s):	6348 Square table, medium	221/2"	48"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	130 lbs.	laminate
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980		22 1/2"	48"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	128 lbs.	natural veneer
Award(s): Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.	 	22 1/2"	48"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	197 lbs.	natural marble
Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983		221/2"	48"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	197 lbs.	coated marble
Germany, 1909								
TITI	6354 Square table, medium	25 3/8"	54"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	241 lbs.	coated marble
	$\overline{}$	25 3/8"	54"	54"	27 1/2"	151/4"	281 lbs.	granite
-		25 3/8"	54"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	145 lbs.	laminate
		253/8"	54"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	141 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 38"	54"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	241 lbs.	natural marble
3 3	6360 Square table, large	253/8"	60"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	288 lbs.	natural marble
3 3		253/8"	60"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	288 lbs.	coated marble
		25 3/8"	60"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	338 lbs.	granite
		25 3/8"	60"	60"	27 1/2"	151/4"	183 lbs.	laminate
		253/8"	60"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	179 lbs.	natural veneer
								veneer
	GL Glides							
	C Casters	•						
	CX Locking casters							

upcharge	base painted	base chrome
	\$2,991.	\$3,493.
	5,040.	5,540.
	7,019.	7,520.
	8,145.	8,647.
	9,656.	10,158.
	11,053.	11,551.
	3,104.	3,605.
	5,211.	5,714.
	8,237.	8,736.
	9,531.	10,033.
	11,273.	11,773.
	12,424.	12,926.
	3,382.	3,882.
	6,015.	6,517.
n/c		
823.		
	n/c 723.	\$2,991. 5,040. 7,019. 8,145. 9,656. 11,053. 3,104. 5,211. 8,237. 9,531. 11,273. 12,424. 3,382. 6,015.

Order Code

Example:	6354L-C-111-C
6354	54" square table
L	Low height
С	Casters
111	Jet Black laminate
С	Polished Chrome

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Example:	6354L-C-111-C	1
354	54" square table	— I
-	Low height	— J
)	Casters	
11	Jet Black laminate	
•	Polished Chromo	

Laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height

Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

 $Edge\ detail:$ Laminate/wood tops: Stone tops:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Black nylon.

Casters:

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

base painted \$2,830.

base chrome

\$3,327.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Round Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	W	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
Designer(s):	6242 Round table, small	203/8"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	110 lbs.	laminate
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980		203/8"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	109 lbs.	natural
Award(s): Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.	$\Pi \cap \Pi$	203/8"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	132 lbs.	veneer natural marble
Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983		203/8"	42"	271/2"	15 1/4"	132 lbs.	coated marble
	6248 Round table, medium	22 1/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	120 lbs.	laminate
		221/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	118 lbs.	natural veneer
11 , [$\overline{}$	221/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	162 lbs.	natural marble
		221/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	162 lbs.	coated marble
	6254 Round table, medium	25³/8″	54"	271/2"	151/4"	229 lbs.	granite
		253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	156 lbs.	laminate
	$-\Pi$	253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	153 lbs.	natural veneer
li ii		253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	197 lbs.	natural marble
		25 3/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	197 lbs.	coated marble
	C Casters						
	GL Glides						
	CX Locking casters						

02 12 ()()()		<i>\$2,000</i> .	Ψ0,021
6242-()-()-()		4,925.	5,424
6242-()-(NGC)-()		5,108.	5,607.
6242-()-(GC)-()		5,789.	6,288.
6248-()-()-()		2,991.	3,493.
6248-()-()-()		5,040.	5,540.
6248-()-(NGC)-()		6,015.	6,515.
6248-()-(GC)-()		6,906.	7,404.
6254-()-GA-()		11,292.	11,792.
6254-()-()-()		3,104.	3,605.
6254-()-()-()		5,211.	5,714.
6254-()-(NGC)-()		7,051.	7,551.
6254-()-(GC)-()		8,176.	8,677.
С	723.		
GL	n/c		
GL	II/C		

upcharge

Order Code

Exan 6248 С NGC Polished Chrome

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection 5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

mple:	6248-C-NGC-C	Laminate top finishes:
8	48" diameter round table	Bright White (suffix 11
	Casters	Jet Black (suffix 111)
_	Carrora Marbla	

18)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Natural veneer top finishes:

American Cherry (suffix X)

Maple (suffix K)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

pattern no.

6242-()-()-()

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Top: Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate

backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops



Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides: Black nylon.

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Round Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	W	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980	6260 Round table, large	253/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	164 lbs.	natural veneer
A	(25 3/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	167 lbs.	laminate
Award(s):		25 3/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	235 lbs.	coated marble
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983		253/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	235 lbs.	natural marble
		25 3/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	274 lbs.	granite
	6272 Round table, large	31"	72"	271/2"	151/4"	255 lbs.	Natural veneer
1, 1							
	C Casters						
	GL Glides						
	CX Locking casters						

Order	Code

Exan 6248 С NGC Carrara Marble Polished Chrome

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

Order Information

mple:	6248-C-NGC-C	Laminate top finishes:
8	48" diameter round table	Bight White (suffix 11
	Casters	Jet Black (suffix 111)
_	C M 1.1	

18)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Natural veneer top finishes:

American Cherry (suffix X)

Maple (suffix K)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height

pattern no.	upcharge	base, painted	base, chrome
6260-()-()-()		\$6,015.	\$6,517.
6260-()-()-()		3,382.	3,882.
6260-()-(GC)-()		9,408.	9,908.
6260-()-(NGC)-()		8,039.	8,540.
6260-()-GA-()		12,368.	12,870.
6272-()-()-()		7,159.	7,732.

С	723.
GL	n/c
СХ	823.

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Top: Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

 $Edge\ detail:$ Laminate/wood tops



Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides: Black nylon.

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Racetrack Work Tables

	description	w between legs	d between legs	n W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	6472 Racetrack table, small	32³/4"	203/8"	72"	36"	271/2"	232 lbs.
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980		323/4"	203/8"	72"	36"	271/2"	144 lbs.
Award(s):		323/4"	20 3/8"	72"	36"	271/2"	141 lbs.
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award		32 1/4"	203/8"	72"	36"	271/2"	200 lbs.
for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983		323/4"	203/8"	72"	36"	27 1/2"	200 lbs.
	6484 Racetrack table, medium	38³/4″	203/8"	84"	42"	271/2"	294 lbs.
		38³/4"	203/8"	84"	42"	271/2"	294 lbs.

383/4"

383/4"

383/4"

6496 Racetrack table, large	443/4"	22 1/2"	96"	48"	271/2"	377 lbs.	natural marble
l s	443/4"	22 1/2"	96"	48"	271/2"	377 lbs.	coated marble
	443/4"	221/2"	96"	48"	271/2"	434 lbs.	granite
()	443/4"	221/2"	96"	48"	271/2"	177 lbs.	laminate
	443/4"	22 1/2"	96"	48"	271/2"	173 lbs.	natural veneer

203/8"

203/8"

203/8"

84"

84"

84"

42''

42''

42''

GL Glides			
C Casters			
CX Locking casters			

Order Code

Example:	6472-GL-GA-C
6472	72" x 36" racetrack table
GL	Glides
GA	Granite
С	Polished Chrome

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

nple:	6472-GL-GA-C	Laminate top finishes:
2	72" x 36" racetrack table	Bright White (suffix 118)
	Glides	Jet Black (suffix111)
	0 1	

 $Natural\ veneer\ top\ finishes:$

American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

368

Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters: Casters (suffix C)

 $27^{1}/2''$

 $27\,{}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}\hspace{-0.5mm}/\hspace{-0.14cm}2''$

271/2"

338 lbs.

162 lbs.

159 lbs.

Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

top granite laminate natural veneer natural marble coated marble

natural marble coated marble

granite

laminate

natural veneer

Casters not available on stone racetrack

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
6472-()-GA-()		\$12,422.	\$12,920.
6472-()-()-()		3,824.	4,325.
6472-()-()-()		6,147.	6,646.
6472-()-(NGC)-()		7,664.	8,161.
6472-()-(GC)-()		8,919.	9,419.

6484-()-(NGC)-()	10,325.	10,824.
6484-()-(GC)-()	11,998.	12,498.
6484-()-GA-()	14,354.	14,854.
6484-()-()-()	4,104.	4,603.
6484-()-()-()	6,868.	7,367.

6496-()-(NGC)-()	12,951.	13,447.
6496-()-(GC)-()	15,219.	15,716.
6496-()-GA-()	17,259.	17,757.
6496-()-()-()	4,216.	4,712.
6496-()-()-()	7,519.	8,019.

GL	n/c
С	723.
СХ	823.

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note:

D'urso are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

 $Edge\ detail:$ Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:

Casters:

Stone tops:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:Black nylon.

 $3^{\prime\prime}$ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Frank Gehry Face Off Cafe Table

weight Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990 **95T-36** Face Off 36" café table 36" 283/4" 10 lbs. 36" 283/4" 10 lbs.

95T-40 Fa

95T-40 Face C	0ff 40″ café table	

283/4"	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple
283/4"	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple
			8

Order Code	Ordering Informati

Example:	95T-36-G2-GC
95T-36	36" Face Off table
G2	Clear Glass
GC	Clear Maple

The Gehry tables are part of a collection.
Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 132.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix W)

Maple Base finish: Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note: Tops ship separately.

Signature:
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Face Off Cafe Table tops:

"" thick tempered clear glass with
polished edge; "%" thick textured laminate
top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

base

glass

white

clear maple

clear maple

Face Off Cafe Table base: Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, ½" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

95T-36-G2-GC	\$5,179
95T-36-W-GC	6,139

95T-40-G2-GC	6,232.	
95T-40-W-GC	7,187.	

Alexander Girard KnollStudio Vol. One Coffee Table

d description weight **108** Coffee Table 59" 26" 16" 23 lbs. Designer(s): Alexander Girard, 1948 59" 26" 16" 23 lbs.

pattern no.

108-(LWA, D, V319)-111	\$1,739.
108-KC-111	2,224.

Order	Code

Example:	108-LWA-111	
108	Coffee Table	
LWA	Light Walnut	
111	Jet Black	

Specify:

- Pattern number
 Top finish delection
 Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Top Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Maple (suffix K)
Medium Cherry (suffix V319)

Leg Finish: Jet Black (suffix 111)

Construction

Top:
Top is ¾" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled

Legs: Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll Oval Table Desks

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2480D Oval table desk	78"	473/4"	271/2"	313 lbs.	natural marble
Florence Knoll, 1961		78"	473/4"	28"	185 lbs.	white laminate
Award(s):		78"	473/4"	271/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
Design Center Stuttgart Award,		78"	47³/4″	28"	174 lbs.	natural oak
1969-70		78"	473/4"	271/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
1303 .0		78"	473/4"	28"	174 lbs.	mahogany
		78"	473/4"	28"	174 lbs.	ebonized oak
		78"	473/4"	271/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
V		78"	47³/4″	271/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47³/4″	271/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47³/4″	271/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
	2481D Oval table desk	96"	54"	271/2"	402 lbs.	natural marble
		96"	54"	271/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	28"	223 lbs.	white laminate
		96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	natural oak
	()	96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	mahogany
		96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	ebonized oak
		96"	54"	271/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	271/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	271/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	271/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)	
2480D-()-(NGC)	\$10,528.	\$10,990.	
2480D-()-F2	10,749.	11,215.	
2480D-()-(MG, MGS)	11,346.	11,794.	
2480D-()-O	11,926.	12,388.	
2480D-()-(GC, GCS)	12,088.	12,552.	
2480D-()-(M7, M9)	12,458.	12,917.	
2480D-()-E	12,980.	13,443.	
2480D-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	13,998.	14,458.	
2480-()-(ME, MES)	14,121.	14,569.	
2480D-()-(MC, MCS)	14,838.	15,300.	
2480D-()-(MV, MVS)	18,206.	18,667.	
2481D-()-(NGC)	12,760.	13,218.	
2481D-()-(MG, MGS)	14,431.	14,876.	
2481D-()-F2	14,838.	15,298.	
2481D-()-(GC, GCS)	14,931.	15,393.	
2481D-()-O	16,256.	16,715.	
2481D-()-(M7,M9)	16,782.	17,240.	
2481D-()-E	17,310.	17,770.	
2481D-()-(ME, MES)	18,669.	19,115.	
2481D-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	19,280.	19,740.	
2481D-()-(MC, MCS)	20,437.	20,895.	
2481D-()-(MV, MVS)	25,000.	25,460.	

Order Code

Example:	2480T-C-NGC
2480T	Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk
С	Polished Chrome
NGC	Carrara Marble

Note:

Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish: White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

ote:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

op:

Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge. Laminate tops are 1 ½" thick and veneer tops are 1 ½" thick. Marble is ½" thick. Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides.

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome

Base footprint dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 ½" w x 27 ½" d. Base dimensions for the 2482T are 28 ½" w x 28 ½" d.

Note:

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

tarote eage aetau:

h description weight 2482T Round table desk 271/2" coated marble 54''241 lbs. Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 28" 134 lbs. natural oak Award(s): 54" 28" 134 lbs. mahogany Design Center Stuttgart Award, 54" 28" 134 lbs. ebonized oak 1969-70 54" 27 1/2" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 27 1/2" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 27 1/2" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 28" 142 lbs. white laminate 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. natural marble

54"

271/2"

241 lbs.

coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)	
2482T-()-(GC, GCS)	\$10,444.	\$10,971.	
2482-()-(ME, MES)	11,469.	11,980.	
2482T-()-O	11,705.	12,234.	
2482T-()-(M7,M9)	12,203.	12,732.	
2482T-()-E	12,705.	13,234.	
2482T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	13,913.	14,439.	
2482T-()-(MC, MCS)	14,608.	15,135.	
2482T-()-(MV, MVS)	18,110.	18,636.	
2482T-()-F2	8,566.	9,095.	
2482T-()-(NGC)	9,330.	9,855.	
2482T-()-(MG, MGS)	9,816.	10,326.	

Order Code

Example:	2480T-C-NGC
2480T	Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk
С	Polished Chrome
NGC	Carrara Marble

Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish: White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome

finish.

Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge. Laminate tops are 11/4" thick and veneer tops are 1 3/16" thick. Marble is 3/4" thick. Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome

Base footprint dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 423/8" w x 273/8" d. Base dimensions for the 2482T are 285/8" w x 28 5/8" d.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Florence Knoll Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2520T Square Table	551/8"	551/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
Florence Knoll		551/8"	551/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		551/8"	551/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		551/8"	551/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
I						
	2521T Mini Desk	48"	26"	283/8"	99 lbs.	Clear glass
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
	2523T Rectangular Table	783/4"	351/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		783/4"	351/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		783/4"	351/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78³/4"	351/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2520T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$11,561.
2520T-C-(GC, GCS)	12,409.
2520T-C-(MA, MAS)	13,473.
2520T-C-(MC, MCS)	17,717.

3,187.
6,136.
6,488.
6,915.
8,667.

2523T-C-(MG, MGS)	14,396.
2523T-C-(GC, GCS)	15,179.
2523T-C-(MA, MAS)	16,134.
2523T-C-(MC, MCS)	20,032.

Order Code

Example:	2523T-C-MGS		
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table		
С	Polished Chrome		
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin		

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Top finish selection

Base finishes: Glass top finishes:

> $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Ordering Information

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

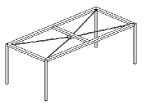
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

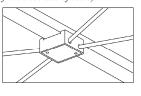
Substructure:

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2522T Rectangular Table	60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
Florence Knoll		60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
	2524T Rectangular Table	941/2"	393/8″	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		941/2"	393/8″	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94 1/2"	393/8"	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94 1/2"	393/8"	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2522T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$12,015.
2522T-C-(GC, GCS)	12,639.
2522T-C-(MA, MAS)	13,373.
2522T-C-(MC, MCS)	16,371.

2524T-C-(MG, MGS)	17,024.
2524T-C-(GC, GCS)	18,072.
2524T-C-(MA, MAS)	19,344.
2524T-C-(MC, MCS)	24,568.

Order Code

Example:	2523T-C-MGS
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
С	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Glass top finishes:

 $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Ordering Information

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided

adhesive.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

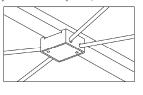
Substructure:

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



description w d h weight top

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers

72" 37¾" 29¾" – Mahogany/Oak/ Walnut

72" 37¾" 29¼" – Rosewood

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2485D-(C, CO)-()	\$12,322.	\$13,025.
2485D-(C, CO)-(RO)	17,751.	18,456.

KnollStudio Vol. One

Order Code

F	2485D-C-LWA
Example: 2523T	
25231	Florence Knoll rectrangular desk
С	Polished Chrome
LWA	Light Walnut

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Veneer top finishes:
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of
Florence Knoll are stamped into the base
of the table.

Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish.

Top:
Top and side are constructed of solid
MDF core with veneer faces.

Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is
42 3/8" w x 27 3/8" d.

Glides:

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Florence Knoll Credenzas Two Position Credenzas

	description	W	d	h	body
Designer(s):	2541M Six box drawers (each with one	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
Florence Knoll, 1961	removable partition)	371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
Comment of the second		371/2"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak
	2542M Four box drawers (each with one	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
	removable partition), one full extension file	371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
	drawer with two metal bars for hanging files	371/2"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak
	2545M Two storage cabinets with two	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
	adjustable shelves for use in one or both	371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
	cabinets	371/2"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak
	AB	371/2"	18"	251/2"	white lacquer
	2546M Two box drawers (each with one	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
	duanting children and the base for bounding files.	371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
		371/2"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak

Order Code

Example:	2545M-C-M9-M9
2545M	Florence Knoll credenza,
	two position
С	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany
	body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top
2545x	Optional central locking
	system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 374.

Ordering Information

Example:	2545M-C-M9-M9
2545M	Florence Knoll credenza,
	two position
	Polished Chrome
/19	Medium Red Mahogany
	body
/19	Medium Red Mahogany top
2545x	Optional central locking
	system

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Specify: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) 1. Pattern number Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) 2. Base finish option Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) 3. Body veneer selection Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) 4. Top marble or wood selection Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)

5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$408)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

 ${\it Central\ locking:}$ Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$408. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza Locking system pattern pattern no. 2541M2541X 2542M2542X 2545M 2545X 2546M 2546X

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	NGC uncoated Carrara top	(GC, MV, MN, MC, MA, GG) polished marble top	(GCS, MVS, MNS, MCS, MAS, GGS) satin marble top	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS, marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2541M-()-O-()-()	\$11,679.	\$12,702.	\$12,702.	\$12,433.	\$11,848.	\$12,870.	\$12,870.	\$12,601.
2541M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	12,390.	13,443.	13,443.	13,161.	12,555.	13,609.	13,609.	13,328.
2541M-()-E-()-()	13,145.	14,037.	14,037.	13,748.	13,313.	14,204.	14,204.	13,914.
2542M-()-O-()-()	11,269.	12,256.	12,256.	11,985.	11,433.	12,422.	12,422.	12,150.
2542M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	11,811.	12,848.	12,848.	12,565.	11,976.	13,011.	13,011.	12,731.
2542M-()-E-()-()	12,432.	13,443.	13,443.	13,153.	12,595.	13,606.	13,606.	13,316.
2545M-()-O-()-()	7,408.	8,266.	8,266.	8,035.	7,574.	8,432.	8,432.	8,202.
2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	7,957.	8,862.	8,862.	8,617.	8,124.	9,030.	9,030.	8,784.
2545M-()-E-()-()	8,547.	9,449.	9,449.	9,193.	8,715.	9,617.	9,617.	9,358.
2545M-()-2-()-()	n/a	10,040.	10,040.	9,701.	n/a	10,209.	10,209.	9,869.
2546M-()-O-()-()	11,060.	12,037.	12,037.	11,758.	11,225.	12,307.	12,307.	12,030.
2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	11,532.	12,554.	12,554.	12,265.	11,694.	12,825.	12,825.	12,538.
2546M-()-E-()-()	12,080.	13,145.	13,145.	12,850.	12,242.	13,418.	13,418.	13,123.

Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top: 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll Credenzas Four Position Credenzas

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961



2543M Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hangir

	743/4"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
le	74³/4"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
ging	743/4"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak

body

natural oak

mahogany

ebonized oak

natural oak

mahogany

ebonized oak

-	_	_	_
-			
_			i I
\vdash	_	_	-
U		J	U

description

2544M Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the cabinets

Α	В	Α	В

743/4"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
743/4"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
743/4"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak
74³/4″	18"	251/2"	white lacquer
	·		

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

2547M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets

,)	Α	В

2548M Four box drawers (each with one
removable partition), one full-extension file
drawer with two metal bars, two storage
cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use
in one or both cabinets

Four box drawers (each with one	743/4"	18"
ole partition), one full-extension file	74³/4″	18"
with two metal bars, two storage s with two adjustable shelves for use	743/4"	18"
r both cabinets		



2549M Four box drawers (each with one
removable partition), four full-extension file
drawers with two metal bars each for hanging
files

	743/4"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
	743/4"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
g	743/4"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak

_	_	

Order Code

2543M-CO-P-MN
Florence Knoll credenza, four position
Satin Chrome
Ebonized oak body
Nero Marquina top
Optional locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 374.

Ordering Information

Specify: 1. Pattern number

- 2. Base finish option 3. Body veneer selection
- 4. Top marble or wood selection
- 5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$816)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

18"

18"

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) Central locking:

Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$816. See chart below for ordering information.

Credenza Central locking system pattern pattern no.

110.	
2453M	2543X
2544M	2544X
2547M	2547X
2548M	2548X
2549M	2549X

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

	wood top/	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/	(GC, GCS) marble top/	(NGC) marble top/		(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/	(GC, GCS) marble top/	(NGC) marble top/
pattern no.	polished base	polished base	polished base	polished base	satin base	satin base	satin base	satin base
2543M-()-O-()-()	\$22,463.	\$24,530.	\$24,530.	\$23,972.	\$22,735.	\$24,803.	\$24,803.	\$24,247.
2543M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	23,868.	25,862.	25,862.	25,276.	24,138.	26,137.	26,137.	25,551.
2543M-()-E-()-()	25,108.	27,195.	27,195.	26,586.	25,378.	27,466.	27,466.	26,859.

2544M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	15,600.	17,288.	17,288.	16,789.	15,876.	17,565.	17,565.	17,063.
2544M-()-E-()-()	16,413.	18,176.	18,176.	17,662.	16,686.	18,450.	18,450.	17,938.
2544M-()-2-()-()	n/a	19,997.	19,997.	19,276.	n/a	20,272.	20,272.	19,553.
2547M-()-O-()-()	18,559.	20,481.	20,481.	19,960.	18,830.	20,754.	20,754.	20,231.
2547M-()-O-()-() 2547M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	18,559. 19,661.	20,481. 21,518.	20,481. 21,518.	19,960. 20,976.	18,830. 19,936.	20,754. 21,792.	20,754. 21,792.	20,231. 21,249.

15,922.

14,926.

16,676.

16,676.

16,197.

16,401.

2548M-()-O-()-()	18,559.	20,481.	20,481.	19,960.	18,830.	20,754.	20,754.	20,231.
2548M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	19,661.	21,518.	21,518.	20,976.	19,936.	21,792.	21,792.	21,249.
2548M-()-E-()-()	20,626.	22,548.	22,548.	21,986.	20,898.	22,820.	22,820.	22,256.

2549M-()-O-()-()	21,632.	23,640.	23,640.	23,072.	21,907.	23,914.	23,914.	23,350.
2549M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	23,040.	24,969.	24,969.	24,382.	23,315.	25,246.	25,246.	24,657.
2549M-()-E-()-()	24,278.	26,302.	26,302.	25,668.	24,551.	26,578.	26,578.	25,944.

Construction

2544M-()-O-()-()

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

14,652.

16,401.

3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail.3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

Drawer and door fronts in same wood

(NGC)

\$9,599.

9,046.

8,486.

10,088.

17,848.

17,008.

16,175.

19,400.

marble top/

polished base

(GC, GCS)

marble top/

satin base

\$9,846.

9,281.

8,708.

10,414.

18,342.

17,488.

16,635.

20,093.

(MN, MNS, MA,

MAS,MC,MCS,

wood top/

\$8,978.

8,411.

7,883.

16,647.

15,865.

14,953.

n/a

n/a

satin base

MV, MVS,

GG, GGS)

marble top/

satin base

\$9,846.

9,281.

8,708.

10,414.

18,342.

17,488.

16,635.

20,093.

Florence Knoll AV Depth Credenzas Two and Four Position

	description	W	d	h	body
Designer(s):	2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior	42 1/4"	23.5"	301/2"	ebonized oak
Florence Knoll, 1961		42 1/4"	23.5"	301/2"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		42 1/4"	23.5"	301/2"	natural oak
		42 1/4"	23.5"	301/2"	white lacquer
	2544AV 4-door, AV compatible interior	833/4"	23.5"	301/2"	ebonized oak
		833/4"	23.5"	301/2"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		83 3/4"	23.5"	301/2"	natural oak
		83 3/4"	23.5"	301/2"	white lacquer

Order Code

Example:	2545AV-C-M9-M9
2545AV	Florence Knoll 2-door AV
	compatible credenza
С	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany
	body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 374.

Ordering Information

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Body veneer selection
- 4. Top marble or wood selection
- 5. Optional locking system (upcharge \$254 or \$508)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2) Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O)

388

Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$254 for the two-position credenza, and \$508 for the four-position credenza. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.						
2545AV	2545AVX						
2544AV	2544AVX						
Note:							

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's

signature are stamped on each piece. For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

See pages 28-29.

Can	otri	intid	'n

pattern no.

2545AV-()-E-()

2545AV-()-O-()

2545AV-()-2-()

2544AV-()-E-()

2544AV-()-O-()

2544AV-()-2-()

2544AV-()-(M7,M9)-()

2545AV-()-(M7,M9)-()

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

3/4" thick marble coated with

transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

(MN, MNS, MA,

MAS,MC,MCS,

wood top/

\$8,818.

8,251.

7,723.

16,382.

15,600.

14,688.

n/a

n/a

polished base

MV, MVS,

GG, GGS)

marble top/

\$9,686.

9,121.

8,548.

10,254.

18,077.

17,223.

16,370.

19,828.

polished base

(GC, GCS)

marble top/

\$9,686

9,121.

8,548.

10,254.

18.077.

17,223.

16,370.

19,828.

polished base

(NGC)

\$9,439

8,886

8,326.

9,928.

17,583.

16,743.

15,910.

19,135.

marble top/

polished base

Interior Dimensions: Each interior position of the AV credenzas measures 20" wide, 24" high, and 213/4" deep.

Ventilation cutouts measure 11.5" x 15.25" on the back of each position. There is also a covered ventilation hole on the bottom measuring 3.875'' in

Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Vertical Storage Two Position

body description 18" 57" 2550V 2-door, double-width shelves 371/2" ebonized oak Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961 371/2" 18" 57" medium brown or $\operatorname{medium} \operatorname{red}$ mahogany 371/2" 18" 57" natural oak 371/2" 18" 57" white lacquer 2551V 2-door, center divider, adjustable 371/2" 18" 57" ebonized oak 371/2" 18" medium brown or medium red mahogany 371/2" 18" 57" natural oak 371/2" 18" 57" white lacquer

Order Code

Example:	2550V-C-M9-M9
2550V	Florence Knoll
	2-door credenza, double
	width shelves
С	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany
	body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 374.

Ordering Information

,	eegy.
	Pattern number
	Base finish option

- 3. Body veneer selection
- 4. Top marble or wood selection
- 5. Optional locking system (upcharge \$254)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O)

Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$254. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
2550V	2550VX
2551V	2551VX
2552VL	2552VLX
2552VR	2552VRX

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top satin base
2550V-()-E-()	\$9,218.	\$10,086.	\$10,086.	\$9,839.	\$9,378.	\$10,246.	\$10,246.	\$9,999.
2550V-()-(M7,M9)-()	8,651.	9,521.	9,521.	9,286.	8,811.	9,681.	9,681.	9,446.
2550V-()-O-()	8,123.	8,948.	8,948.	8,726.	8,283.	9,108.	9,108.	8,886.
2550V-()-2-()	n/a	10,654.	10,654.	10,328.	n/a	10,814.	10,814.	10,488.

2551V-()-E-()	9,218.	10,086.	10,086.	9,839.	9,378.	10,246.	10,246.	9,999.
2551V-()-(M7,M9)-()	8,651.	9,521.	9,521.	9,286.	8,811.	9,681.	9,681.	9,446.
2551V-()-O-()	8,123.	8,948.	8,948.	8,726.	8,283.	9,108.	9,108.	8,886.
2551V-()-2-()	n/a	10,654.	10,654.	10.328.	n/a	10.814.	10.814.	10,488.

Construction

polyurethane coat.

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

and mahogany finished with transparent

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak

Top : 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll Vertical Storage Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

description 18" 57" 2552VL 2-door, center divider, left coat 371/2" black or white Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961 closet and right single width shelves lacquer 371/2" 18" 57" ebonized oak 371/2" 57" 18" medium brown or medium red mahogany 371/2" 18" 57" natural oak 2552VR 2-door, center divider, right coat 371/2" 18" 57" black or white closet and left single width shelves lacquer 371/2" 57" 18" ebonized oak 371/2" 18" medium brown or $\operatorname{medium} \operatorname{red}$ mahogany

371/2"

Order Code

Example:	2550V-C-M9-M9					
2550V	Florence Knoll					
	2-door credenza, double					
	width shelves					
С	Polished Chrome					
M9	Medium Red Mahogany					
	body					
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top					

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 374.

Ordering Information

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Body veneer selection
- 4. Top marble or wood selection
- 5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$254)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2) Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

18"

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O)

57"

Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$254. See chart for ordering information.

natural oak

Credenza	Locking system
pattern no.	pattern no.
2550V	2550VX
2551V	2551VX
2552VL	2552VLX
2552VR	2552VRX
Note:	

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	,	MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2552VL-()-(1,2)-()	n/a	\$10,654.	\$10,654.	\$10,328.	n/a	\$10,814.	\$10,814.	\$10,488.
2552VL-()-E-() 2552VL-()-(M7,M9)-()	9,218. 8,651.	10,086. 9,521.	10,086. 9,521.	9,839. 9,286.	9,378. 8,811.	10,246. 9,681.	10,246. 9,681.	9,999. 9,446.
2552VL-()-O-()	8,123.	8,948.	8,948.	8,726.	8,283.	9,108.	9,108.	8,886.

2552VR-()-(1,2)-()	n/a	10,654.	10,654.	10,328.	n/a	10,814.	10,814.	10,488.
2552VR-()-E-()	9,218.	10,086.	10,086.	9,839.	9,378.	10,246.	10,246.	9,999.
2552VR-()-(M7,M9)-()	8,651.	9,521.	9,521.	9,286.	8,811.	9,681.	9,681.	9,446.
2552VR-()-O-()	8,123.	8,948.	8,948.	8,726.	8,283.	9,108.	9,108.	8,886.

Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2510T Square coffee table	231/2"	23 1/2"	17"	50 lbs.	clear glass
Florence Knoll		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	50 lbs.	white or black glass
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
1 11 1		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
1 1		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	33 lbs.	veneer
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2" 23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	67 lbs.	granite
		23 ½" 23 ½" 17" 65 lbs. natur	natural marble			
	2511T Rectangular coffee table	45"	221/2"	17"	76 lbs.	clear glass
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	45 lbs.	veneer
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45" 22 ½" 17" 104 lbs	104 lbs.	coated marble		
	45" 2	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble	
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	106 lbs.	granite
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2510T()-G2	\$1,245.	\$1,344.
2510T-(C1, C2)	1,715.	1,811.
2510T-()-(NGC)	2,175.	2,269.
2510T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,289.	2,384.
2510T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2,378.	2,471.
2510T-()-(GC, GCS)	2,398.	2,494.
2510()-(MG, MGS)	2,468.	2,562.
2510T()-(MC, MCS)	2,612.	2,706.
2510()-(ME, MES)	2,675.	2,767.
2510T()-(MV, MVS)	3,031.	3,125.
2510T()-(GA)	3,901.	3,996.
2510T()-(NC)	4,231.	4,326.
2511T()-G2	1,724.	1,861.
2511T-()-(NGC)	2,901.	3,037.
2511T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,132.	3,268.
2511T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,156.	3,293.
2511T-()-(GC, GCS)	3,283.	3,420.
2511T()-(MC, MCS)	3,574.	3,712.
2511T()-(MG, MGS)	3,788.	3,919.
2511T()-(MV, MVS)	4,222.	4,359.
2511()-(ME, MES)	4,567.	4,699.
2511T()-(GA)	5,224.	5,362.
2511T()-(NC)	6,013.	6,150.

Order Code

Example:	2510T-C-G2
2510T	Florence Knoll square
	coffee table
С	Polished Chrome
G2	Clear glass

Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 374.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- Top selection

Ordering Information

 $Base\ finishes:$ Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes: Black Glass (suffix C1) Clear Glass (suffix G2) White Glass (suffix C2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Wood Top:

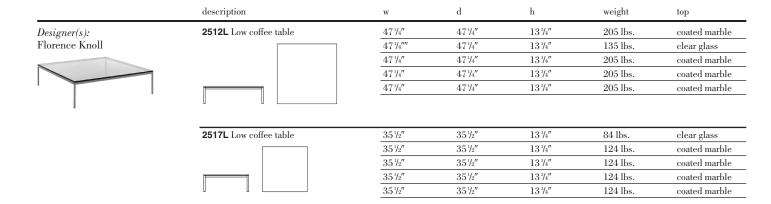
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are $^3\!/_4{}''$ thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

polished chrome (suffix C)

\$12,335.

2,334.

Florence Knoll Low Coffee Tables



-v:(/ v :-	2,001.
2512L-()-(MG, MGS)	7,874.
2512L-()-(GC,GCS)	8,804.
2512L-()-(MA, MAS)	9,267.
2517L-()-G2	1,617.
2517L-()-(GC, GCS)	4,663.
2517L-()-(MG, MGS)	4,862.
2517L-()-(MC, MCS)	5,401.
2517L-()-(MA, MAS)	5,451.

Order Code

Example:	2517L-C-G2
2517L	Florence Knoll Low square coffee table
С	Polished Chrome
G2	Clear glass

Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 374.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara:white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

 $Satin\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

Polished chrome.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top: 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.

396 397

pattern no.

2512L-()-G2

2512L-()-(MC, MCS)

Florence Knoll KnollStudio Vol. One End Tables

pattern no.

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
	*					
Designer(s):	2515T Square end table	291/2"	291/2"	19"	71 lbs.	clear glass
Florence Knoll		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
1 11 1		291/2"	291/2"	19"	44 lbs.	veneer
1 1		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"		granite	
		29 ¹ / ₂ " 29 ¹ / ₂ " 19" 95 lbs.	natural marble			
	2517T Square end table	351/2"	35 1/2"	19"	93 lbs.	clear glass
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	53 lbs.	veneer
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	131 lbs.	granite
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble

<u> </u>	* * *	, ,
2515T()-G2	\$1,665.	\$1,762
2515T-()-(NGC)	2,562.	2,661
2515T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,739.	2,839
2515T-()-(GC, GCS)	2,870.	2,972
2515T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,260.	3,358
2515T()-(MG, MGS)	3,349.	3,446
2515T()-(MC, MCS)	3,756.	3,855
2515T()-(MV, MVS)	3,810.	3,906
2515()-(ME, MES)	4,003.	4,101
2515T()-(GA)	4,998.	5,095
2515T()-(NC)	5,576.	5,666
2517T-()-G2	1,936.	2,072
2517T-()-(NGC)	3,331.	3,468
2517T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,397.	3,533
2517T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,651.	3,786
2517T-()-(GC, GCS)	3,824.	3,962
2517T()-(MG, MGS)	4,396.	4,526
2517T()-(MV, MVS)	4,768.	4,904
2517T()-(MC, MCS)	5,000.	5,138
2517T()-(ME, MES)	5,223.	5,353
2517T()-(GA)	5,955.	6,092
2517T()-(NC)	6,790.	6,925

polished chrome (suffix C)

satin chrome (suffix CO)

Order Code

Example: 2517T-CO-GS Florence Knoll square end Satin Chrome GS Cedar Stone

Note:

Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 374.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

See pages 28-29.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4" thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with

Florence Knoll HairpinTM Stacking Table

description h base weight **75** Hairpin stacking table 13" 13" 181/2" 7 lbs Designer(s): Paint Florence Knoll, 1947 13" 13" 181/2" Chrome 7 lbs

colored laminate woodgrain laminate pattern no. 75-()-() \$330. \$363. 75-()-(C) 363. 397.

Order Code

Example:	75-F1-W
75	Hairpin stacking table
F1	Black laminate
W	White base

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Colored Laminate Finishes: Black (suffix F1) White (suffix F2)

Woodgrain Laminate Finishes: Grey Ash (suffix 142) Light Ash (suffix 139) Zebra (suffix 145)

Base Finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) Yellow (suffix YL) Green (suffix GE)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base: Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.

Laminate Top: MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top

stacked.

Tables stack up to 5 high.

prevent scratches when tables are

The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

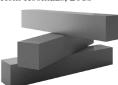
Rem Koolhaas KnollStudio Vol. One 04 Counter

description weight 04CTR Counter 941/2" 153/4" 47" 925 lbs.

pattern no. 04CTR-() \$140,608.

list

Designer(s): Rem Koolhaas, 2013



Order Code

Example: 04CTR-845CC 04CTR 04 Counter 845CC Red

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Solid core laminate selection

Ordering Information

 $Solid\ core\ laminate\ finishes:$ Black (suffix 111CC) Fog (suffix 128CC) Folkstone (suffix 114CC) Red (suffix 845CC)

See pages 28-29.

Prior to Ordering:

Installation Requirements Package: Please contact your KnollStudio sales

representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package before submitting an order.

Spatial Considerations:

Please consider these specific spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:

- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs

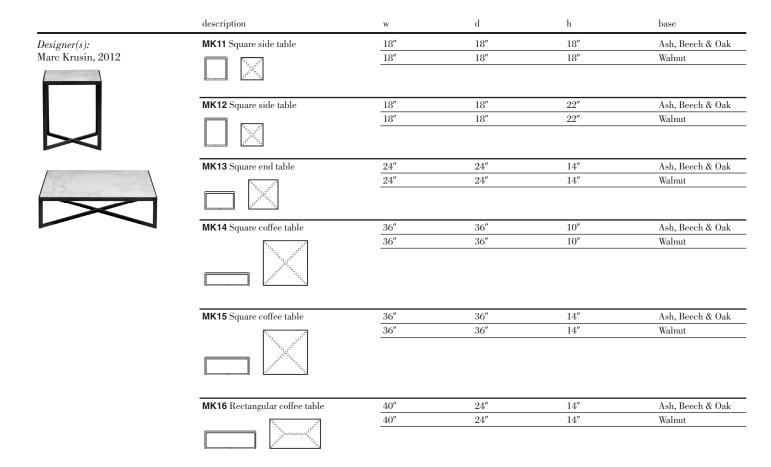
Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

Site Flooring Requirements

These site flooring requirements are solely the customer's responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:

- A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches
- The floor under the first box should be
- level to within .25 inches • No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring
- Raised floors are not acceptable
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and

Marc Krusin Occasional Tables



pattern no	glass& laminate tops	veneer top	leather	GE, GES	MA, MAS, ME, MES, MG, MGS	MC, MCS	engineered stone (VB)
MK11-()-()	\$1,272.	\$1,913.	\$2,155.	\$2,340.	\$2,455.	\$2,704.	\$2,263.
MK11-()-AW	1,427.	2,166.	2,345.	2,532.	2,648.	2,890.	2,462.
MK12-()-()	1,283.	1,923.	2,166.	2,352.	2,467.	2,715.	2,289.
MK12-()-AW	1,442.	2,193.	2,359.	2,556.	2,672.	2,920.	2,494.
MK13-()-()	1,566.	2,052.	2,455.	2,882.	3,030.	3,452.	3,088.
MK13-()-AW	1,821.	2,385.	2,776.	3,201.	3,350.	3,771.	3,407.
MK14-()-()	2,130.	2,385.	3,751.	4,223.	4,787.	5,490.	5,495.
MK14-()-AW	2,340.	2,709.	4,021.	4,494.	5,055.	5,765.	5,771.
MK15-()-()	2,130.	2,385.	3,751.	4,223.	4,787.	5,490.	5,495.
MK15-()-AW	2,340.	2,709.	4,021.	4,494.	5,055.	5,765.	5,771.
MK16-()-()	2,274.	2,944.	4,008.	4,597.	5,519.	6,496.	4,216.
MK16-()-AW	2,365.	3,041.	4,105.	4,714.	5,636.	6,612.	4,327.

Order Code

Example:	MK13-G2-A101
MK13	Square End Table
G2	Clear Glass
A101	White ash base

When specifying veneer tops, the base finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish is not a standard option

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top Finish 3. Base Finish

Ordering Information

ample:	MK13-G2-A101	Base Finishes:
K13	Square End Table	
2	Clear Glass	— Ash: — White Ash, suffix A101
01	White ash base	— white Ash, suma A101

Natural Oak (suffix ON) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Walnut:American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Top Finishes:

Bright White (suffix 118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

White Ash (suffix A101)

Natural Oak (suffix ON) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Construction

Leather: Spinneybeck Riva: Ânata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808) Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813) Beccacia de Mare (suffix RA1815) Black (suffix RABLK) Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804) Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809) Spatola (suffix RA1806) *CFA waived for this product line

 $Coated\ Marble\ (polished,\ satin):$ Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS) Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS) Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES) Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (VB) Select American and European hard

wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction. Marble and Glass Tops:

Inset3/4" thick coated marbles in polished or satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Veneer and Laminate Tops: Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Facea nd back are veneer or laminate. Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

Leather Tops: Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat.

Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

Piero Lissoni GrasshopperTM Tables Low Table Sets

description base weight base additional top LL10 Low Single Round Table 391/2" 8" 13 lbs. Chrome Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018 391/2" 8" 13 lbs. Painted Black TI

LLS8 Low Double Round Table						
TT	T					

39½" 8" 46 lbs. Painted Black Top A 32¾" 10" Top B	391/2"	8"	46 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
32 ³ / ₄ " 10" Top B	391/2"	8"	46 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
	323/4"	10"			Top B

LLS7 Low Triple Round Table

391/2"	8"	82 lbs.	Chrome	Top A	
391/2"	8"	82 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A	
323/4"	10"			Top B	
233/4"	113/4"			Top C	

Order Code

Example:	LLS8-C-MA-MN
LLS8	Low Round Table, Double
С	Chrome base
MA	Arabescato
MN	Nero Marquina

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Pattern number
 Base finish option
 Large top A finish selection
- 4. Medium top B finish selection (if
- applicable)

 5. Small top C finish selection (if applicable)

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Painted Black (suffix BM)

Laminate and glass top finishes: White Laminate (suffix F2) Black Glass (suffix C1)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note: LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final list price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final list price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Top:
Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.

The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 3/4" table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

Overall Widths: LLS8: 59.8" W LLS7: 75.25" W

pattern no.	laminate top	black glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC,GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LL10-C	\$2,579.	\$3,103.	\$4,954.	\$5,639.	\$5,554.	\$5,724.	\$6,239.	\$7,440.
LL10-BM	2,054.	2,579.	4,430.	5,115.	5,030.	5,199.	5,715.	6,916.

LLS8-C-()	3,086.	3,610.	5,461.	6,146.	6,062.	6,231.	6,747.	7,947.
LLS8-BM-()	2,443.	2,967.	4,819.	5,504.	5,419.	5,588.	6,104.	7,305.
LLS8 Top B	1,243.	1,463.	2,959.	3,424.	3,373.	3,492.	3,847.	4,667.

LLS7-C-()	4,193.	4,717.	6,569.	7,254.	7,169.	7,338.	7,854.	9,055.
LLS7-BM-()	3,238.	3,762.	5,614.	6,298.	6,214.	6,383.	6,899.	8,099.
LLS7 Top B	1,243.	1,463.	2,959.	3,424.	3,373.	3,492.	3,847.	4,667.
LLS7 Top C	871.	1,048.	1,733.	1,970.	1,944.	2,004.	2,190.	2,621.

Piero Lissoni $Grasshopper^{\mathrm{TM}}$ TablesHigh Tables

	description	W	d	h	base weight	base
Designer(s):	LH27 High Rectangular Table	106"	43"	28"	57 lbs.	Chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018		106"	43"	28"	57 lbs	Painted Black
	/					
	(get in the second sec					
	LH24 High Rectangular Table	941/2"	391/2"	28"	53 lbs	Chrome
1		941/2"	391/2"	28"	53 lbs.	Painted Black
	1					
	(2) (F					
	LH20 High Rectangular Table	79"	351/2"	28"	51 lbs.	Chrome
		79"	351/2"	28"	51 lbs.	Painted Black
	I					
	25 July 25 Jul					
	,					
	LH15 High Round Table	60"		28"	40 lbs.	Chrome
		60"		28"	40 lbs.	Painted Black
	/ \					
	(george of Forest by					
	LH13 High Round Table	54"		28"	38 lbs.	Chrome
		54"		28"	38 lbs.	Painted Black
	/ I \					
	aggreend and and and and and and and and and a					

pattern no.	clear glass top sa	nded glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC, GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LH27-C	\$10,855.	\$11,735.	\$16,951.	\$18,988.	\$18,735.	\$19,242.	\$20,772.	\$24,323
LH27-BM	9,257.	10,137.	15,353.	17,390.	17,137.	17,644.	19,174.	22,725.
LH24-C	9,756.	10,475.	14,939.	16,587.	16,384.	16,790.	18,024.	20,899.
LH24-BM	8,184.	8,902.	13,366.	15,015.	14,812.	15,218.	16,452.	19,326.
1 H20 C	9,000	0.460	12.054	14 400	14 220	14 624	15 564	17.720
LH20-C	8,928.	9,469.	13,256.	14,482.	14,330.	14,634.	15,564.	17,720.
LH20-BM	7,355.	7,896.	11,684.	12,910.	12,757.	13,062.	13,992.	16,148.

12,123.

11,160.

10,720.

9,773.

13,730.

12,766.

12,005.

11,058.

13,527.

12,563.

11,844.

10,898.

13,924.

12,960.

12,166.

11,219.

15,133.

14,169.

13,130.

12,183.

17,931.

16,968.

15,378.

14,431.

LH15-C

LH15-BM

LH13-C

LH13-BM

8,065.

7,102.

7,490.

6,544.

8,716.

7,753.

8,040.

7,093.

Order Code

Example:	LH27-C-MVS
LH27	High Rectangular Table
С	Chrome base
MVS	Verdi Alpi, Satin

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top glass or marble selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Sanded Glass (suffix GS)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)

Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

See pages 28-29.

Construction

Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.

Lucia Mercer

KnollStudio Vol. One

Lucia Mercei Mercer Table

description d weight 21 5/8" 21 5/8" 21 5/8" **701T** Mercer Table 243 lbs Designer(s): Lucia Mercer, 1982 131/2" 15" 243 lbs 131/2" 15" 243 lbs 13 1/2" 15" Award(s): IBD Award, USA, 1983

pattern no.	lis
701T-MN	\$6,163
701T-MC	8,142
701T-MV	8,219

Order Co	ode	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 701T	701T Mercer Table	Natural marble finishes: Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)	The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.
MN Specify:	Nero Marquina	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Maintenance:	Note: Top surface dimensions are $14.5''$ w x $13.5''$ d
1. Pattern 2. Top sele		See pages 28-29.	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Table, MR Table

	description	W	d	h	weight	top	base
Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930	252 Barcelona table	40"	40"	17"	134 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel
		40"	40"	18.5"	140 lbs.	Clear glass	Polished chrome
		40"	40"	17"	134 lbs.	Starphire glass	Stainless steel
		40"	40"	18.5"	140 lbs.	Starphire glass	Polished chrome
. .							
	259TS MR table	28.5"		20.8"	37 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel

pattern no.	
252 252C	\$5,013
252C	3,019
252-SFG	5,601
252C-SFG	3,775
259TS-G	2,383





Or	der	\cdot \cap	ahr

Example:	252C-SFG
252	Barcelona table
С	Polished Chrome
SFG	Starphire Glass

Note

The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Shipping: Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

BARCELONA TABLE Clear Glass Top: 3/4" thick top with a 1/8" wide beveled

edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.

Starphire™ Glass Top:
Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. ¹/ሬ¹ bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

exceptionally clear character.

Stainless Steel Base:
Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish.

Polished Chrome Base: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Bumpers: Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers. MR TABLE

Top: $^{1}\!/_{2}''$ thick clear polished plate glass.

Base:

Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Seamless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe KrefeldTM Side and Coffee Table

weight description **759** Square Table $27^{1}/2''$ $27^{1}/2''$ 173/4" 35 lbs. Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art **760** Rectangular Coffee Table 173/4" 54" 271/2" 63 lbs.



pattern number	clear oak	stained finishes
759-()	\$2,784.	\$2,866.
760-()	5,957.	6,134.

Order Code		Ordering Information			
Example:	759-OWE	Table finishes:			
759	Krefeld square coffee table	Wenge (OWE)			
OWE	Wenge	Medium Cherry (OM) Deep Red Mahogany (OF)			
Note:		Light Walnut (OWA)			

Example:	759-OWE					
759	Krefeld square coffee table					
OWE	Wenge					

page 228.

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection

The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on

ering Information

Clear Oak (OC)

Maintenance:See pages 27-28. Construction

Base and Top:
Oak with stained or clear oak finish.
Open pore finish. Black plastic glides.
Seamless connection between top and

marble top

Pascal Mourgue Square and Rectangular Conference Tables PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Pascal Mourgue, 1985	47TS15 square table	8	1	4	60 1/4"	601/4"	283/4"	309 lbs.	Coated marble
Award(s):		8	1	4	601/4"	601/4"	283/4"	309 lbs.	Natural marble
The Roscoe Commendation, USA		8	1	4	60 1/4"	60 1/4"	283/4"	178 lbs.	Laminate
1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award,		8	1	4	60 1/4"	601/4"	283/4"	166 lbs.	Veneer
1986	47TS20 rectangular table	8	1	4	80"	481/2"	283/4"	328 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	80"	481/2"	283/4"	328 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	80"	48 1/2"	283/4"	187 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	80"	481/2"	283/4"	175 lbs.	Veneer
47.554444	47TS31 rectangular table	10	2	6	120"	481/2"	283/4"	279 lbs.	Laminate
	ф ф	10	2	6	120"	481/2"	283/4"	262 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS48 rectangular table	16	3	8	204"	481/2"	283/4"	450 lbs.	Laminate
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	16	3	8	204"	481/2"	283/4"	425 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS64 rectangular table	22	4	10	268"	481/2"	283/4"	586 lbs.	Laminate
		22	4	10	268"	481/2"	283/4"	554 lbs.	Veneer
	A B B A								

4	Based	on	26	wide	arm	chairs	

Order Code

Example:	47TS31-1-V315
47TS31	Pascal rectangular table
1	Black Epoxy
V315	Light Cherry Veneer
Example:	47TSV15-AP-119-V315
47TSV15	Pascal square table,
	with veneer edge
AP	Polished Aluminum
110	Pumice
119	rumice
V315	Light Cherry Veneer

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish selection
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:

Pascal rectangular table	Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)
Black Epoxy	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Light Cherry Veneer	Laminate finishes:
	Bright White (suffix 118)
47TSV15-AP-119-V315	Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
Pascal square table,	Fog (suffix 128)
with veneer edge	Jet Black (suffix 111)
Polished Aluminum	Light Grey (suffix L)
Pumice	Pumice (suffix 119)
	Slate (suffix SL)
Light Cherry Veneer	Soft Grey (suffix 117)

For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 48 1/2" square table with veneer edge, specify 47TSV12.

Veneer/bullnose finishes:

American Cherry (suffix X)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Cherry (suffix V315)

Natural Beech (suffix B)

Natural marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Polished Coated marble finishes:

Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Maple (suffix K)

Certified Wood:

Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Polyester marble coating will yellow over

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

		\$14,951
		12,553
5,125.	5,978.	
5,762.	7,040.	
		15,108
		12,711
5,125.	5,762.	
5,978.	7,040.	
7,895.	9,819.	
9,605.	11,736.	
14.007	10.015	
14,021. 18,353.	16,645. 20,703.	
16,125. 22,834.	20,295. 25,610.	
	5,762. 5,125. 5,978. 7,895. 9,605. 14,021. 18,353.	5,762. 7,040. 5,125. 5,762. 5,978. 7,040. 7,895. 9,819. 9,605. 11,736. 14,021. 16,645. 18,353. 20,703. 16,125. 20,295.

Construction

Combining tables:

If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book match. When desired specifically for combination, note that information on the order so that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Leveling strip slides into slots at edges. Legs connect into inserts that span tops. Bullnose edges store for future retrieval and separation.

Standard size tables: For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables: For standard depth tables (423/4", 481/2", and 60 1/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.

For example, if requesting an 80"w x 423/4"d table, you would identify the next wider table (84"w x 423/4"d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

Special sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Marble top: 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Laminate and wood tops: Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. For PVC-T bullnose, short ends of rectangular table have a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges.

pvc edge veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)

Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble: Legs connect into predrilled inserts



Bullnose edge detail:



marble top

Pascal Mourgue Round and Racetrack Conference Tables PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Pascal Mourgue, 1985	47TR15 round table	7	1	4	60 1/4"		283/4"	250 lbs.	Coated marble
Award(s):		7	1	4	60 1/4"		283/4"	250 lbs.	Natural marble
The Roscoe Commendation, USA		7	1	4	60 1/4"		283/4"	147 lbs.	Laminate
1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and		7	1	4	60 1/4"		283/4"	138 lbs.	Veneer
Reality Product Design Award,									
1986	47TR24 racetrack table	8	1	4	97"	481/2"	283/4"	605 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	97"	481/2"	283/4"	605 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	97"	48 1/2"	283/4"	315 lbs.	Laminate
2		8	1	4	97"	48 1/2"	283/4"	313 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR26 racetrack table	8	2	6	108"	48 1/2"	283/4"	380 lbs.	Laminate
		8	2	6	108"	48 1/2"	283/4"	377 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR30 racetrack table	10	2	6	120"	481/2"	283/4"	262 lbs.	Veneer
		10	2	6	120"	481/2"	283/4"	280 lbs.	Laminate
	47TR50 racetrack table	16	3	8	192"	60 1/4"	283/4"	510 lbs.	Laminate
		16	3	8	192"	601/4"	283/4"	485 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR72 racetrack table	6	1	4	84"	42 3/4"	283/4"	177 lbs.	Laminate
		6	1	4	84"	423/4"	283/4"	165 lbs.	Veneer

Order Code

uc
47TR26-1-K
Pascal racetrack table
Black Epoxy
Maple Veneer
47TRV15-AP-J
Pascal round table, with veneer edge
Polished Aluminum

Ordering Information

Specify: 1. Pattern number

3. Top finish selection

4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for

laminate tops only)

Leg finishes:

Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1) Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

 $Laminate \ finishes:$ Bright White (suffix 118) Fog (suffix 128) Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L) Pumice (suffix 119) Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Slate (suffix SL)

Veneer/bullnose finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) 2. Leg finish selection Light Cherry (suffix V315)

Maple (suffix K) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z) Natural Beech (suffix B) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Polished Coated marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Natural marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Veneer edge: For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 48 1/2" round table, specify 47TRV12.

Certified Wood:

Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

See pages 28-29.

Polyester marble coating will yellow over

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

		\$12,004.
		10,182.
5,336.	7,040.	
5,978.	8,322.	
		17,897.
		14,931.
6,190.	8,322.	
7,254.	9,819.	
7,478.	10,050.	
8,880.	11,688.	
11,688.	14,490.	
8,880.	12,151.	
13,658.	19,423.	
22,203.	27,578.	
	5,978. 6,190. 7,254. 7,478. 8,880. 11,688. 8,880.	5,978. 8,322. 6,190. 8,322. 7,254. 9,819. 7,478. 10,050. 8,880. 11,688. 11,688. 14,490. 8,880. 12,151. 13,658. 19,423.

pvc edge veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)

Construction

47TR72-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR72-(1, AP)-()

pattern no.

Standard size tables: For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables: For standard depth tables $(42 \, ^3 \! / \! 4'', \, 48 \, ^1 \! / \! 2'', \,$ and 601/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.

For example, if requesting an 80"w x 42³/₄"d table, you would identify the next wider table (84"w x 423/4"d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

 $Special\ sizes\ and\ finishes:$ For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Legs: Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Laminate and wood tops: Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous

Marble top: 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:

5,549.

7,254.

8,963.

Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).



Bullnose edge detail:

^{*} Based on 26" wide arm chairs

marble top

\$15,648.

13,138.

16,598.

13,896.

Pascal Mourgue Bullet Conference Tables PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Pascal Mourgue, 1985	47TR22 bullet table	8	1	4	873/4"	48 1/2"	283/4"	356 lbs.	Coated marble
Award(s):		8	1	4	873/4"	48 1/2"	283/4"	356 lbs.	Natural marble
The Roscoe Commendation, USA		8	1	4	873/4"	481/2"	283/4"	201 lbs.	Laminate
1985; IBD Product Design Award,		8	1	4	873/4"	481/2"	283/4"	188 lbs.	Veneer
1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986									
	47TR19 bullet table	7	1	4	76"	60 1/4"	283/4"	353 lbs.	Coated marble
111111111111111111111111111111111111111		7	1	4	76"	60 1/4"	283/4"	353 lbs.	Natural marble
1' F 1 '1		7	1	4	76"	601/4"	283/4"	200 lbs.	Laminate
		7	1	4	76"	601/4"	283/4"	187 lbs.	Veneer

Order Code

Example:	47TR19-AP-111
47TR19	Pascal bullet table
AP	Polished Aluminum
l11	Jet Black Laminate
Example:	47TRV22-1-111-B
47TRV22	Pascal bullet table,
	with veneer edge
1	Black Epoxy
•	
111	Jet Black Laminate

Ordering Information

Example:	47TR19-AP-111	S
17TR19	Pascal bullet table	
AΡ	Polished Aluminum	_ 2
l11	Jet Black Laminate	_ :
Example:	47TRV22-1-111-B	_ 4
17TRV22	Pascal bullet table, with veneer edge	
I	Black Epoxy	– . I
l11	Jet Black Laminate	_
3	Natural Beech Veneer	_ /
		– i

Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Leg finish selection 3. Top finish selection 4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

Leg finishes: Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1) Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Laminate finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L) Pumice (suffix 119) Slate (suffix SL)

Laminate finishes, continued: Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Veneer/bullnose finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Cherry (suffix V315) Maple (suffix K) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z) Natural Beech (suffix B)

Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Polished Coated marble finishes. Carrara: white-grey (suffic GC)

Natural marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 204" x 60 1/4" rectangular table with veneer edge, specify 47TSV52.

Construction

Certified Wood: Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC)

47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)

47TR22-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR19-(1, AP)-(GC)

47TR19-(1, AP)-(NGC)

47TR19-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR19-(1, AP)-()

47TR22-(1, AP)-()

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Polyester marble coating will yellow over

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Standard size tables: For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables: For standard depth tables (423/4", 481/2", and 60 1/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.

For example, if requesting an $80''w\ x\ 42^3/4''d\ table,$ you would identify the next wider table (84"w x 423/4"d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

Special sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

pvc edge veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)

7,895.

8,963.

7,895.

8,963.

5,844.

6,403.

5,844.

6,403.

Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Laminate and wood tops: Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.

Marble top: 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate

use-associated stains.

Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Top and base shipped in separate pieces;

assembly required.

Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

420

^{*} Based on 26" wide arm chairs

d description weight N10 Splay-Leg Table 373/4" 341/4" 171/2" 33 lbs. Designer(s): George Nakashima, 1946 N20 Tray 21 3/8" 16" 1 3/4" 5 lbs.

Oı	rder	Code	
~			

Specify:	N10-HK-AW	
N10	Splay-Leg Table	
HK	Hickory	
AW	American Walnut	
Specify:	N20-DF-BS	
N20	Tray	
DF	Douglas Fir	
BS	Brazilian Santos	

The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 248.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Primary finish
- 3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Tray finish
- 3. Edge detail finish

Ordering Information

Finishes, table only: American Walnut (suffix AW) Hickory (suffix HK)

Finishes, tray only: Brazilian Santos (suffix BS) Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
Wenge (suffix WG)

See pages 28-28.

Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table

The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

TABLE:

Tops are veneered with reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen

Legs, apron and edge detail: Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.

Edge detail: Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon

pattern no. N10-()-AW \$3,151. N20-DF-() 684.

Isamu Noguchi CycloneTM Dining and Side Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top	base
Designer(s): Isamu Noguchi, 1954	311 Cyclone Dining table	36"		28"	89 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	Veneer	ack Cast iron hite Cast iron hinate black hite Cast iron hinate black neer Cast iron hlack sewood Cast iron hinate black hite Cast iron hinate black neer Cast iron hinate black neer Cast iron hlack sewood Cast iron hinate black neer Cast iron hlack sewood Cast iron hlack sewood Cast iron hlack neer Cast iron hinate black neer Cast iron hinate black hite Cast iron hinate black neer Cast iron hinate black neer Cast iron hinate black neer Cast iron hinate black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	Rosewood	
	312 Cyclone Dining table	42"		28"	97 lbs.	Black laminate	
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	White laminate	
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	Veneer	
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	Rosewood	
	87 Side table	24"		20"	31 lbs.	Black laminate	
		24"		20" 31 lbs.	White laminate		
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	Veneer	
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	Rosewood	

pattern no.	list
311-F1	\$3,568.
311-F2	3,568.
311-(D, LO, LWA)	3,858.
311-RO	4,038.
312-F1	3,919.
312-F2	3,919
312-(D, LO, LWA)	4,268.
312-RO	4,524.
87-F1	2,354.
87-F2	2,354.
87-(D, LO, LWA)	2,616.
87-RO	2,698.

Order Code

Example: **312-F2** 312 Cyclone dining table White Laminate top F2

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finish: Black (F1)

Wood Veneer Top Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (D) Light Oak (LO) Light Walnut (LWA) Rosewood (RO)

Note:
Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

 $No guchi\ table\ top:$ Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.

Noguchi table base: Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column: Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Jorge Pensi Pensi Tables Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables

	description	top	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Jorge Pensi, 1988	29TS-27 Square café table	Disks, wrapped edge Metallic Trespa,	27 ¹ / ₂ " 27 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ¹ / ₂ " 27 ¹ / ₂ "	28 1/4" 28 1/4"	35 lbs. 32 lbs.
Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design		natural black edge				
Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990	29TR-23 Round café table	Disks, wrapped edgeband	23 1/8"		281/4"	25 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 5/8"		281/4"	23 lbs.
	29TR-27 Round café table	Disks, wrapped edge	271/2"		281/4"	31 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	271/2"		281/4"	27 lbs.
	29TR-H-23 Bar-height café table	Disks, wrapped edge			43 1/3"	26 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 5/8"		43 1/3"	24 lbs.
- I - 1 /						

pattern no.	
29TS-27-DE	\$1,777.
29TS-27-LM	2,929
29TR-23-DE	1,614
29TR-23-LM	2,251.
29TR-27-DE	1,777
29TR-27-LM	2,929
29TR-H-23-DE	1,982
29TR-H23-LM	2,676

Order	Code

Example:	29TS-27-DE
29TS	Pensi table, square top
27	27" wide and deep
DE	Disks, wrapped edge

Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 254.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Table size
- 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes: Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE) Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

 $*\mbox{Disks}$ pattern does not appear on edge.

Maintenance:

GOLD .

See pages 28-29.

The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air

The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

Construction

outdoor use.

Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for

Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4½" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Jorge Pensi Pensi Tables Large Bistro Tables

	description	top	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	29TR-35 Round bistro table	Disks, wrapped edge	35 3/8"		291/2"	50 lbs.
Jorge Pensi, 1988 Award(s):		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	353/8″		291/2"	46 lbs.
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design						
Center Stuttgart Award, W.	29TS-35 Square bistro table	Disks, wrapped edge	353/8"	35 3/8"	291/2"	58 lbs.
Germany, 1990		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	35 3/8"	35	291/2"	54 lbs.
	29TR-43 Round dining table	Disks, wrapped edge	43 1/4"		291/2"	65 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	43 1/4"		291/2"	57 lbs.

pattern no.	
29TR-35-DE	\$4,135
29TR-35-LM	4,936
29TS-35-DE	4,135
29TS-35-LM	4,936
29TR-43-DE	5,055
29TR-43-LM	8,599

•	

\bigcap rda	Code
Oi dei	Code

Example:	29TS-35-DE
29TS	Pensi table
35	35" wide and deep
DE	Disks, wrapped edge

Vote:

Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 254.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Table size3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes:
Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE)
Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

 $*\mbox{Disks}$ pattern does not appear on edge.

Note: The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

Construction

Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 ½" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for

Base:

Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 43/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Maintenance:

Note:

See pages 28-29.

The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air

Piiroinen Arena Cafe Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	23TR Round Cafe Table	24"	24"	281/4"	44 lbs.
Piiroinen, 2003		27"	27"	281/4"	47 lbs.
		36"	36"	281/4"	73 lbs.
		42"	42"	281/4"	81 lbs.
	23TS Square Cafe Table	24"	24"	281/4"	63 lbs.
		30"	30"	281/4"	70 lbs.
	23TRH Bar-height Round Cafe Table	24"	24"	41 1/2"	46 lbs
		27"	27"	41 1/2"	49 lbs.
	23TSH Bar-height Square Cafe Table	24"	24"	41 1/2"	65 lbs.
		27"	27"	41 1/2"	69 lbs.

23TR24-()-() \$2,450. \$2,546. 23TR27-()-() 2,666. 2,753. 23TR36-()-() 3,163. 3,253. 23TR42-()-() 2,450. 2,546. 23TS30-()-() 2,586. 2,672. 23TRH24-()-() 2,450. 2,546. 23TRH27-()-() 2,666. 2,753. 23TSH24-()-() 2,666. 2,753.	pattern no.	silver grey base	chrome base
23TR36-()-() 3,163. 3,253. 23TR42-()-() 3,456. 3,548. 23TS24-()-() 2,450. 2,546. 23TS30-()-() 2,586. 2,672. 23TRH24-()-() 2,450. 2,546. 23TRH27-()-() 2,666. 2,753.	23TR24-()-()	\$2,450.	\$2,546
23TR36-()-() 3,163. 3,253. 23TR42-()-() 3,456. 3,548. 23TS24-()-() 2,450. 2,546. 23TS30-()-() 2,586. 2,672. 23TRH24-()-() 2,450. 2,546. 23TRH27-()-() 2,666. 2,753.		2,666.	2,753
23TS24-()-() 2,450. 2,546 23TS30-()-() 2,586. 2,672 23TRH24-()-() 2,450. 2,546 23TRH27-()-() 2,666. 2,753		3,163.	3,253
23TSH24-()-() 2,586. 2,672 23TRH24-()-() 2,450. 2,546 23TRH27-()-() 2,666. 2,753	23TR42-()-()	3,456.	3,548
23TSH24-()-() 2,586. 2,672 23TRH24-()-() 2,450. 2,546 23TRH27-()-() 2,666. 2,753	23TS24-()-()	2.450.	2.546
23TRH27-()-() 2,666. 2,753 23TSH24-()-() 2,450. 2,546			
23TRH27-()-() 2,666. 2,753 23TSH24-()-() 2,450. 2,546			
23TRH27-()-() 2,666. 2,753 23TSH24-()-() 2,450. 2,546	23TRH24-()-()	2,450.	2,546
		2,666.	
23TSH27-()-() 2,666. 2,753	23TSH24-()-()	2,450.	2,546
	23TSH27-()-()	2,666.	2,753

Order Code	Ordering Information
Example: 23TR24-C-W	Column Finish:

23TR24 Arena cafe table, 24" Chrome (C) Silver grey paint (S) Crome White

Top finish: White (W)

Note: The Arena Cafe Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is .8" thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plate.

Base:
Base and mounting plates are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24" and 27" round tables comprise a 19.7"round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5" round square comprise a 25.5" round baseplate. Column is 2.36" in diameter.

Column finish selection
 Top finish

Specify: 1. Pattern number

Warren Platner Dining and Side Tables

description base w weight 533/4" 27" 3716T Dining table 203/4" 152 lbs. Designer(s): Bronze glass Warren Platner, 1962 203/4" 533/4" 254 lbs. 27" Natural marble 203/4" 53 3/4" 27" 254 lbs. Coated marble 203/4" 53 3/4" 254 lbs. 27" Coated marble 203/4" 53 3/4" 254 lbs. 27" Coated marble 203/4" 53 3/4" 27" 267 lbs. Granite 203/4" 53 3/4" 27" 227 lbs. Veneer 203/4" 53 3/4" 27" 227 lbs. Pearwood 203/4" 533/4" 254 lbs. 27" Coated marble 203/4" 533/4" 27" 254 lbs. Natural marble 203/4" 533/4" 27" 152 lbs. Clear glass 3710T Side table 153/4" 14 lbs. 13" 18" Clear glass 13" 153/4" 18" $14 \, \mathrm{lbs}$ Bronze glass 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs. Natural marble 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs. Coated marble 13" 153/4" 22 lbs 18" Coated marble 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs. Coated marble 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs. Coated marble 13" 153/4" 18" 15 lbs. Veneer 13" 153/4" 15 lbs. 18" Pearwood 13" 153/4" 25 lbs. 18" Granite 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs. Natural marble

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3716T-()-BRG	\$6,581.	\$6,976.	\$10,226.
3716T-()-(NGC)	9,199.	10,655.	14,290.
3716T-()-(GC, GCS)	10,314.	11,772.	16,023.
3716T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	11,148.	11,816.	17,317.
3716T-()-(MC, MCS)	11,612.	12,310.	18,037.
3716T-()-(GA)	12,413.	13,873.	19,285.
3716T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	13,253.	14,049.	20,588.
3716T-()-(P)	14,344.	15,204.	22,282.
3716T-()-(MV, MVS)	14,952.	15,845.	23,225.
3716T-()-(NC)	16,136.	17,104.	25,063.
3716T-()-G2	6,269.	6,645.	9,738.
3710T-()-G2	1,459.	1,949.	2,549.
3710T-()-BRG	1,530.	2,048.	2,674.
3710T-()-(NGC)	1,978.	2,503.	3,074.
3710T-()-(GC, GCS)	2,136.	2,661.	3,319.
3710T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,392.	2,538.	3,716.
3710T-()-(MV, MVS)	2,424.	2,570.	3,766.
3710T-()-(MC, MCS)	2,512.	2,666.	3,902.
3710T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,329.	3,527.	5,172.
3710T-()-(P)	3,579.	3,792.	5,560.
3710T-()-(GA)	4,054.	4,579.	6,297.
3710T-()-(NC)	4,534.	5,058.	7,043.

Order Code

Example:	3710T-N-BRG
3710T	Platner side table
N	Nickel
BRG	Bronze Glass

Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 264 and Platner coffee tables on page 434.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

3. Top option

Ordering Information

Frame: Polished Nickel (suffix N) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

> Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:

All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

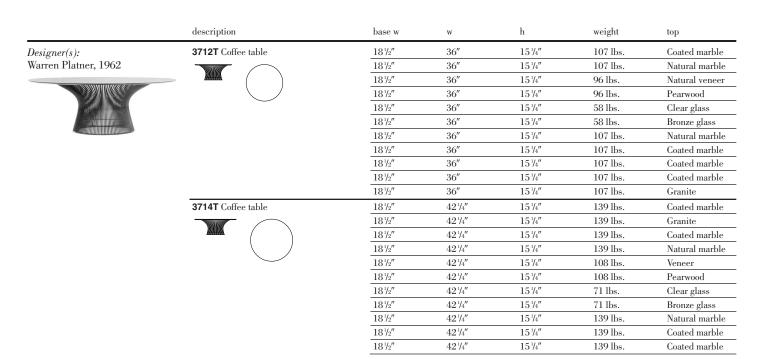
Marble edge detail:

433

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Warren Platner Coffee Tables



pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3712T-()-(MV, MVS)	\$6,946.	\$7,363.	\$10,789
3712T-()-(NC)	7,645.	8,329.	11,876
3712T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	8,068.	8,552.	12,535
3712T-()-(P)	8,672.	9,189.	13,470
3712T-()-G2	2,671.	2,832.	4,149
3712T-()-BRG	2,804.	2,972.	4,354
3712T-()-(NGC)	4,416.	5,099.	6,862
3712T-()-(GC, GCS)	4,973.	5,657.	7,725
3712T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	5,190.	5,500.	8,062
3712T-()-(MC, MCS)	5,448.	5,777.	8,462
3712T-()-(GA)	6,421.	7,106.	9,977
3714T-()-(MC, MCS)	7,252.	7,688.	11,266
3714T-()-(GA)	7,887.	8,497.	12,253
3714T-()-(MV, MVS)	8,942.	9,475.	13,889
3714T-()-(NC)	9,500.	10,185.	14,759
3714T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	10,556.	11,190.	16,401
3714T-()-(P)	11,306.	11,982.	17,564
3714T-()-G2	3,500.	3,711.	5,437
3714T-()-BRG	3,675.	3,898.	5,710
3714T-()-(NGC)	5,375.	6,059.	8,349
3714T-()-(GC, GCS)	6,092.	6,772.	9,464
3714T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	6,306.	6,683.	9,795

Order Code

Example:	3712T-BRM-MA
3712T	Platner coffee table
BRM	Metallic Bronze
MA	Arabescato Marble

Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 264 and Platner dining and side tables on page 432.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top option

Ordering Information

Frame: Polished Nickel (suffix N) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

> Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:

All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

435



Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Jens Risom Dining and Side Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	base	top
Designer(s):	642TR Round dining table	42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
Jens Risom, 1943		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
6181		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
	614TS Square side table	14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
	/ \	14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
		14"	14"	18"	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak
		14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
	618TR Round side table	18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
		18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
		18"	18"	20"	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak
	643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table	42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
		42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut

642TR-KC-KC 642TR-KE-D	\$2,097 2,180 2,289
642TR-KE-D	
	2 280
642TR-LWT-LWT	2,207
614TS-KE-D	1,012
614TS-LWT-LWT	1,064
614TS-K-K	1,264
614TS-KC-KC	976
618TR-KC-KC	1,043
618TR-KE-D	1,084
618TR-LWT-LWT	1,140
618TR-K-K	1,373
643TA-KC-KC	1,790
643TA-KE-D	1,864
643TA-LWT-LWT	1,956

Order Code

Example:	642TR-KE-BL
642TR	Round dining table
KE	Ebonized Maple
D	Ebonized Walnut

Note: The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 0 and lounge chairs on page 0.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Ebonized Maple (suffix KE) Light Walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

> Top finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Shipping information: Dining table and Amoeba table shipped

knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing.
Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.

Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

\$818.

Jens Risom Child's Amoeba Table

weight **643TAS** Child's Amoeba shaped coffee table 42" 20" 32 lbs. Honey Honey

643TAS-HB-HL





Order Code

Example:	643TAS-HB-HL
643TAS	Child's Risom Amoeba table
НВ	Honey Beech
HL	Honey laminate

Note: The Child's Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom side chairs on page 0.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finish: Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Top finish: Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Shipping information: Child's Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Note: The Child's Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead

in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Legs and aprons: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:

3/4" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

KnollStudio Vol. One

Jens Risom Outdoor Tables

description weight top **614TS** Square side table 14''14" 18" 8 lbs. Teak Teak Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943 **618TR** Round side table 20" 18" 18" 10 lbs. Teak Teak

pattern no.	list
614TS-K-K	\$1,264.
618TR-K-K	1,373.

Order	Code

Example: 618TR-K-K 618TR Round side table Teak Teak

Note: The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 294 .

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

See pages 28-29.

Maintenance:

Note:
The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Shipping information: Side tables are shipped fully assembled.

Construction

Legs and aprons: Solid teak lumber with oiled finish. Mortise and tenon joints.

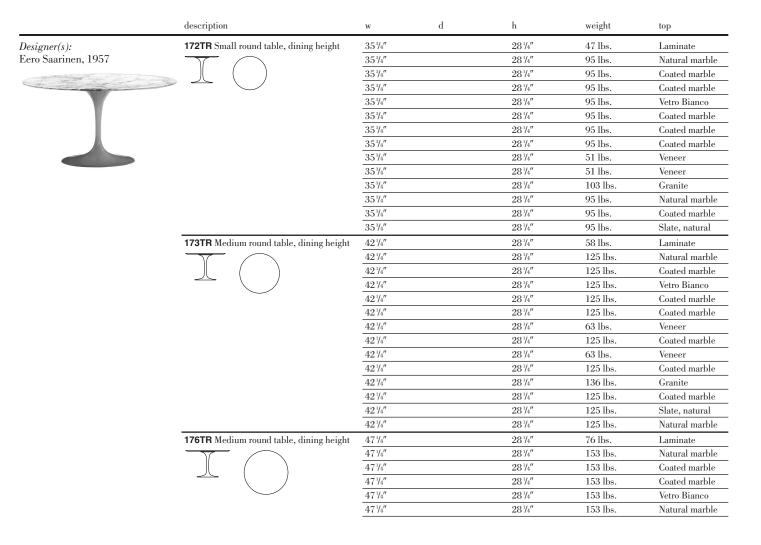
Top: Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.

Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Maintenance:

Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.

Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables



Order Code Ordering Information

Base finishes:

Black (suffix 1)

White (suffix 2)

Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:

White (suffix F2)

Black (suffix MF1)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Light Oak (suffix LO)

Rosewood (suffix RO)

Veneer finishes:

Example:	176TR-MN-1
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 298.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3 Base finish selection

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) * Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

> Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) * Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

442

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

* Note: Verdi Alpi may not be specified for

pattern no.

172TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$3,397.
172TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	4,265.
172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,618.
172TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,825.
172TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	4,940.
172TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,184.
172TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,513.
172TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,516.
172TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	5,846.
172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	5,854.
172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	6,369.
172TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	7,595.
172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,602.
172TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	7,940.
173TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	3,623.
173TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	5,224.
173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,832.
173TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	5,862.
173TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,940.
173TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,049.
173TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	6,402.
173TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,628.
173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	6,910.
173TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,003.
173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,762.
173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,147.
173TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	8,491.
173TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,449.
176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	3,890.
176TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	5,555.
176TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,380.
176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,495.
176TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	6,694.
176TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,113.

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate

Laminate edge detail:	
Marble edge detail:	

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

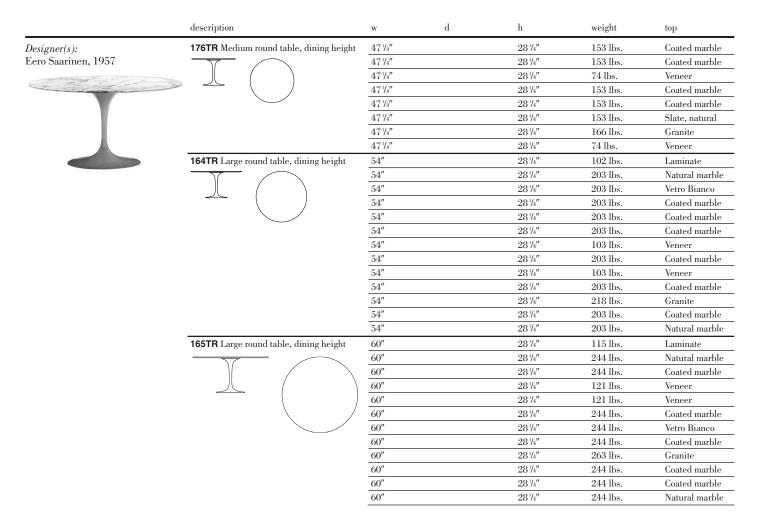
scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

\$6,745.

7,118.

Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables



- (-) ()) - (
176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	7,732.
176TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,227.
176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,688.
176TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	8,767.
176TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	8,875.
176TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	9,788.
164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	5,177.
164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	7,433.
164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)	8,441.
164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,551.
164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,733.
164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,876.
164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	9,475.
164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,571.
164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	9,684.
164TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,530.
164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	10,750.
64TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	11,735.
164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	14,400.
165TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	8,084.
65TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	8,521
65TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,899
165TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	10,089.
I65TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	10,529.
165TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,633
65TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)	10,971
165TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,855
165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	12,906
165TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,436
165TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,712.
165TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	17,284.

Order Code

Example. 176TR-MN-1 176TR Saarinen dining table Nero Marguina Marble Black

Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 298.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) * Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) * Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

444

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

* Note: Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

pattern no.

176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)

176TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

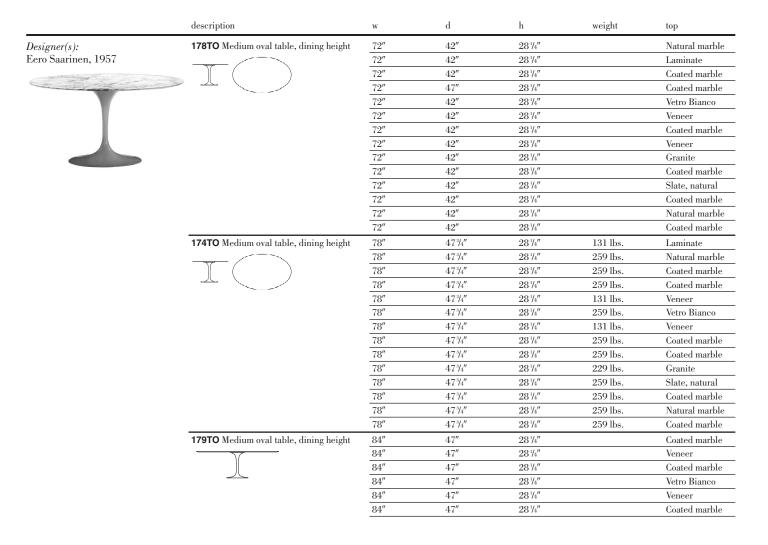
Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

\$8,399.

8,523.

Eero Saarinen Oval Dining Tables



	0,020.
178TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,681.
178TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,895.
178TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	10,787.
178TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	10,950.
178TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,182.
178TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	12,742.
178TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	12,853.
178TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,105.
178TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	13,262.
178TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,350.
178TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	16,106.
178TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	19,244.
174TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	8,915.
174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,106.
174TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,666.
174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,923.
174TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	11,348.
174TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	11,931.
174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	13,242.
174TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,698.
174TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,788.
174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	13,811.
174TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	14,114.
174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,097.
174TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	17,811.
174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	20,251.
179TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	11,651.
179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	11,746.
179TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	11,951.
179TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	13,075.
179TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	13,742.
179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,471.

Order Code

Example:	174TO-MA-PL
174TO	Saarinen dining table
MA	Arabescato Marble
2	White base

Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 298.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

446

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note:

pattern no.

178TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)

178TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

ase:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23" Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

 $Laminate\ edge\ detail:$

Marble edge detail:

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate: Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Note:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are $1\,\%$ thick. Edges are % solid wood to match face veneer.

23,272.

Eero Saarinen Oval Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	179TO Medium oval table, dining height	84"	47"	281/4"		Laminate
Eero Saarinen, 1957		84"	47"	28 1/4"		Natural marble
		84"	47"	281/4"		Granite
		84"	47"	28 1/4"		Slate, natural
W		84"	47"	28 1/4"		Coated marble
V V		84"	47"	28 1/4"		Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"		Natural marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"		Coated marble
	175TO Large oval table, dining height	96"	54"	28 1/4"	169 lbs.	Laminate
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	374 lbs.	Granite
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	
179TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$9,307.
179TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,813.
179TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	14,769.
179TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	14,966.
179TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,214.
179TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,844.
179TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	19,516.
179TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	21,258.
175TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	10,092.
175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,228.
175TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	12,542.
175TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,620.
175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,007.
175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	14,743.
175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	15,362.
175TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,837.
175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	16,684.
175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,339.
175TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,247.
175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	22,926.
	·

Order Code

Example: 174TO-MA-PL 174TO Saarinen dining table MA Arabescato Marble 2 White base

Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 298.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix MG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

448

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23" Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft

Note:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are $1\,\%$ thick. Edges are % solid wood to match face veneer.

Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	160TR Small round side table, intermediate	161/4"		20"	12 lbs.	Laminate
Eero Saarinen, 1957	height	161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
	T	161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
V		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
ı		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
1		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		161/4"		20"	25 lbs.	Granite
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
		161/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
		161/4"		20"	12 lbs.	Polished chrome
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Slate, natural
		161/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
	163TR Small round side table, intermediate	20"		20"	16 lbs.	Laminate
	height	20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
	T	20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	33 lbs.	Granite
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	16 lbs.	Polished chrome
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Slate, natural
	169TR Small round side table, low height	20"		13 3/4"	14 lbs.	Laminate
	To an a round order table, for neight	20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Natural marble
	<u> </u>	20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble

Order Code

Example:	160TR-MV-2
161TO	Saarinen side table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 298.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1
White (suffix 2
 Grey (suffix 3)

 $Laminate\ top\ finish:$ White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Chrome top finish: Polished chrome (suffix C)

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

160TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,047.
160TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,262.
160TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,381.
160TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,451.
160TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,520.
160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,707.
160TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,759.
160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,812.
160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	1,837.
160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	2,398.
160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	2,439.
160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	2,468.
160TR-(C)-(1, 2, 3)	3,023.
160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	3,329.
160TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	3,353.
163TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	1,233.
163TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,376.
163TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,548.
163TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,670.
163TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,752.
163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,033.
163TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,072.
163TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,257.
163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,377.
163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	2,625.
163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	2,840.
163TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	2,882.
163TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	3,470.
163TR-(C)-(1, 2, 3)	3,547.
163TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	3,562.
169TR-(F2, MF1)-(1,2, 3)	1,130.
169TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,343.
169TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,503.
169TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,623.

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

 $Base\ Diameters:$ 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:

All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. Chrome Tops:

Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note our chrome-plated finish is noncoated and therefore vulnerable to scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads underneath objects placed on the surface and coasters underneath glassware. Please polish the surface using a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not vellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	169TR Small round side table, low height	20"		133/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
Eero Saarinen, 1957		20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
V		20"		13 3/4"	16 lbs.	Veneer
- 1		20"		13 3/4"	32 lbs.	Granite
		20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Natural marble
1		20"		13 3/4"	16 lbs.	Veneer
I.		20"		13 3/4"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome
		20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Slate, natural
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	353/4"		151/4"	40 lbs.	Laminate
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Natural marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	43 lbs.	Veneer
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		353/4"		15 1/4"	43 lbs.	Veneer
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
A		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	96 lbs.	Granite
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Natural marble
		353/4"		151/4"	88 lbs.	Slate, natural

pattern no.	
169TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,706.
169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,156.
169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,162.
169TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,386.
169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	2,747.
169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	2,784.
169TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	2,824.
169TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	3,553.
169TR-(C)-(1, 2, 3)	3,623.
169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	3,671.
162TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	2,843.
162TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,228.
162TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	3,786.
162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,182.
162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	4,187.
162TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	4,451.
162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,742.
162TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,776.
162TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,013.
162TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,078.
162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	5,592.
162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,498.
162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	6,813.
162TR-(SN)-(1, 2)	7,491.

Order Code

Example: 160TR-MV-2 161TO Saarinen side table MV Verdi Alpi Marble White

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 298.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Chrome top finish: Polished chrome (suffix C)

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

 $Base\ Diameters:$ 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note our chrome-plated finish is noncoated and therefore vulnerable to scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads underneath objects placed on the surface and coasters underneath glassware. Please polish the surface

using a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not

Engineered Stone:

suitable for outdoor use.

Chrome Tops:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	161TO Oval side table, intermediate height	221/2"	15"	20"	15 lbs.	Laminate
Eero Saarinen, 1957	$\overline{}$	221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
ı		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		221/2"	15"	20"	29 lbs.	Granite
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		221/2"	15"	20"	15 lbs.	Polished chrome
l		221/2""	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Slate, natural
	162TO Oval coffee table, low level	421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	37 lbs.	Laminate
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Natural marble
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	40 lbs.	Veneer
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	86 lbs.	Granite
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Slate, natural
		42 1/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Natural marble

161TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,265
161TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,269
161TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,390
161TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,431
161TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,502
161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,699
161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,869
161TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	1,927
161TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,051
161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	2,742
161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	2,766
161TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	2,830
161TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	3,408
161TO-(C)-(1, 2, 3)	3,416
161TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	3,872
162TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	2,857
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,608
	3,608 4,099
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,099
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,099 4,172
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	4,099 4,172 4,187
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	4,099 4,172 4,187 4,242
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,099 4,172 4,187 4,242 4,307
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,099 4,172 4,187 4,242 4,307 4,523
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,099 4,172 4,187 4,242 4,307 4,523 4,629
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,099 4,172 4,187 4,242 4,307 4,523 4,629 4,974
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,099 4,172 4,187 4,242 4,307 4,523 4,629 4,974 5,699 5,887
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3) 162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,099 4,172 4,187 4,242 4,307 4,523 4,629 4,974 5,699

Order Code

161TO-NGC-2 161TO Saarinen side table NGC Carrara Marble White

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 298.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Chrome top finish: Polished chrome (suffix C)

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

pattern no.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 161TO: 10.7" 162TO: 17"

Lam inate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:

or toned or stains. All tops are 11/16"

Chrome Tops:

Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note our chrome-plated finish is noncoated and therefore vulnerable to

Tops are constructed of veneered

medium density fiberboard with a

cathedral grain pattern in various clear

scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads underneath objects placed on the surface and coasters underneath glassware. Please polish the surface using a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen Outdoor Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	169TR Small round side table, low height	20"		133/4"	29 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
Eero Saarinen, 1957		20"		133/4"	29 lbs.	Slate, natural
1	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	1 35³/4″		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Slate, natural
	172TR Small round table, dining height	35³/4″		281/4"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		353/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
	173TR Medium round table, dining height	42 1/4"		281/4"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		421/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78"	473/4"	281/4"	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		78"	473/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Slate, natural
	<u> </u>					

pattern no.	list
169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	\$2,254
169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	3,721
162TR-(VBO)- (1, 2)	4,683
162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	7,682
172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	5,114
172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	8,147.
173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	6,157.
173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	8,705
164TR-VBO-(1, 2)	8,672
174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)	12,833
174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)	14,918

Order Code

Example:	173TR-VBO-2
173TR	Saarinen dining table
VBO	Vetro Bianco
2	White

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 298.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: White (suffix 2) Black (suffix 1)

 $Engineered\ Stone:$ Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

See pages 28-29.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

Construction

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.

Base Measurements: 162TR: 17" diameter 164TR: 25.984" diameter 174TO: 31.3"W x 23"D 173TR and 172TR: 20" diameter 169TR: 13.5" diameter

Tops: 3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or

Edge detail:

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

706.

Richard Schultz Petal® Table Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	P320 Petal end table	16"		19"	5 lbs.	Teak
Richard Schultz, 1960	T (1)	16"		19"	5 lbs.	White HPDE
	↓ ※					
	P320COV Petal end table cover	-		_	-	_
	P321 Petal coffee table	42"		15"	60 lbs.	Teak
		42"		15"	60 lbs.	White HPDE
	P321COV Petal coffee table cover	-		_	-	-
	P322 Petal dining table	42"		28"	62 lbs.	Teak
		42"		28"	62 lbs.	White HPDE
	P322COV Petal dining table cover	_		-	_	_

P320-K-()	\$1,700
P320-W-()	1,550
P320COV	44(
P321-K-()	3,85
P321-W-()	3,722
P321COV	673
P321COV P322-K-() P322-W-()	67: 3,99: 3,85'

Or	der	Code	

Example:	P320-K-W
P320	Petal side table
K	Teak top
w	White

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14)

Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13)

Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)

Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Lime Green (suffix LGR)

Base finishes:

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

> High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

HPDE top:
Machined high density polyurethane.

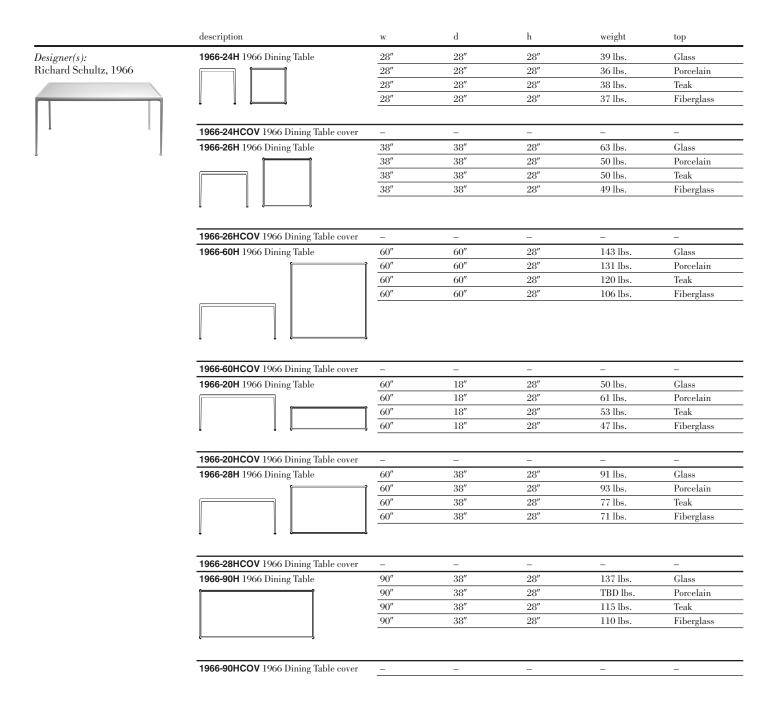
Note:

P322COV

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Dining Tables



Order Code

Example:	1966-24H-P-W-W
1966-24H	28" x 28" dining table
P	Porcelain top
W	White top
W	White frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- Top material
- 3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

 $Porcelain\ top\ finishes:$ White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) $Fiberglass\ top\ finishes:$ White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

pattern no.	
1966-24H-G-()-()	\$2,421.
1966-24H-P-()-()	3,129.
1966-24H-K-()	3,259.
1966-24H-F-()-()	3,387.
1966-24HCOV	682.
1966-26H-G-()-()	3,195.
1966-26H-P-()-()	3,808.
1966-26H-K-()	4,357.
1966-26H-F-()-()	4,678.
1966-26HCOV	811.
1966-60H-G-()-()	5,615.
1966-60H-P-()-()	6,581.
1966-60H-K-()	7,325.
1966-60H-F-()-()	7,809.
toss salloov	1016
1966-60HCOV	1,016.
1966-20H-G-()-()	2,724.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-P-()-()	2,724. 3,433.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-P-()-() 1966-20H-K-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-P-()-()	2,724. 3,433.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-P-()-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-F-()-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563. 3,692.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-P-()-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-F-()-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563. 3,692.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-P-()-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20HCOV 1966-28H-G-()-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563. 3,692. 790. 3,678.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-P-()-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20HCOV 1966-28H-G-()-() 1966-28H-P-()-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563. 3,692. 790. 3,678. 4,518.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20HCOV 1966-28H-G-()-() 1966-28H-P-()-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563. 3,692. 790. 3,678. 4,518. 5,358.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-P-()-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20HCOV 1966-28H-G-()-() 1966-28H-P-()-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563. 3,692. 790. 3,678. 4,518.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-P-()-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20HCOV 1966-28H-G-()-() 1966-28H-P-()-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563. 3,692. 790. 3,678. 4,518. 5,358. 5,615.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20HCOV 1966-28H-G-()-() 1966-28H-F-()-() 1966-28H-F-()-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563. 3,692. 790. 3,678. 4,518. 5,358. 5,615.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20HCOV 1966-28H-G-()-() 1966-28H-F-()-() 1966-28H-F-()-() 1966-28H-F-()-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563. 3,692. 790. 3,678. 4,518. 5,358. 5,615.
1966-20H-G-()-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-K-() 1966-20H-F-()-() 1966-20HCOV 1966-28H-G-()-() 1966-28H-F-()-() 1966-28H-F-()-()	2,724. 3,433. 3,563. 3,692. 790. 3,678. 4,518. 5,358. 5,615.

Construction

Wood top finishes:	Frame:
Teak (suffix K)	Frame is aluminum castings and
Teak (suffix K) Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1" natural teak. Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

1,197.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

460 461

1966-90HCOV

pattern no.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966	1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table	28"	28"	36"	47 lbs.	Glass
		28"	28"	36"	41 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	36"	44 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	36"	36 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	e –	_	-	-	-
	1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table	38"	38"	36"	71 lbs.	Glass
1		38"	38"	36"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	36"	56 lbs.	Teak
ĺ		38"	38"	36"	47 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	e –	-	-	-	_
	1966-60C 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	60"	36"	151 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	36"	141 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	36"	129 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	36"	106 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	e –	-	-	-	-
	1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	18"	36"	58 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	36"	69 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	36"	61 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	36"	45 lbs.	Fiberglass
		. ——				
	1966-20CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	e –	-	-	-	-
	1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	38"	36"	100 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	36"	102 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	36"	86 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	36"	66 lbs.	Fiberglass
]				
	1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	-	-	-	-	-
			·			

Order Code

1966-26C-K-O
38" x 38" counter height table
Teak top
Onyx frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- Top material
 Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

1966-24C-G-()-()	\$2,969.
1966-24C-P-()-()	3,678.
1966-24C-K-()	3,808.
1966-24C-F-()-()	3,937.
1966-24CCOV	790.
1966-26C-G-()-()	3,742.
1966-26C-P-()-()	4,357.
1966-26C-K-()	4,904.
1966-26C-F-()-()	5,227.
1966-26CCOV	920.
1966-60C-G-()-()	6,581.
1966-60C-P-()-()	7,551.
1966-60C-K-()	8,292.
1966-60C-F-()-()	8,777.
1966-60CCOV	1,158.
1000 000 0 () ()	0.270
1966-20C-G-()-() 1966-20C-P-()-()	3,272. 3,981.
1966-20C-K-()	·
1966-20C-F-()-()	4,109. 4,240.
1300 200 1 ()()	т,што.
1966-20CCOV	899.
1966-28C-G-()-()	4,388.
1966-28C-P-()-()	5,227.
1966-28C-K-()	6,065.
1966-28C-F-()-()	6,324.
1966-28CCOV	1,030.

Construction

Wood top finishes:	Frame:
Teak (suffix K)	Frame is aluminum castings and
Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops or corners.
	Glass Top: "/s" beveled glass top available in clear

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

462 463

pattern no.

1,144.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table	28"	28"	42"	49 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		28"	28"	42"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	42"	47 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	42"	39 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	_	_	_	_
	1966-26B 1966 Bar Height Table	38"	38"	42"	73 lbs.	Glass
T		38"	38"	42"	58 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	42"	59 lbs.	Teak
f f		38"	38"	42"	50 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	-	-	-	-
	1966-60B 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	60"	42"	153 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	42"	145 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	42"	133 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	42"	110 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	-	-	_	-
	1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	18"	42"	60 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	42"	71 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	42"	63 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	42"	48 lbs.	Fiberglass
		⅃				
	1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	_	-	-	_
	1966-28B 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	38"	42"	103 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	42"	105 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	42"	89 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	42"	70 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-28BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	-	-	-	_

Ordering	Information	

Example:	1966-20B-F-W-6
1966-20B	60" x 18" bar height table
F	Fiberglass top
W	White top
6	Choice White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Order Code

- 2. Top material 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

ieight table	Diuc (sum DLC)
0	Chestnut (suffix N)
	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
	Green (suffix 007)
frame	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
•	Lime Green (suffix LGR)
	Onyx (suffix O)
	Orange (suffix ORG)
	Plum (suffix PLM)
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
	White (suffix W)
	Yellow (suffix YEL)

 $Base {\it finishes:}$

Blue (suffix BLU)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

464

 $Fiberglass\ top\ finishes:$ White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

1966-24B-G-()-()	\$3,098
1966-24B-P-()-()	3,808
1966-24B-K-()	3,937
1966-24B-F-()-()	4,065
1966-24BCOV	870
1966-26B-G-()-()	3,872
1966-26B-P-()-()	4,484
1966-26B-K-()	5,034
1966-26B-F-()-()	5,358
1966-26BCOV	1,021
1966-60B-G-()-()	6,712
1966-60B-P-()-()	7,679
1966-60B-K-()	8,421
1966-60B-F-()-()	8,906
1966-60BCOV	1,278
1966-20B-G-()-()	3,402
1966-20B-P-()-()	4,109
1966-20B-K-()	4,240
1966-20B-F-()-()	4,369
1966-20BCOV	1,007
1966-28B-G-()-()	4,518
1966-28B-P-()-()	5,358
1966-28B-K-()	6,194
1966-28B-F-()-()	6,453

Construction

acid etched.

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K) Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in Maintenance:highly durable weather resistant See pages 28-29. polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on Glass Top: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or

> Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

465

1966-28BCOV

3,531.

710.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	1966-18L 1966 End Table	18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		18"	18"	15"	16 lbs.	Porcelain
		18"	18"	15"	24 lbs.	Teak
	• • •	18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Fiberglass
1 1	1966-18LCOV 1966 End Table cover	_	_	-	_	_
r 1	1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table	32"	20"	15"	28 lbs.	Glass
I I		32"	20"	15"	23 lbs.	Porcelain
		32"	20"	15"	27 lbs.	Teak
	1 1 ===================================	32"	20"	15"	24 lbs.	Fiberglass
l î	1966-19LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
	1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table	28"	28"	15"	34 lbs.	Glass
Î		28"	28"	15"	30 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	15"	28 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	15"	31 lbs.	Fiberglass
						-
	1966-24LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
	1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table	38"	38"	15"	57 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	15"	43 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
	1966-60L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	60"	15"	138 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	15"	127 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	15"	108 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
	1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	18"	15"	44 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	15"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	15"	47 lbs.	Teak
	ш <u>н</u>	60"	18"	15"	40 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	-

Order Code

Example:	1966-18L-G-E-S
1966-18L	18" x 18" end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

pattern no.	
1966-18L-G-()-()	\$1,903
1966-18L-P-()-()	2,168
1966-18L-K-()	2,240
1966-18L-F-()-()	2,304
1966-18LCOV	306
1966-19L-G-()-()	2,226
1966-19L-P-()-()	2,516
1966-19L-K-()	2,659
1966-19L-F-()-()	2,787
1966-19LCOV	498
1966-24L-G-()-()	2,194
1966-24L-P-()-()	2,194
1966-24L-K-()	3,034
1966-24L-F-()-()	3,163
1300-24-1-()-()	3,103
1966-24LCOV	682
1966-26L-G-()-()	2,904
1966-26L-P-()-()	3,516
1966-26L-K-()	4,065
1966-26L-F-()-()	4,388
1966-26LCOV	694
1966-60L-G-()-()	5,227
1966-60L-P-()-()	6,194
1966-60L-K-()	6,938
1966-60L-F-()-()	7,421
1966-60LCOV	936
1966-20L-G-()-()	2,562
1966-20L-P-()-()	3,272
1966-20L-K-()	3,402
1000 001 = () ()	

Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

See pages 28-29.

1966-20L-F-()-()

1966-20LCOV

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or

acid etched. Porcelain Top:
.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain

enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top: 1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Clear butyrate plastic.

\$3,292.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	38"	15"	85 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		60"	38"	15"	87 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	15"	71 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	15"	65 lbs.	Fiberglass
• •	1966-28LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak
[]		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-90LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	-	_

1966-28L-P-()-()	4,131
1966-28L-K-()	4,970
1966-28L-F-()-()	5,227
1966-28LCOV	895.
1966-90L-G-()-()	4,904
1966-90L-P-()-()	5,900
1966-90L-K-()	6,613.
1966-90L-F-()-()	7,097.
1966-90LCOV	1,136

Order Code

Example:	1966-18L-G-E-S
1966-18L	18" x 18" end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
 3. Top finish selection

4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

pattern no. 1966-28L-G-()-()

See pages 28-29.

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Serving Cart

1966-55COV Serving cart cover

description h weight **1966-55** Serving cart 23 1/2"" 39" 26 1/4" 55 lbs Designer(s): Porcelain Richard Schultz, 1966 23 1/2"" 39" 61 lbs. 26 1/4" Teak 23 1/2"" 61 lbs. Fiberglass 39" 261/4"

pattern no.	<u>.</u>
1966-55-P-()-()	\$4,858.
1966-55-K-()	5,849.
1966-55-F-()-()	6,089.
1966-55COV	811.

Order Code

Example:	1966-55-P-M-W	
1966-55	Serving Cart	
P	Porcelain top	
M	Marine Blue top	
W	White frame	

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number

2. Top material
3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Base finishes:	Porcelain i
Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suf
Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suf
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blu
Green (suffix 007)	Warm Woo
Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bron
Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bron
Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Broi
Orange (suffix ORG)	
Plum (suffix PLM)	
Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	

470

in top finishes: suffix W) suffix B) Blue (suffix M) ood (suffix 12) onze (suffix 13) onze (suffix 14) onze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K) Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped

stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

471

Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz Topiary® Dining Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only	24"	24"	28"	45 lbs.	_
Richard Schultz, 1996						
	TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 11/4" diameter umbrella shaft					
	TI Umbrella weight				13 lbs.	
Constant of the second	TG-30 Glass top	30"	30"		30 lbs.	tempered glass
4						
	TG-42 Glass top	42"	42"		66 lbs.	tempered glass
	TG-56 Glass top	56"	56"		105 lbs.	tempered glass

pattern no.	
TOP-28-()	\$3,215.
TH-()	807.
ті	342.
TG-30	839.
TG-42	1,291.
10-42	1,271.
TG-56	2,189.

Orde	er C	ode
------	------	-----

Example:	TOP-28-1
TOP-28	Dining table base
1	Forest Green base

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Base finish selection

Ordering Informatio	n

Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Forest Green (suffix 1)

Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)

Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Terra Cotta (suffix 5)

White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

Finishes: Blue (suffix BLU)

Construction

Topiary frame: 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Glass Top: 3/8" beveled clear glass top.

Shelton Mindel KnollStudio Vol. One SM Tables

	description	W	d	h
Designer(s):	SM9 Shelton Mindel side table	24"	24"	18"
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006				
	SM91 Shelton Mindel small coffee table	42"	24"	14"
	SM92 Shelton Mindel large coffee table	48"	30"	14"
	SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table	40"	40"	14"

pattern no.	clear glass	painted glass	slate	clear glass	painted glass	slate
SM9-()-()	\$4,105.	\$4,455.	\$7,320.	\$4,525.	\$4,874.	\$7,736.
SM91-()-()	4,130.	4,743.	8,509.	4,698.	5,314.	9,077.
SM92-()-()	4,590.	5,353.	9,622.	4,987.	5,752.	10,020.
SM93-()-()	7,496.	8,409.	10,792.	8,227.	9,230.	11,524.

white/

white/

stainless/

stainless/

stainless/

white/

Order Code

Example: SM93-2-S2 SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table White S2 Painted White Starphire

Note: The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 334 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 336 and 338.

Ordering Information

Specify:	Glass top finishes:	Maintenance:
1. Pattern number	Clear glass (suffix G2)	See pages 27-28.
2. Base option	Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)	
3. Top option		Note:
	Slate top finish:	The SM Table Collection is certified
Shipping:	Natural black (suffix SN)	Clean Air GOLD.
Top and base of SM tables will ship in	n	
separate packages.	Base finishes:	For weight information, please contact
	White (suffix 2)	your KnollStudio representative.
	Stainless Steel (suffix S)	

Construction

Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

Three top options: ³/₄" thick clear glass with a ³/₈" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint; ³/₄" thick StarphireTM glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; ³/₄" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:

Glides are included with the table base.

	description	W	d	h	
Designer(s):	DS02 Round table	32"	32"	29"	
Daniel Stromborg, 2012					
Award(s):					
Best of NeoCon Silver Award					
2012	DS04 Round table	36"	36"	29"	
1 '	DS06 Round table	42"	42"	29"	
Ι.					

Order Code

Example:	DS02-118-WHT-YEL
DS02	32" Round table
118	Bright White laminate top
WHT	White leg finish
YEL	Yellow rail finish

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish
- 3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish

Ordering Information

Leg paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)

Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

pattern no.	laminate	glass (G2)	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS02-()-()-()	\$1,727.	\$2,143.	\$3,292.	\$3,499.
DS04-()-()-()	1,908.	2,482.	3,681.	3,926.
DS06-()-()-()	2,212.	3,057.	4,783.	5,036.

Outdoor Laminate:

White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic

1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Honed natural Cararra marble.

Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

	description	W	d	h
Designer(s):	DS08 Square table	36"	36"	29"
Daniel Stromborg, 2012 Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award				
2012	DS10 Square table	42"	42"	29"
. 1	DS12 Square table	48"	48"	29"

Order	Code
-------	------

Example:	DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM
DS08	36" square table
NGC	Cararra marble top
CHR	Dark Charcoal leg finish
PLM	Plum rail finish

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number 2. Top finish
- 3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish

Ordering Information

Leg paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)

Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS08-()-()-()	\$1,952.	\$2,426.	\$3,740.	\$3,932.
DS10-()-()-()	2,268.	2,834.	4,189.	4,481.
DS12-()-()-()	2,623.	3,478.	4,695.	5,007.

Outdoor Laminate:

White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic

1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Honed natural Cararra marble.

Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

Daniel Stromborg Rectangular Tables

description 30" 29" DS14 Rectangular table 60" Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012 Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012 DS16 Rectangular table

Order Code

DS14-G2-WHT-BLU Example: DS14 60" x 30" rectangular table G2 Clear glass top WHT White leg finish BLU Blue rail finish

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish
- 3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish

Ordering Information

Leg paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)

Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS14-()-()-()	\$2,355.	\$3,097.	\$4,326.	\$4,592.
DS16-()-()-()	2,869.	3,916.	5,165.	5,439.

Outdoor Laminate:

White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic

1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Honed natural Cararra marble.

Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

Vignelli Associates PaperClipTM Cafe Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	49TS-30 Square table, small	30"	30"	28 1/8"	37 lbs.	Laminate
Vignelli Design, 1994	-A00x	30"	30"	28 1/8"	51 lbs.	Clear glass
	////	30"	30"	28 1/8"	51 lbs.	White glass
		30"	30"	28 1/8"	72 lbs.	Slate
/ / \ \	49TS-36 Square table, medium	36"	36"	28 1/8"	105 lbs.	Slate
/ // \/ \		36"	36"	28 1/8"	55 lbs.	Laminate
	/////	36"	36"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	Clear glass
		36"	36"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	White glass
	49TS-42 Square table, large	42"	42"	28 1/8"	103 lbs.	Clear glass
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	103 lbs.	White glass
	/////	42"	42"	28 1/8"	144 lbs.	Slate
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	Laminate
/ / \	49TR-36 Round table, small	36"		28 1/8"	41 lbs.	Laminate
/ / \ \		36"		28 1/8"	57 lbs.	Clear glass
/ V \ \	/////	36"		28 1/8"	57 lbs.	White glass
		36"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	Slate
	49TR-42 Round table, medium	42"		28 1/8"	112 lbs.	Slate
		42"		28 1/8"	58 lbs.	Laminate
	/////	42"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	Clear glass
		42"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	White glass
	49TR-48 Round table, large	48"		28 1/8"	106 lbs.	Clear glass
		48"		28 1/8"	106 lbs.	White glass
		48"		28 1/8"	147 lbs.	Slate
		48"		28 1/8"	76 lbs.	Laminate
		-				

pattern no.	Painted/ black base	Pol. chrome base
49TS-30-()-()-()	\$2,299.	\$2,554.
49TS-30-G2-()	2,554.	2,812.
49TS-30-G3-()	2,811.	3,066.
49TS-30-SN-()	5,882.	6,137.
49TS-36-SN-()	6,984.	7,365.
49TS-36-()-()-()	2,554.	2,938.
49TS-36-G2-()	3,071.	3,453.
49TS-36-G3-()	3,399.	3,780.
49TS-42-G2-()	3,581.	4,096.
49TS-42-G3-()	3,967.	4,480.
49TS-42-SN-()	8,607.	9,124.
49TS-42-()-()-()	2,811.	3,326.
49TR-36-()-()-()	2,299.	2,554.
49TR-36-G2-()	3,326.	3,582.
49TR-36-G3-()	3,581.	3,836.
49TR-36-SN-()	7,178.	7,433.
49TR-42-SN-()	8,995.	9,377.
49TR-42-()-()-()	2,554.	2,938.
49TR-42-G2-()	3,711.	4,093.
49TR-42-G3-()	4,046.	4,425.
49TR-48-G2-()	4,221.	4,737.
49TR-48-G3-()	4,735.	5,250.
49TR-48-SN-()	10,297.	10,811.
49TR-48-()-()-()	2,811.	3,326.

Order Code

Example:	49TS-30-SN-1
49TS-30	PaperClip table, square, 30"
SN	Natural Black slate
1	Black

Handkerchief Chairs on page 346.

Specify:

- Pattern number
 Top finish selection
- 3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops only)
 4. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

le:	49TS-30-SN-1	Laminate top finishes:
30	PaperClip table, square, 30"	Bright White (suffix 1
	Natural Black slate	Light Grey (suffix L) Fog (suffix 128)
	Black	Let Block (suffix 111)

The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli

Urethane edge finishes: Light Grey (suffix LG) 118)

Medium Grey (suffix MG) Black (suffix BL)

Glass top finishes: Clear (suffix G2) White (suffix G3)

Slate top finish: Natural Black (suffix SN) Outdoor Powder Coat Finish: Black (suffix 1)

Chrome base finish: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The PaperClip Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; '½" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

7/16" diameter cold rolled steel rod with fused polyester, outdoor powder coat and chrome-plated finishes. Glides: Plastic.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat black (suffix 1) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.

Shipping:
All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

minate/slate edge detail:	
	_

 ${\it Glass\ edge\ detail:}$

Alpha-Numeric Index

pattern no. pa	ge pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page
04CTR 4	02 1725A-N	264	1966-250P	326	1966-46BCOV	324
	62 172TR	442, 456	1966-255	326	1966-46C	324
	62 173TR	442, 456	1966-255COV	326	1966-46CCOV	324
	62 174TO	446, 456	1966-255R	326	1966-46H	322
	62 175TO	448	1966-255RCOV	326	1966-46HCOV	322
	60 176TR	442, 444	1966-25COV	326	1966-55COV	470
	56 178TO	446	1966-25P	326	1966-55-F	470
	56 179TO	446, 448	1966-25R	326	1966-55-K	470
	60 1966-18LCOV	466	1966-25RCOV	326	1966-55-P	470
	58 1966-18L-F	466	1966-26BCOV	464	1966-60BCOV	464
	60 1966-18L-G	466	1966-26B-F	464	1966-60B-F	464
	58 1966-18L-K	466	1966-26B-G	464	1966-60B-G	464
	60 1966-18L-P	466	1966-26B-K	464	1966-60B-K	464
	58 1966-19LCOV	466	1966-26B-P	464	1966-60B-P	464
	72 1966-19L-F	466	1966-26CCOV	462	1966-60CCOV	462
	72 1966-19L-G	466	1966-26C-F	462	1966-60C-F	462
	40 1966-19L-K	466	1966-26C-G	462	1966-60C-G	462
	40 1966-19L-P	466	1966-26C-K	462	1966-60C-K	462
	1966-20BCOV	464	1966-26C-P	462	1966-60C-P	462
	40 1966-20B-F	464	1966-26HCOV	460	1966-60HCOV	460
	1966-20B-G	464	1966-26H-F	460	1966-60H-F	460
	1966-20B-K	464	1966-26H-G	460	1966-60H-G	460
	42 1966-20B-P	464	1966-26Н-К	460	1966-60H-K	460
	42 1966-20CCOV	462	1966-26H-P	460	1966-60H-P	460
	42 1966-20C-F	462	1966-26LCOV	466	1966-60LCOV	466
	1966-20C-G	462	1966-26L-F	466	1966-60L-F	466
	68 1966-20C-K	462	1966-26L-G	466	1966-60L-G	466
	68 1966-20C-P	462	1966-26L-K	466	1966-60L-K	466
	68 1966-20HCOV	460	1966-26L-P	466	1966-60L-P	466
	98 1966-20H-F	460	1966-28BCOV	464	1966-90HCOV	460
	98 1966-20H-G	460	1966-28B-F	464	1966-90H-F	460
	98 1966-20H-K	460	1966-28B-G	464	1966-90H-G	460
	98 1966-20H-P	460	1966-28B-K	464	1966-90H-K	460
	98 1966-20LCOV	466	1966-28B-P	464	1966-90H-P	460
	98 1966-20L-F	466	1966-28CCOV	462	1966-90LCOV	468
	98 1966-20L-G	466	1966-28C-F	462	1966-90L-F	468
	50 1966-20L-K	466	1966-28C-G	462	1966-90L-G	468
	54 1966-20L-P	466	1966-28C-K	462	1966-90L-K	468
	54 1966-24BCOV	464	1966-28C-P	462	1966-90L-P	468
162TR 452, 4		464	1966-28HCOV	460	2160-C	112
	50 1966-24B-G	464	1966-28H-F	460	2160R	116
		464	1966-28H-G	460	2160RS	116
	44 1966-24B-P	464	1966-28H-K	460	2160S-C	112
	56 1966-24CCOV	462	1966-28H-P	460	2161-C	114
	1966-24C-F	462	1966-28LCOV	468	2161P	114
	1066.240.6	462	1966-28L-F	468	2161S-C	114
		462	1966-28L-G	468	2162P	118
		462	1966-28L-K	468	2162R	118
	1044 2411621	460	1966-28L-P	468	2162RS	118
	- 1066 24H E	460	1966-355	326	2163-C	114
	1066 2411 6	460	1966-355COV	326	2163R	118
	1066 2411 1/	460	1966-41	328	2163RS	118
	1066 2411 D	460	1966-41COV	328	2163S-C	114
	1066 24I COV	466	1966-41COV 1966-41P	328	2163S-C 2165	114
	1066 94L E	466	1966-42	328	23A	150
	1066 241 C	466	1966-42COV	328	23AK-N	150
	1066 241 1/	466	1966-42P	328	23C	150
	1066 241 P	466	1966-45H	328	23CH	150
	1066.95		1966-45HCOV	322	23CK-N	150
	64 1966-25	326			-	150
	64 1966-250 64 1966-250COV	326	1966-45P	322, 324	23DOLLY	150
1725A-GLD 2	64 1966-250COV	326	1966-46B	324	23GA	100

pattern no.	page
23TR24	430
23TR27	430
23TR36 23TR42	430
23TRH24	430
23TRH27	430
23TS24	430
23TS30	430
23TSH24	430
23TSH27	430
241LS	234
242LS	234
245A-C	228
245A-S	228
245AT-C	228
245AT-S	228
247LS	234
2480	374
2480D	374
2481D	374
2482	376
2482T 2485D	376
248LS	382
248LS 250LC	234
250LC-S	238
250LR-C	240
250LR-S	240
250LS	238
2510T	394
2510()	394
2510T()	394
2511T	394
2511()	394
2511T()	394
2512L	396
2515T	398
2515()	398
2515T()	398
2517L	396
2517T	398
2517T() 251YC	398 238
251YC-L80	238
251YC-S	238
251YR-C	240
251YR-S	240
251YS	238
252	412
2520T-C	378
2521T-C	378
2521T-C-G2	378
2522T-C	380
2523T-C	378
2524T-C	380
252C	412
252C-SFG	412
252-SFG	412
2530Y2C	140
2530Y3C	140
2530YRC1	144
2530YRC2	144
2530YRC3	144
2530YRC4	146
2530YRC5	146

pattern no.	page
2530YRC6	146
2541M	384
2542M	384
2543M	386
2544AV	388
2544M	386
2545AV	388
2545M	384
2546M	384
2547M	386
2548M	386
2549M	386
2550V	390
2551V	390
2552VL	392
2552VR	392
255A-C	230
255A-S	230
255C-BAS	230
255C-C	230
255C-S	230
256AC-RN	236
256CC-L	236
256CC-RN	236
256CKIT-L	236
256LACE-L	236
257C-BAS	232
257C-C	232
258LR-S	240
258LR-S-H01	240
258LS	238
259TS-G	412
27A	212
27AGA	212
27C	210
27CGA	210
27DOLLY	210, 212
29C	254
29K	254
29TR-23-DE	426
29TR-23-LM	426
29TR-27-DE	426
29TR-27-LM	426
29TR-35-DE	428
29TR-35-LM	428
29TR-43-DE	428
29TR-43-LM	428
29TR-H-23-DE	426
29TR-H23-LM	426
29TS-27-DE	426
29TS-27-LM	426
29TS-35-DE	428
29TS-35-LM	428
3	300, 304
311	424
311-F1	424
	424
311-F2	
311-RO	424
312	424
312-F1	424
312-F2	424
312-RO	424
357-BE	360
357-ON	360
358-BE	360

pattern no.	page
358-ON	360
3710T	432
3712T	434
3714T	434
3716T	432
37A	276
37A-U	280
37C	276
37C-U	280
37R	276
37R-T	276
38A	122
38A-KC or	
38AW-KC	122
38AW-U	122
38AW-U-KC	122
38C	124
38C-KC or	
38CW-KC	124
38CW-U	126
38CW-U-KC	126
38R	126
400K	72
400Y	72
410K	72
410Y	72
410Y-SK	72
41A	128
41A-KC or 41AW-KC	128
41AW-U	128
41AW-U-KC	128
41C	130
41C-KC or	130
41CW-KC	130
41CW-U	130
41CW-U-KC	130
41R	128, 130
420C	50
420C-CO-K	50
420C-CO-KP	50
420C-CO-U	50
420C-GLD-K	50
420C-GLD-KP	50
420C-GLD-U	50
420CT-K	52
420CT-KP	52
420CT-U	52
420F	50, 52
420K	50, 52
420KP	50, 52
420L	60
420N	58
420NS	58
420NSDOLLY	58
420P	50, 52
421F	62, 64
421FS	66
421FS 421K	
	62, 64
421KS	66
421L	62
421LCO-K	62
421LCO-U	62
421L-GLD-K	62
421L-GLD-U	62
421LS-C-K	66

pattern no.	page
421LS-C-U	66
421LT-K	64
421LT-U	64
422F	62
422L	62
422L-GLD-U	62
423F	68
423L 424F	68
424Y	68
427C	56
427C-CO-K	56
427C-CO-KP	56
427C-CO-U	56
427C-GLD-K	56
427C-GLD-KP	56
427C-GLD-U	56
427F	56
427K	56
427KP	56
427L	60
427N	58
427P	56
428C	54
428C-CO-K 428C-CO-KP	54 54
428C-CO-U	54
428C-GLD-K	54
428C-GLD-KP	54
428C-GLD-U	54
428F	54
428K	54
428KP	54
428L	60
428N	58
428P	54
429F	70
429K	70
429L	70
44A 44AU	278
44RU 44R	278
47TR15	418
47TR19	420
47TR22	420
47TR24	418
47TR26	418
47TR30	418
47TR50	418
47TR72	418
47TS15	416
47TS20	416
47TS31	416
47TS48	416
47TS64	416
48A 49B	274
48R 4901	346
4901 4901K-N	346
4901K-N 4901K-S	346
4902	348
4902K-N	348
4902K-S	348
49100D	346, 348
49TR-36	482

pattern no.	page
49TR-36-G2	482
49TR-36-G3	482
49TR-36-SN 49TR-42	482 482
49TR-42-G2	482
49TR-42-G3	482
49TR-42-SN	482
49TR-48	482
49TR-48-G2	482
49TR-48-G3	482
49TR-48-SN	482
49TS-30	482
49TS-30-G2	482
49TS-30-G3	482
49TS-30-SN	482
49TS-36	482
49TS-36-G2	482
49TS-36-G3 49TS-36-SN	482
49TS-42	482
49TS-42-G2	482
49TS-42-G3	482
49TS-42-SN	482
4-C-LG-N	108
4-C-LG-S	108
4-C-SD-N	106
4-C-SD-S	106
4DOLLY	106
4GA	106
4LGSEAT	108
4SDSEAT	106
50CS	344
50KIT 50KIT-L	344
50L	104
50LACE	344
50L-GLD	104
50T1	358
50T2	358
51A-5	96
51A-5-S	96
51A-7	96
51C-1	98
51C-1-S	98
51C-2	98
51CH-1	100
51CH-1-S	100
51CH-2 51CM-1	100
51CM-1-S	102
51CM-2	102
53-145P	320
53-146P	320
53-147	320
53D1	342
53D2	342
53D3	342
53S1	342
53S2	342
53S3	342
58A	110
58A-R	110
58C	110
58C-R	110
614TS-KC-KC	436

pattern no. 614TS-KE-D	page 436
614TS-KE-D 614TS-K-K	436, 440
614TS-LWT-LWT	
618TR-KC-KC	436
618TR-KE-D	436
618TR-K-K	436, 440
618TR-LWT-LWT	436, 440
6242	364
6248	364
6254	364
6260	366
6272	366
6348	362
6354	362
6360	362
642TR-KC-KC	436
642TR-KE-D	436
642TR-LWT-LWT	436
643TA-KC-KC	436
643TA-KE-D	436
643TA-LWT-LWT	436
643TAS-HB-HL	438
6472	368
6484	368
6496	368
654LA	286, 292
654LC	286
654LCC	292
654LC-K	294
654L-KIT	286, 292, 294
655LO	286
655LO-K	294
655LO-KIT	286, 294
657	270
666C	284
666CC	292
666CC-WB	292
666CH	288, 296
666CH-WB	288, 296
666C-KIT	284, 288, 292, 296
666CM	288, 296
666CM-WB	288, 296
666CS-HB	290
666CS-KIT	290
666CS-WB-HB	290
666CS-WB-KIT	290
666C-WB	284
666C-WB-K	294
666C-WB-KIT	284, 288, 292, 294, 296
667Y	284
667Y-KIT	284
667YS-HB	290
667YS-KIT	290
67	170
67R	170
67S	170
68	172
68C	174
68R	172
69	172
69R	172
701T-MC	410
701T-MN	410
701T-MV	410
70L	312

pattern no.	page
70L-GLD	312
70LM	316
70LS	318
71A	300
71A-GLD	300
71A-T5G	300
71A-W	302
72C	304, 308
72C-GLD	304
72CH-W	310
72CM-W	310
72C-T5G-H	304
72C-W	306, 308
73	174
73L	314
73R	174
74Y	312
74Y-GLD	312
74YM	316
75	400
751	242
751LT	242
752	242
752LT	242
753	244
753LT	244
754	244
754LT	244
755	246
755LT	246
756	246
756LT	246
759	414
760	414
790	272
30D	354
33ANCHOR	168
33Y-K	166
33YM	166
33YMW	166
34Y-K	166
34YM	166
34YMW	166
35T32M	168
37	424
	214
37A	214
37A-K-N	210
37A-K-S	220
37AS	
37C	218
B7CH	226
37C-K-N	218
B7C-K-S	
B7CM	220
B7CS	226
B7CSB	222
B7CSB-K-N	222
37CSB-K-S	224
37Dolly	216, 220, 224
37-F1	424
37-F2	424
B7GA	58, 216, 220
37-RO	424
B7TABLET	216, 220
91A-GC	132

pattern no.	page
91A-GC-K	132
91C-GC	132
91C-GC-K	132
91K 92C-GC	132
92C-GC-K	132
92K	132
93A-GC	134
93A-GC-K	134
93K	134
94K	134
94L-GC	134
94L-GC-K	134
94LY-GC	134
94LY-GC-K	134
94YK	134
95T-36-G2-GC	370
95T-36-W-GC 95T-40-G2-GC	370 370
95T-40-W-GC	370
AAC1	74
AAC1 cushions	74
AAC1S	74
AAC2	76
AAC2 cushions	76
AAC2S	76
AAC3	76
AAC3 cushions	76
AAC3S	76
AAC4 cushions	74 74
AAC4 cusmons AAC4S	74
AAC5	78
AAC5 cushions	78
AAC5S	78
AAC6	78
AAC6 cushions	78
AAC6S	78
AAC7	78
AAC7 cushions	78
AAC7S	78
AAR1 AAR1 cushions	80
AAR10	86
AAR10 cushions	86
AAR10S	86
AAR11	86
AAR11 cushions	86
AAR11S	86
AAR12L	88
AAR12L cushions	88
AAR12LS	88
AAR12R	88
AAR12R cushions AAR12RS	88
AARIS	80
AAR2	82
AAR2 cushions	82
AAR2S	82
AAR3	82
AAR3 cushions	82
AAR3S	82
AAR4	80
AAR4 cushions	80
AAR4S	80

pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page
AAR5	90	AVC73	196	BO5L	36	LLS8-BM	406
AAR5 cushions	90	AVC73-C	196	BO5R	36	LLS8-C	406
AAR5S	90	AVC73-C-MVS	196	B06	36	MK01A	152
AAR6	90	AVC74	196	BO7	38	MK01AU	154
AAR6 cushions	90	AVC74-C	196	BO8P	42	MK01C	158
AAR6S	90	AVC74-C-MVS	196	BO9P	42	MK01CU	160
AAR7	90	AVC75	200	BOC1	40	MK01R	152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162
AAR7 cushions	90	AVC75-C	200	BOC2	40	MK01RCN	152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162
AAR7S	90	AVC75-C-MVS	200	C	362, 364, 366, 368	MK02A	164
AAR8	84	AVC76	200	CB1-C	92	MK02C	164
AAR8 cushions	84	AVC76-C	200	CB1-L	92	MK02R	164
AAR8S	84	AVC76-C-MVS	200	CB2-C	92	MK02RCN	164
AAR9	84	AVC81	204	CB2-L	92	MK03A	156
AAR9 cushions	84	AVC81-C	204	CB3	92	MK03C	162
AAR9S	84	AVC81-C-MVS	204	CBP1	94	MK11	404
AVC02	180	AVC82	204	CBP2	94	MK12	404
AVC02-C	180	AVC82-C	204	CX	362, 364, 366, 368	MK13	404
AVC03	180	AVC82-C-MVS	204	DS02	476	MK14	404
AVC03-C	180	AVC87	206	DS04	476	MK15	404
AVC04	180	AVC87-C	206	DS06	476	MK16	404
AVC04-C	180	AVC88	202	DS08	478	MN01A	250
AVC1L	198	AVC88-C	202	DS10	478	MN01C	250
AVC1L-C	198	AVC88-C-MVS	202	DS12	478	N10	422
AVC1R	198	AVC89	202	DS14	480	N19-AW	248
AVC1R-C	198	AVC89-C	202	DS16	480	N20-DF	422
AVC33	182	AVC89-C-MVS	202	G	228, 230, 346	OAC1	252
AVC33-C	182	AVC90	208	G [4902]	348	P	228, 230
AVC34	182	AVC90-C	208	GL	362, 364, 366, 368	P320COV	458
AVC34-C	182	AVC90-C-MVS	208	Н	258	P320-K	458
AVC35	184	AVC91	208	JL1-P	136	P320-W	458
AVC35-C	184	AVC91-C	208	JL1-PLT	136	P321COV	458
AVC35-C-MVS	184	AVC91-C-MVS	208	JL1-W	138	P321-K	458
AVC36	184	AVCB2	180	JL1-WLT	138	P321-W	458
AVC36-C	184	AVCB2-C	180	JL3-P	136	P322COV	458
AVC36-C-MVS	184	AVCB3	180	JL3-PLT	136	P322-K	458
AVC37	186	AVCB3-C	180	JL3-W	138	P322-W	458
AVC37-C	186	BO10C-AE	48	JL3-WLT	138	R	268, 300, 304
AVC37-C-MVS	186	BO10C-AP	48	KN01	176	SM1-1	336
AVC38	186	BO10CO	48	KN02	176	SM1-2	336
AVC38-C	186	BO10CO-K	48	KN03	176	SM1-3	336
AVC38-C-MVS	186	BO11C	48	KN04	178	SM2-1	338
AVC43	188	BO11C-AE	48	KN05	178	SM2-2	340
AVC43-C	188	BO11C-AP	48	KSP1	148	SM2-3	340
AVC43-C-MVS	188	BO11C-K	48	KSP1S	148	SM2S-1	338
AVC44	188	BO15L	36	KSP2	148	SM2S-2	340
AVC44-C	188	BO15R	36	KSP2S	148	SM2S-3	340
AVC44-C-MVS	188	BO2	36	KSP3	148	SM8A	334
AVC45	190	BO21T-AE	356	KSP3S	148	SM8A-U	334
AVC45-C	190	BO21T-K	356	LH13-BM	408	SM8R	334
AVC45-C-MVS	190	B03	36	LH13-C	408	SM9	474
AVC46	190	BO30-AL-3	44	LH15-BM	408	SM91	474
AVC46-C	190	BO30-AL-P	44	LH15-C	408	SM92	474
AVC46-C-MVS	190	BO30-AU-3	44	LH20-BM	408	SM93	474
AVC61	194	BO30-AU-P	44	LH20-C	408	SWELL-20P	330
AVC61-C	194	BO30-C-3	44	LH24-BM	408	SWELL-31	330
AVC61-C-MVS	194	BO30-C-P	44	LH24-C	408	SWELL-31COV	
AVC62	194	B031-AL-3	46	LH27-BM	408	SWELL-31COV	330
AVC62-C	194	B031-AL-P	46	LH27-C	408	SWELL-31F SWELL-32	330
AVC62-C-MVS	194	B031-AU-3	46	LL10-BM		SWELL-32COV	
				LL10-BM LL10-C	406		330
AVC65	192	BO31-AU-P	46		406	SWELL-33	
AVC65-C	192	B031-C-3	46	LLS7 Top B	406	SWELL-33COV	
AVC65-C-MVS	192	B031-C-P	46	LLS7 Top C	406	TDD	276
AVC66	192	B032-3	44, 46	LLS7-BM	406	TBP	332
AVC66-C	192	BO32-P	44, 46	LLS7-C	406	TDCP	332
AVC66-C-MVS	192	BO4	36	LLS8 Top B	406	TG-30	472

pattern no.	page
TG-42	472
TG-56	472
TH	472
TI	472
TLCP	332
TOP-25	332
TOP-250	332
TOP-250COV	332
TOP-25COV	332
TOP-28	472
TOP-45	332
TOP-455	332
TOP-455COV	332
TOP-45COV	332
TR	210
TSOP	332
upchg, welt 136, 13	38, 242, 244, 246, 300, 302
upchg, cushions	112, 114, 116, 118, 338
upchg, cushionsS	340
upchg, cushionsSO	340
WC1T	350
WC2T	350
WC3T	350
WL21F	32
WL21S	32
WL23	32
WL25T	352
WS1CA	34
WS1CA-CC	34
WS1CA-NCU	34
WS1CA-NO	34
WS2CN	34

Terms & Conditions of Sales

This Selling Policy supercedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supercede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information Order Confirmation Pricing Policies

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than \$100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than \$2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than \$2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment. If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and

Changes and Cancellation

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges

Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller's Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

March 15, 2020 489

Customer's Own Material A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts. Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template, Quoin and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, digital locks, uphostery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, Ollo, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Toboggan seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital locks, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Quoin wood components, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, *KnollStudio* Pixel and Propeller, *Tone* bases and *k.screens*.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. bench (except changes in finish, see below) and k. stand bases (except changes in finish, see below).

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital locks, Quoin digital locks, all other KnollExtra product and KnollTextiles Ultrasuede.

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces. KnollStudio, outdoor product finishes, k. lounge upholstery and k. lounge fabric. Rockwell Unscripted fabric and accessories, Spinneybeck leathers, and Knoll Textiles upholstery except Ultrasuede.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces. THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser's sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product

Compliance with Law

or cancel any purchase order. PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- · Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- · Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.

490

Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

March 15, 2020

General Ordering Information

The Products

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth

Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

Pricing

All prices shown are list.

How to Order

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:

Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water Street P.O. Box 157

East Greenville, PA 18041 Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEEDTM certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."